

# 多通道函數信號發生器

MFG-2000 系列

---

使用手冊

固緯料號 NO.82MF32K000EG1



ISO-9001 認證企業

**GW INSTEK**

2015.07

本手冊所含資料受到版權保護，未經固緯電子實業股份有限公司預先授權，不得將手冊內任何章節影印、複製或翻譯成其它語言。

本手冊所含資料在印製之前已經過校正，但因固緯電子實業股份有限公司不斷改善產品，所以保留未來修改產品規格、特性以及保養維修程式的權利，不必事前通知。

# 目錄

|                   |           |
|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>安全說明</b> ..... | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>產品介紹</b> ..... | <b>11</b> |
| 主要特点.....         | 12        |
| 面板介绍.....         | 14        |
| 显示 .....          | 24        |
| 设置信号发生器 .....     | 25        |
| <b>快速操作</b> ..... | <b>27</b> |
| 如何使用数字输入 .....    | 29        |
| 如何使用帮助菜单 .....    | 30        |
| 顯示區域的分配 .....     | 32        |
| 选择波形.....         | 33        |
| 调制 .....          | 35        |
| 扫描 .....          | 44        |
| 脉冲串 .....         | 46        |
| ARB .....         | 48        |
| 工具栏 .....         | 52        |
| 菜单树 .....         | 53        |
| 默认设置.....         | 71        |
| <b>操作</b> .....   | <b>73</b> |
| CH1/CH2 通道.....   | 75        |
| RF 通道 .....       | 89        |
| Pulse 通道 .....    | 100       |
| 功率放大器 .....       | 111       |

---

|                   |            |
|-------------------|------------|
| <b>調製</b>         | <b>114</b> |
| 幅值调制(AM) .....    | 117        |
| 幅移键控(ASK) .....   | 124        |
| 频率调制(FM) .....    | 130        |
| 频移键控(FSK) .....   | 137        |
| 相位调制(PM) .....    | 143        |
| 相移键控(PSK) .....   | 150        |
| 脉冲宽度调制(PWM) ..... | 155        |
| 总和调制(SUM) .....   | 161        |
| 频率扫描 .....        | 168        |
| 脉冲串模式 .....       | 177        |
| <br>              |            |
| <b>輔助系統功能設置</b>   | <b>187</b> |
| 存储和调取 .....       | 188        |
| 选择远程接 .....       | 192        |
| 系统和设置 .....       | 196        |
| <br>              |            |
| <b>通道功能設置</b>     | <b>200</b> |
| <br>              |            |
| <b>雙通道操作</b>      | <b>204</b> |
| <br>              |            |
| <b>任意波形</b>       | <b>209</b> |
| 插入内置波形 .....      | 210        |
| 显示任意波形 .....      | 212        |
| 编辑任意波形 .....      | 219        |
| 输出任意波形 .....      | 228        |
| 存储/调取任意波形 .....   | 230        |
| <br>              |            |
| <b>遠端介面</b>       | <b>239</b> |
| 确立远程连接 .....      | 240        |

---

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| 网络浏览器控制界面.....          | 245        |
| 指令列表.....               | 253        |
| 系统指令.....               | 257        |
| 状态寄存器指令.....            | 261        |
| 接口设置指令.....             | 264        |
| 应用指令.....               | 265        |
| 输出指令.....               | 272        |
| 脉冲设置指令.....             | 282        |
| 幅值调制(AM)指令.....         | 286        |
| 振幅键控(ASK)指令.....        | 291        |
| 频率调制(FM)指令.....         | 294        |
| 频移键控(FSK)指令.....        | 299        |
| 相位调制(PM)指令.....         | 302        |
| 相位键控(PSK)指令.....        | 306        |
| 总和调制(SUM)指令.....        | 309        |
| 脉宽调制(PWM)指令.....        | 314        |
| 频率扫描(Sweep)指令.....      | 319        |
| 脉冲串模式(Burst)指令.....     | 329        |
| 任意波形(ARB)指令.....        | 340        |
| 計頻器(Counter)指令.....     | 348        |
| 相位 (Phase)指令.....       | 350        |
| 耦合(Couple)指令.....       | 351        |
| 存储和调取指令.....            | 354        |
| 错误信息.....               | 356        |
| SCPI 状态寄存器.....         | 369        |
| <b>附錄.....</b>          | <b>375</b> |
| MFG-2000 系列规格.....      | 375        |
| EC 符合性声明书 .....         | 385        |
| GLOBL HEADAQARTERS..... | 386        |

---

任意波内建波形 ..... 387

**索引** ..... 399

# 安全說明

本章節包含操作和存儲信號發生器時必須遵照的重要安全說明。在操作前請詳細閱讀以下內容，確保安全和優化的使用。

## 安全符號

這些安全符號會出現在本使用手冊或 MFG-2000 上。



警告：產品在某一特定情況下或實際應用中可能對人體造成傷害或危及生命



注意：產品在某一特定情況下或實際應用中可能對產品本身或其它產品造成損壞



高壓危險



注意：請參考使用手冊



保護導體端子



接地端子



表面高溫危險



雙層絕緣



勿將電子設備作為未分類的市政廢棄物處理。請單獨收集處理或聯繫設備供應商

## 安全指南

通常



- 勿將重物置於儀器上
- 勿將易燃物置於儀器上
- 避免嚴重撞擊或不當放置而損壞儀器
- 避免靜電釋放至儀器
- 請使用匹配的連接線，切不可用裸線連接
- 若非專業技術人員，請勿自行拆裝儀器
- (測量等級) EN 61010-1:2010(第三版) 規定了如下測量等級，  
MFG-2000屬於等級II。
  - 測量等級 IV：測量低電壓設備電源
  - 測量等級 III：測量建築設備
  - 測量等級 II：測量直接連接到低電壓設備的電路
  - 測量等級 I：測量未直接連接電源的電路

電源



- 交流輸入電壓: 100 ~ 240V AC, 50 ~ 60Hz 或 100 ~ 120V AC, 220 ~ 240V AC, 50 ~ 60Hz (功率輸出  
型號)
- 將交流電源插座的保護接地端子接地，避免電擊觸  
電

保險絲



- 保險絲類型: T0.5A/250V 或 T1A/250V (功率輸出  
型號).
- 請專業技術人員更換保險絲
- 請更換指定類型和額定值的保險絲
- 更換前請斷開電源插座和所有測試導線
- 更換前請查明保險絲的熔斷原因

清潔儀器

- 清潔前先切斷电源
- 以中性洗滌劑和清水沾濕軟布擦拭儀器。不要直接  
將任何液體噴灑到儀器上
- 不要使用含苯，甲苯，二甲苯和丙酮等烈性物質的  
化學藥品或清潔劑

---

操作環境 地點: 室內，避免陽光直射，無灰塵，無導電污染  
(下注)，避免強磁場

相對濕度: < 80%

海拔: < 2000m

溫度: 0°C~40°C

(污染等級) EN 61010-1:2010 (第三版) 規定了如下污染程度。  
MFG-2000 系列屬於等級 2。

污染指“可能引起絕緣強度或表面電阻率降低的外界物質，固體，液體或氣體(電離氣體)”。

污染等級 1：無污染或僅乾燥，存在非導電污染，污染無影響

污染等級 2：通常只存在非導電污染，偶爾存在由凝結物引起的  
短暫導電

污染等級 3：存在導電污染或由於凝結原因使乾燥的非導電性污  
染變成導電性污染。此種情況下，設備通常處於避免陽光直  
射和充分風壓條件下，但溫度和濕度未受控制

---

存儲環境 地點: 室內

相對濕度: < 70%

溫度: -10°C~70°C

---

處理



勿將電子設備作為未分類的市政廢棄物處理。請單  
獨收集處理或聯繫設備供應商。請務必妥善處理丟  
棄的電子廢棄物，減少對環境的影響

## 英制电源线

在英國使用信號發生器時，確保電源線符合以下安全說明。

注意：導線/設備連接必須由專業人員操作



警告：此裝置必須接地

重要：導線顏色應與下述規則保持一致：

綠色/黃色： 接地



藍色： 零線

棕色： 火線(相線)

導線顏色可能與插頭/儀器中所標識的略有差異，請遵循如下操作：

顏色為綠色/黃色的線需與標有字母“E”，或接地標誌 $\ominus$ ，或顏色為綠色/黃綠色的接地端子相連；

顏色為藍色的線需與標有字母“N”，或顏色為藍色或黑色的端子相連；

顏色為棕色的線需與標有字母“L”或“P”，或者顏色為棕色或紅色的端子相連；

若有疑問，請參照本儀器提供的用法說明或與經銷商聯繫。

電纜/儀器需有符和額定值和規格的 HBC 保險絲保護：保險絲額定值請參照儀器說明或使用手冊。如：0.75mm<sup>2</sup> 的電纜需要 3A 或 5A 的保險絲。保險絲型號與連接方法有關，再大的導體通常應使用 13A 保險絲。

在移動保險絲或保險絲座時連接器定會被損壞，然而將帶有裸線的插頭插入火線插座是非常危險的。若需重複連接，必須嚴格按照本手冊說明操作。

# 產 品 介 紹

本章節介紹了信號發生器的主要特點、外觀、設置過程和開機。

---

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 主要特点 .....                                | 12 |
| 面板介绍 .....                                | 14 |
| MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 前面板 .....         | 14 |
| MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF 前面板 .....           | 14 |
| MFG- 2120MA/MFG-2130M 前面板 .....           | 15 |
| MFG-2110/MFG-2120 前面板 .....               | 15 |
| MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 前面板 .....             | 16 |
| MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 後面板 .....         | 18 |
| MFG- 2120MA 後面板 .....                     | 18 |
| MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF/MFG-2130M 後面板 ..... | 19 |
| MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 後面板 .....             | 19 |
| MFG-2110/MFG-2120 後面板 .....               | 20 |
| 21XX: .....                               | 23 |
| 22XX: .....                               | 23 |
| 显示 .....                                  | 24 |
| 设置信号发生器 .....                             | 25 |

# 主要特点

## 型号

| MFG-2000 series specific functions |                              |                              |                             |   |                    |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
|                                    | CH1                          | CH2                          | 25MHz<br>Pulse<br>Generator | RF<br>Generator<br>(function<br>with ARB) | Power<br>Amplifier | Modulation<br>/Sweep/Burst/<br>Frequency Counter |
|                                    | Function With<br>200MSa/sARB | Function With<br>200MSa/sARB |                             |   |                    |  |
| MFG-2110                           | ●10MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   |                    |  |
| MFG-2120                           | ●20MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   |                    |  |
| MFG-2120MA                         | ●20MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   | ●                  | ●  |
| MFG-2130M                          | ●30MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2160MF                         | ●60MHZ                       |                              | ●                           | ●160MHZ                                   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2160MR                         | ●60MHZ                       |                              | ●                           | ●320MHZ                                   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2230M                          | ●30MHZ                       | ●30MHZ                       | ●                           |   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2260M                          | ●60MHZ                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●                           |   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2260MFA                        | ●60MHZ                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●                           | ●160MHZ                                   | ●                  | ●  |
| MFG-2260MRA                        | ●60MHZ                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●                           | ●320MHZ                                   | ●                  | ●  |

## 性能

DDS 信号发生器系列

全频段 1μHz 高频解析度

20ppm 频率稳定度

任意波形能力

200 MSa/s 采样率

100 MSa/s 重复率

16k 点波形长度

10 组 16k 的波形记忆体

显示真实波形输出

用户定义输出部分

用户定义标记输出部分

DWR(直接波形重建)能力

无需 PC 就可编辑波形

-60dBc 低失真正弦波

## 特点

正弦波, 方波, 斜波, 脉冲波, 杂讯波

内部和外部 LIN/LOG 扫描, 带标记输出

内部/外部 AM, FM, PM, FSK, SUM, PWM 调制

内部和外部触发的脉冲串信号

---

最大允許隔離電壓是 42Vpk

可調整脈衝上升/下降沿時間

存儲/調取 10 組設置記憶體

輸出超載保護

---

介面

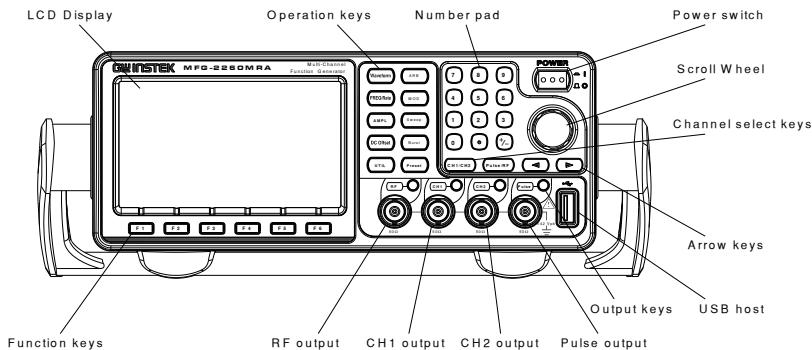
USB 標準介面, LAN 標準介面(僅 MFG-22XX)

4.3'' 彩色 TFT LCD (480× 272) 使用者介面

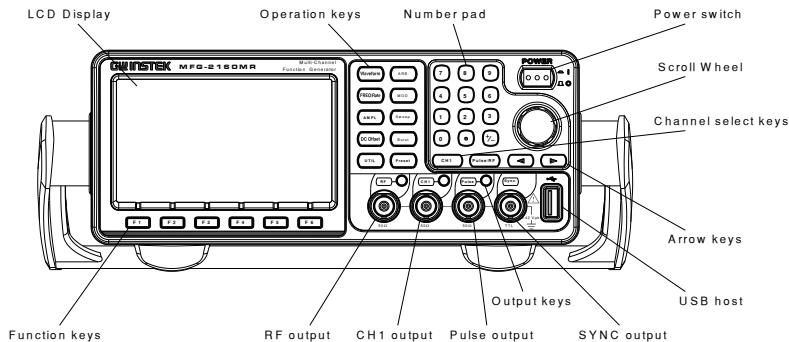
AWES (任意波形編輯軟體) PC 軟體

## 面板介绍

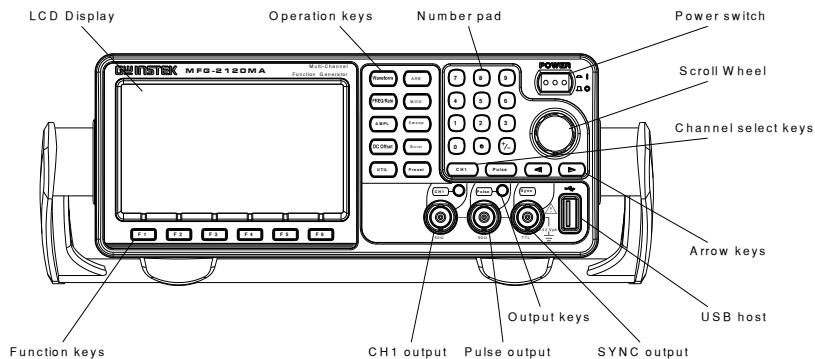
### MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 前面板



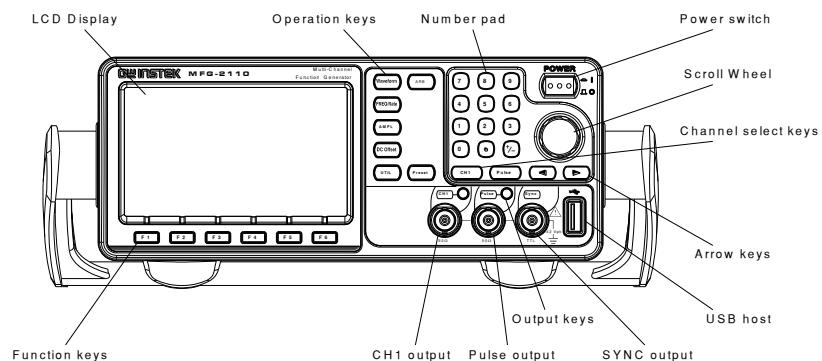
### MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF 前面板



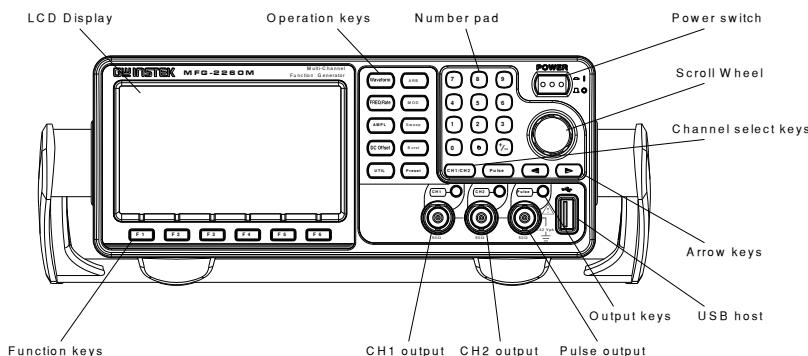
## MFG-2120MA/MFG-2130M 前面板



## MFG-2110/MFG-2120 前面板



## MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 前面板



**LCD 顯示** TFT 彩色 LCD 顯示, 480 x 272 解析度

**功能鍵:** **F1** 位於 LCD 屏下側，用於功能啟動  
F1~F6

**操作鍵** **Waveform** 用於選擇波形類型

**FREQ/Rate** 用於設置頻率或取樣速率

**AMPL** 用於設置波形幅值

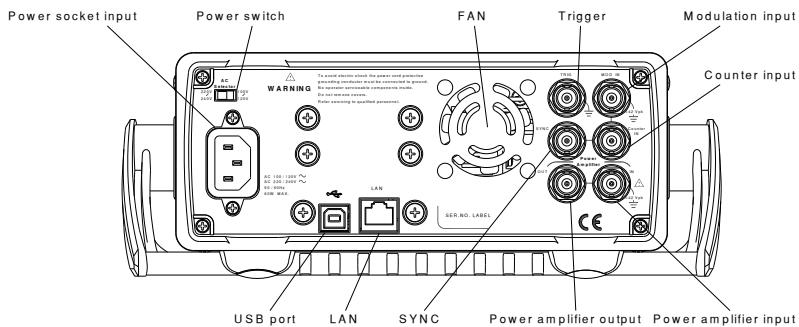
**DC Offset** 設置直流偏置

**UTIL** 用於進入存儲和調取選項、更新和查閱固件版本、進入校正選項、系統設置、雙通道功能、計頻計。

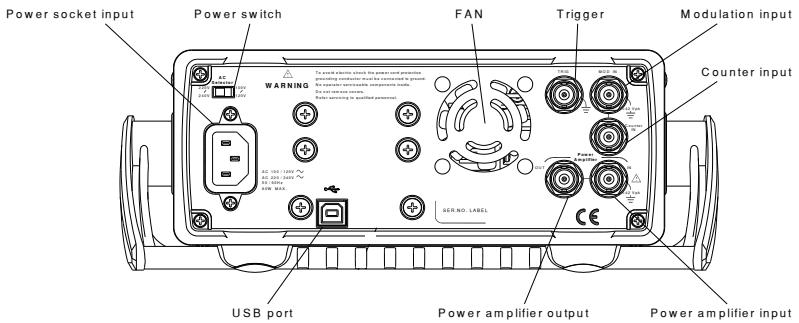
**ARB** 用於設置任意波形參數

|  |          |  |  |
|--|----------|--|--|
|  | MOD      |  | MOD, Sweep 和 Burst 鍵用於設置調製、掃描和脈衝串選項和參數 |
|  | Sweep    |  |  |
|  | Burst    |  |  |
|  | Preset   |  | 用於調取預設狀態                               |
|  | 輸出鍵      |  | 用於打開或關閉波形輸出                            |
|  | 通道切換     | CH1 CH2      Pulse RF  | 用於切換通道                                 |
|  | 輸出埠      | RF (RF 通道輸出埠)<br>CH1 (通道一輸出埠)<br>CH2 (通道二輸出埠)<br>Pulse (Pulse 通道輸出埠) |  |
|  | 開機按鈕     | POWER  | 用於開關機                                  |
|  | USB Host |  | USB Host 介面                            |
|  | 方向鍵      | ◀ ▶  | 當編輯參數時，可用於選擇數位                         |
|  | 可調旋鈕     |  | 用於編輯值和參數                               |
|  |          |  | 減小      增加                             |
|  | 數位鍵盤     | 7 8 9<br>4 5 6<br>1 2 3<br>0 . +/-                                   | 用於鍵入值和參數，常與方向鍵和可調旋鈕一起使用                |

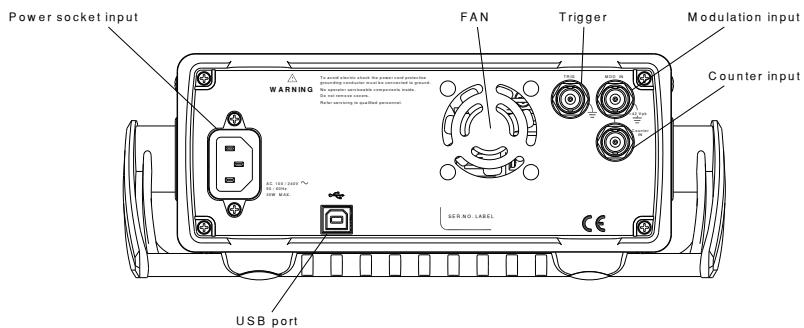
## MFG-2260MRA/MFG-2260MFA 后面板



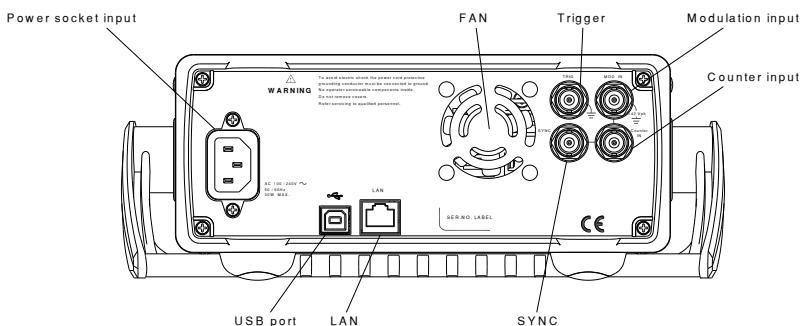
## MFG-2120MA 後面板



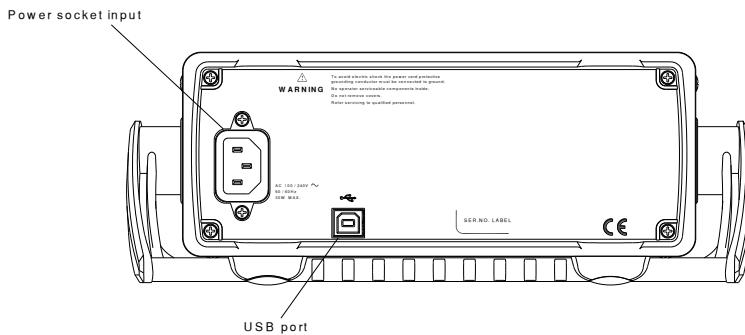
## MFG-2160MR/MFG-2160MF/MFG-2130M 後面板



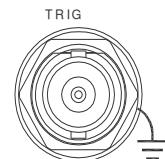
## MFG-2260M/MFG-2230M 後面板



## MFG-2110/MFG-2120 後面板

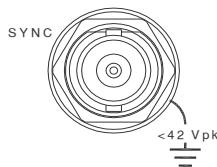


觸發



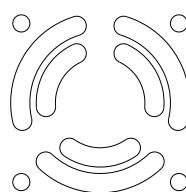
詳見 P23 表格

Sync 輸出



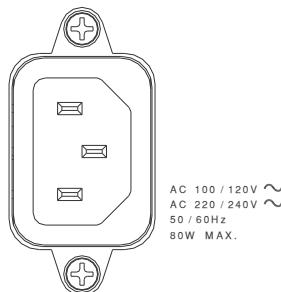
詳見 P23 表格

風扇



風扇

電源插座



電源輸入:

100~240V AC

50~60Hz. 或

100~120V AC

220~240V AC

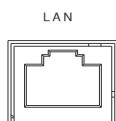
50~60Hz.

電源選擇



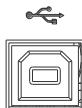
AC 電壓選擇 : 100V~120V 或  
220V~240V.此功能僅使用在有  
Power Amplifier 的機器裡：  
MFG-2120MA, MFG-  
2260MFA, MFG-2260MRA

LAN 介面



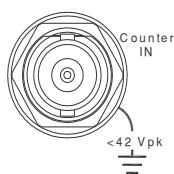
LAN 介面用於遠端控制 (僅  
MFG-22XX)

USB 介面



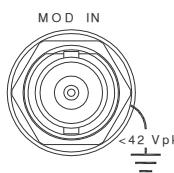
Mini-B 類 USB 介面用於連接  
PC 機和遠端控制

Counter in



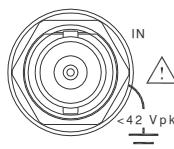
計頻計輸入端子

MOD 輸入



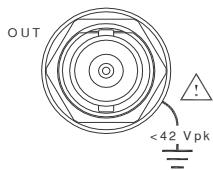
詳見 P23 表格

Power Amplifier in



功率放大輸入端

Power  
Amplifier  
out



功率放大輸出端

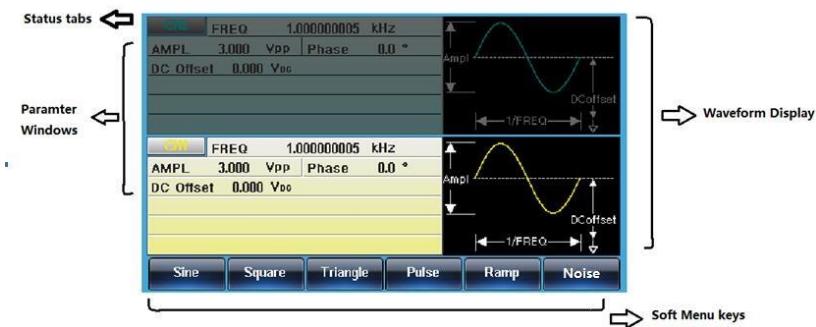
## 21XX:

| 端子      | 功能                 | 所属模式  |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Trigger | Trigger in(EXT)    | CH1:FSK,SWEEP,BURST<br>RF:ASK,FSK,PSK,BURST |
|         | Trigger out        | CH1:BURST                                   |
|         | Marker             | CH1:SWEEP,ARB                               |
| MOD IN  | EXT                | CH1:AM,FM,PM,SUM,PWM                        |
| SYNC    | Sync signal output | CH1   |

## 22XX:

| 端子      | 功能                 | 所属模式  |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Trigger | Trigger in(EXT)    | CH1/CH2:FSK,SWEEP,BURST<br>RF:ASK,FSK,PSK,SWEEP,BURST |
| MOD IN  | EXT                | CH1/CH2:AM,FM,PM,SUM,BURST                            |
| SYNC    | Trigger out        | CH1/CH2:SWEEP.BURST                                   |
|         | Marker             | CH1/CH2:SWEEP.ARAB                                    |
|         | Sync signal output | CH1,CH2   |

## 显示



參數窗口

參數顯示和編輯視窗

狀態功能表

顯示當前通道的設置狀態

波形顯示

用於顯示波形

軟菜單鍵

功能鍵(F1~F6)與左側的軟菜單鍵對應

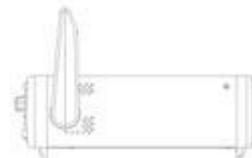
## 设置信号发生器

### 背景

本章節介紹了如何調整信號發生器的把手以及如何開機。

### 調整把手

將把手拉至側面並旋轉



水準放置 MFG



或傾斜放置

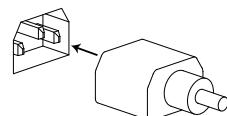


手把垂直放置以方便手提

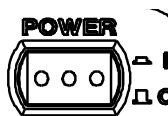


### 開機

1. 將電源線接入後面板插座



2. 打開位於前面板的電源開關



3. 當按下電源開關後，螢幕顯示載入狀態



此時，信號發生器已經可以使用。

# 快速操作

本章節介紹了 MFG-2000 的快捷方式、內置說明和默認出廠設置，方便用戶快速入門。有關參數、設置和限制的詳細內容，參見 MFG-2000 使用者手冊。

|                    |    |
|--------------------|----|
| 如何使用数字输入 .....     | 29 |
| 如何使用帮助菜单 .....     | 30 |
| 顯示區域的分配 .....      | 32 |
| 选择波形 .....         | 33 |
| 方波 .....           | 33 |
| 三角波 .....          | 33 |
| 正弦波 .....          | 34 |
| 调制 .....           | 35 |
| AM .....           | 35 |
| ASK .....          | 36 |
| FM .....           | 37 |
| FSK .....          | 38 |
| PM .....           | 39 |
| PSK .....          | 40 |
| PWM .....          | 41 |
| SUM .....          | 42 |
| 扫描 .....           | 44 |
| 脉冲串 .....          | 46 |
| ARB .....          | 48 |
| ARB-增加内置波形 .....   | 48 |
| ARB-增加點 .....      | 48 |
| ARB-增加線 .....      | 49 |
| ARB-輸出部分 .....     | 49 |
| ARB-輸出 N 次迴圈 ..... | 50 |
| ARB-輸出無限次迴圈 .....  | 51 |
| ARB-輸出標記 .....     | 51 |
| 工具栏 .....          | 52 |

---

|                     |    |
|---------------------|----|
| 存儲 .....            | 52 |
| 調取 .....            | 52 |
| 菜单树 .....           | 53 |
| 波形 .....            | 54 |
| ARB-顯示 .....        | 55 |
| ARB-編輯 .....        | 56 |
| ARB-內置 .....        | 57 |
| ARB-存儲 .....        | 58 |
| ARB-調取 .....        | 59 |
| ARB-輸出 .....        | 59 |
| 調制_(CH1/CH2) .....  | 60 |
| 调制_(Sine-DDS) ..... | 61 |
| 调制_(Sine-ARB) ..... | 62 |
| 掃描 .....            | 63 |
| 脈衝串-N 次迴圈 .....     | 64 |
| 脈衝串-門控 .....        | 65 |
| UTIL_(22XX) .....   | 66 |
| UTIL_(21XX) .....   | 69 |
| CH1/CH2 .....       | 70 |
| Pulse/RF .....      | 70 |
| 默认设置 .....          | 71 |

## 如何使用數字輸入

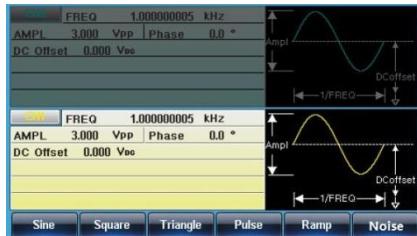
### 背景

MFG-2000 有三類主要的數位輸入：數位鍵盤，方向鍵和可調旋鈕。下面將為您介紹如何使用數字輸入編輯參數。

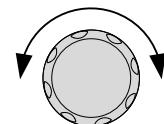
1. 按(F1~F6)對應功能鍵選擇菜單項。例如，功能鍵 F1 對應軟鍵“Sine”



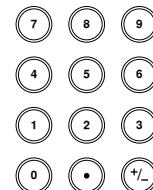
2. 使用方向鍵將游標移至需要編輯的數位



3. 使用可調旋鈕編輯數位。順時針增大，逆時針減小



4. 數位鍵盤用於設置高光處的參數值



## 如何使用帮助菜单

背景

說明功能表詳細描述了每個鍵的含義和它的功能.(以 MFG-22xx 系列機器為例)

1. 按 UTIL



2. 按 System (F4)

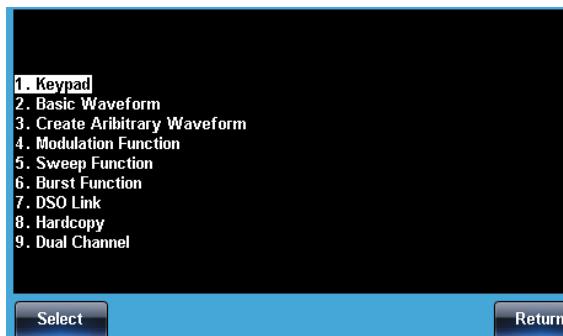


F 4

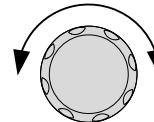
3. 按 Help (F3)



F 3



4. 可調旋鈕用於導航說明功能表。按 Select 選擇該項



Keypad 用於解釋任一前面板鍵

Create Arbitrary Waveform 解釋如何創建任意波形

Modulation Function 解釋如何創建調製波形

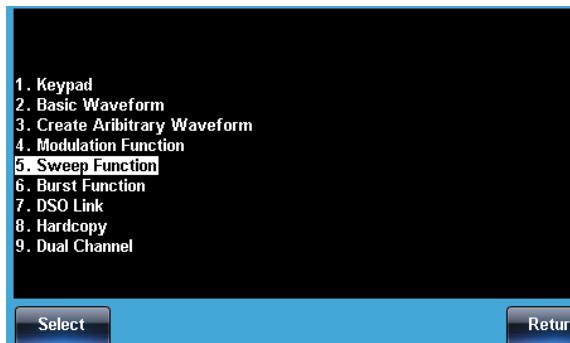
Sweep Function 解釋掃描功能

Burst Function 解釋脈衝串功能

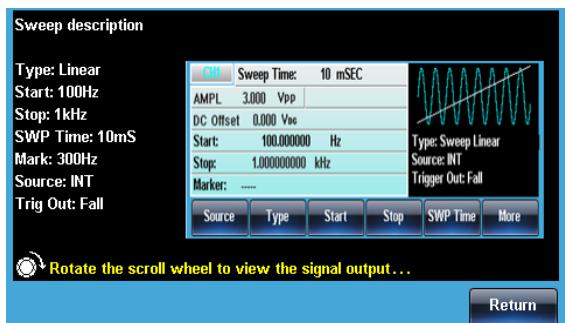
DSO Link 提供 DSO 連接

Hardcopy 解釋如何使用硬拷貝功能

5. 例如，選擇專案 5 可以查看掃描功能



6. 可調旋鈕用於導航說明頁面



7. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

Return

## 顯示區域的分配

**輸出通道** MFG 系列機器分為 21xx 及 22xx 兩個系列共 10 個機型，主要是 CH1/CH2/Pulse/RF 4 個輸出通道的不同搭配，CH1/Pulse 為標配，CH2/ RF 為選配。CH1 的顯示位置固定，Pulse 的顯示位置會隨著 CH2 的存在與否而變化。

為有效區別各個通道，分別給他們賦予了不同的顏色。

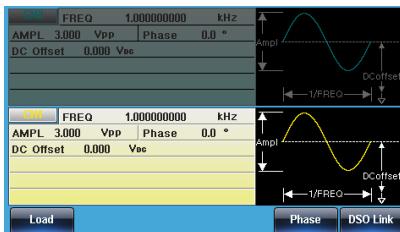


**DSO Link** 此功能只有 22xx 系列機型所有，切換通道操作後：

21xx



22xx

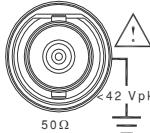


## 选择波形

### 方波

例子: 方波, 3Vpp, 75%占空比, 1 kHz

輸出



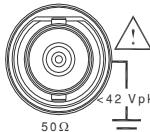
1. 按 Waveform 鍵, 選擇 Square (F2)
2. 分別按(F1), 7 + 5 + % (F5)
3. 分別按 Freq/Rate, 1 + kHz (F5)
4. 分別按 AMPL, 3 + VPP (F6)
5. 按 Output 鍵

輸入: N/A

### 三角波

例子: 斜波, 5Vpp, 10kHz , 50%對稱度

輸出



1. 按 Waveform 鍵, 選擇 Ramp (F5)
2. 分別按(F1), 5 + 0 + % (F5)
3. 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵, 1 + 0 + kHz (F5)

輸入: N/A

4. 分別按 AMPL 鍵, 5 +VPP (F6)



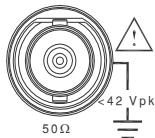
5. 按 Output 鍵



## 正弦波

例子: 正弦波, 10Vpp, 100kHz

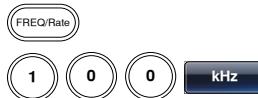
輸出



1. 按 Waveform 鍵, 選擇 Sine (F1)



2. 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵, 1 + 0 +0 + kHz (F5)



輸入: N/A

3. 分別按 AMPL 鍵, 1 + 0 +VPP (F6)



4. 按 Output 鍵

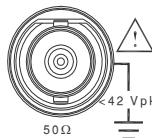


# 调制

## AM

例子: AM 调製. 100Hz 调製方波. 1kHz 正弦载波. 80%调製深度

输出



输入: N/A

- 按 MOD 键, 選擇 AM (F1)



- 按 Waveform, 選擇 Sine (F1)



- 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵, 1 + kHz (F5)



- 按 MOD 键, 選擇 AM (F1), Shape (F4), Square (F2)



- 按 MOD 键, 選擇 AM (F1), AM Freq (F3)



- 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2)



- 按 MOD 键, 選擇 AM (F1), Depth (F2)



- 按 8 + 0 + % (F1)



- 按 MOD, AM (F1), Source (F1), INT (F1)



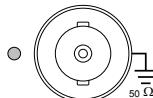
## 10. 按 Output 鍵



## ASK

例子: ASK 調製 , 50%調製占空比, 1kHz 載波, 正弦波, 10 Hz 頻率, 內部源

輸出



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 ASK(F2)



- 按 Waveform, 選擇 Sine (F1)



輸入: N/A

- 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵, 1 + kHz (F5)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 ASK(F2),ASK Rate(F3)



- 按 1+0+Hz (F2)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 ASK(F2),ASK Ampl(F2)



- 按 5+0+(F3)



- 按 MOD, ASK(F2), Source (F1), INT (F1)



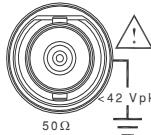
- 按 Output 鍵



## FM

例子: FM 調製. 100Hz 調製方波, 1kHz 正弦載波, 100 Hz 頻移, 內部源

輸出



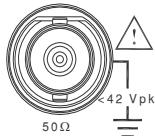
輸入: N/A

1. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 FM (F2)
2. 按 Waveform, 選擇 Sine (F1)
3. 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵, 1 + kHz (F5)
4. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 FM (F2), Shape (F4), Square (F2)
5. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 FM (F2), FM Freq (F3)
6. 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F2)
7. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 FM (F2), Freq Dev (F2)
8. 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F3)
9. 按 MOD, FM (F2), Source (F1), INT (F1)
10. 按 Output 鍵

## FSK

例子: FSK 調製, 100Hz 跳躍頻率, 1kHz 載波, 正弦波, 10 Hz 頻率, 內部源

輸出



輸入: N/A

- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 FSK (F3)



- 按 Waveform, 選擇 Sine (F1)



- 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵, 1 + kHz (F5)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 FSK (F3), FSK Rate (F3)



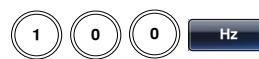
- 按 1 + 0 + Hz (F2)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 FSK (F3), Hop Freq (F2)



- 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F3)



- 按 MOD, FSK (F3), Source (F1), INT (F1)



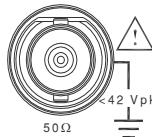
- 按 Output 鍵



## PM

例子: PM 調製, 800Hz 正弦載波, 1 5kHz 調製正弦波, 180°相位頻偏, 內部源

輸出



輸入: N/A

1. 按 Waveform, 選擇 Sine (F1)
2. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 PM (F4)
3. 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵, 8 + 0 + 0 + Hz (F4)
4. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 PM (F4), Shape (F4), Sine (F1)
5. 按 MOD 鍵, PM (F4), PM Freq (F3)
6. 按 1 + 5 + kHz (F3)
7. 按 MOD, PM (F4), PM Dev (F2)
8. 按 5 + 0 + ° (F1)
9. 按 MOD, PM (F4), Source (F1), INT (F1)

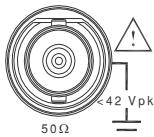
## 10. 按 Output 鍵



## PSK

例子: PSK 調製 , 50% 相位偏移 , 1kHz 載波 , 正弦波 , 10 Hz 頻率 , 內部  
源

輸出



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 PSK(F6)



- 按 Waveform, 選擇 Sine (F1)



輸入: N/A

- 分別按 Freq/Rate  
鍵, 1 + kHz (F5)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 PSK(F6), PSK  
Rate(F3)



- 按 1 + 0 + Hz (F2)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 PSK(F6), PSK  
Phase(F2)



- 按 5 + 0 + % (F3)



- 按 MOD, PSK(F6),  
Source (F1), INT  
(F1)



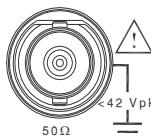
## 9. 按 Output 鍵



## PWM

例子: PWM 調製, 800Hz 載波, 15 kHz 調製正弦波, 50% 占空比, 內部源 (僅 1, 2 通道有此功能)

輸出



輸入: N/A

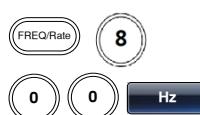
- 按 Waveform, 選擇 Square (F2)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇 PWM(F6)



- 分別按 Freq/Rate 鍵,  
8+0+0+Hz(F4)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇  
PWM(F6),Shape(F4),Si  
ne(F1)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇  
PWM(F6),PWM  
Freq(F3)



- 按 1 + 5+ kHz(F3)



- 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇  
PWM(F6),Duty(F2)



- 按 5 + 0 + % (F1)



9. 按 MOD, PWM(F6),  
Source(F1),INT(F1)



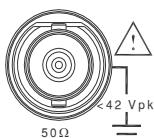
10. 按 Output 鍵



## SUM

例子: SUM 調製. 100Hz 調製方波, 1kHz 正弦載波, 50% 振幅深度, 內部源

輸出



1. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇  
SUM (F5)



2. 按 Waveform, 選擇  
Sine (F1)



輸入: N/A

3. 分別按 Freq/Rate  
鍵, 1 + kHz (F5)



4. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇  
SUM (F5), Shape  
(F4), Square (F2)



5. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇  
SUM (F5), SUM  
Freq (F3)



6. 按 1 + 0 + 0 + Hz  
(F2)



7. 按 MOD 鍵, 選擇  
SUM (F5),  
SUMAmpl (F2)



8. 按 5 + 0 + ° (F1)



9. 按 MOD, SUM (F5),  
Source (F1), INT  
(F1)



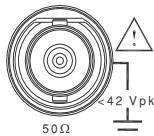
10. 按 Output 鍵



## 扫描

例子：频率扫描。起始频率 10mHz，截止频率 1MHz。Log 扫描，1 s 扫描，标记频率 550 Hz，手动触发，上升沿触发

输出



输入: N/A

1. 按 Sweep, Start (F3)
2. 按 1 + 0 + mHz (F2)
3. 按 Sweep, Stop (F4)
4. 按 1 + MHz (F5)
5. 按 Sweep, Type (F2), Log (F2)
6. 按 Sweep, SWP Time (F5),
7. 按 1 + SEC (F2)
8. 按 Sweep, More (F6), Marker (F3), ON/OFF (F2), Freq (F1)
9. 按 5 + 5 + 0 + Hz (F3)
10. 按 Output 键

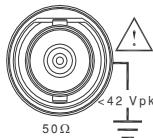
11. 按 Sweep, Source  
(F1), Manual (F3),  
Trigger (F1)



## 脉冲串

例子: 脉衝串模式, N 次迴圈(內部觸發), 1kHz 脈衝串頻率, 脈衝串數=5, 10 ms 脉衝串週期, 0°脈衝串相位, 內部觸發, 10 us 延遲, 上升沿觸發

輸出



- 按 FREQ/Rate 1 kHz (F5)



- 按 Burst, N Cycle (F1), Cycles (F1)



輸入: N/A

- 按 5 + Cyc (F5)



- 按 Burst, N Cycle (F1), Period (F4)



- 按 1 +0 + msec (F2)



- 按 Burst, N Cycle (F1), Phase (F3)



- 按 0 + Degree (F5)



- 按 Burst, N Cycle (F1), TRIG Set (F5), INT (F1)



- 按 Burst, N Cycle (F1), TRIG Set (F5), Delay (F4)



- 按 1 + 0 + uSEC (F2)



11. 按 Burst, N Cycle  
(F1), TRIG Setup  
(F5), TRIG out (F5),  
ON/OFF (F3), Rise  
(F1)



12. 按 Output 鍵

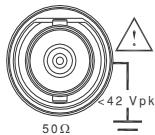


## ARB

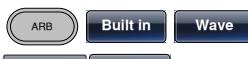
### ARB-增加內置波形

例子: ARB 模式, 上升指數函數. Start 0, Length 100, Scale 327

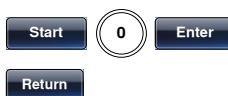
輸出



- 按 ARB, Built in (F3), Wave (F4), Math(F2), 選擇 Select (F5)



- 按 Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F2), Return



- 按 Length (F2), 100, Enter (F2), Return



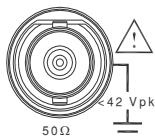
- 按 Scale (F3), 327, Enter (F2), Return, Done (F5)



### ARB-增加點

例子: ARB 模式, 增加點, 位址 40, 資料 300

輸出



- 按 ARB, Edit (F2), Point (F1), Address (F1)



- 按 4 + 0 + Enter (F5), Return



7. 按 Data (F2), 3+0+0,  
Enter (F5)

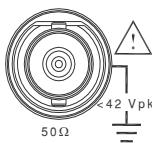


Return

## ARB-增加線

例子: ARB 模式, 增加線, 位址:數據(10:30, 50:100)

輸出



1. 按 ARB, Edit (F2),  
Line (F2), Start  
ADD (F1)



Start ADD

2. 按 1 + 0 + Enter  
(F5), Return



1

0

Enter

Return

3. 按 Start Data (F2), 3  
+ 0, Enter (F5),  
Return



Start Data

3

0

Enter

Return

4. 按 Stop ADD (F3), 5  
+ 0, Enter (F5),  
Return



Stop ADD

5

0

Enter

Return

5. 按 Stop Data (F4), 1  
+ 0 + 0, Enter (F5),  
Return, Done (F5)



Stop Data

1

0

0

Enter

Return

Done

## ARB-輸出部分

例子: ARB 模式, 輸出 ARB 波形, Start 0, Length 1000

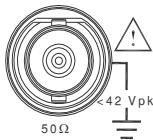
輸出

1. 按 ARB, Output (F6)



ARB

Output



2. 按 Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5), Return



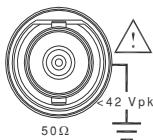
3. 按 Length (F2), 1 + 0 + 0, Enter (F5),  
Return



## ARB-輸出 N 次迴圈

例子: ARB 模式, 輸出 N 次迴圈, Start 0, Length 1000, N 次, 10

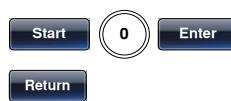
輸出



1. 按 ARB,Output(F6)



2. 按 Start(F1),0+Enter  
(F5), Return(F6)



3. 按  
Length(F2),1+0+0,  
Enter(F5),Return(F6  
)



4. 按 N Cycle (F4)



5. 按 Cycle(F1),1+0



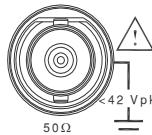
6. 按 Trigger(F5),觸發  
一次輸出



## ARB-輸出無限次迴圈

例子: ARB 模式, 輸出 N 次迴圈, Start 0, Length 1000, 回圈無限次

輸出

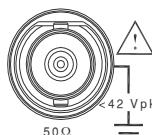


1. 按 ARB, Output(F6)
2. 按 Start (F1), 0 + Enter (F5), Return(F6)
3. 按 Length (F2), 1+0+0+0, Enter (F5), Return (F6)
4. 按 infinite(F5), Return(F6)

## ARB-輸出標記

例子: ARB 模式, 輸出標記, Start 30, Length 80

輸出



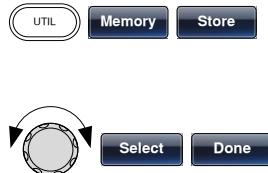
1. 按 ARB, Output (F6), Marker (F3)
2. 按 Start (F1), 3+0, Enter (F5), Return
3. 按 Length (F2), 8 + 0, Enter (F5), Return

## 工具栏

### 存储

例子: 存储至记忆体档#5

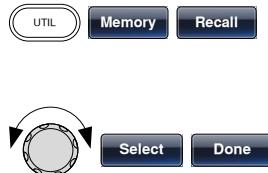
1. 按 UTIL, Memory (F1), Store (F1)
2. 使用可调旋钮选择档, 按 Done (F5)



### 调取

例子: 调取记忆体档#5

1. 按 UTIL, Memory (F1), Recall (F2)
2. 使用可调旋钮选择档, 按 Done (F5)

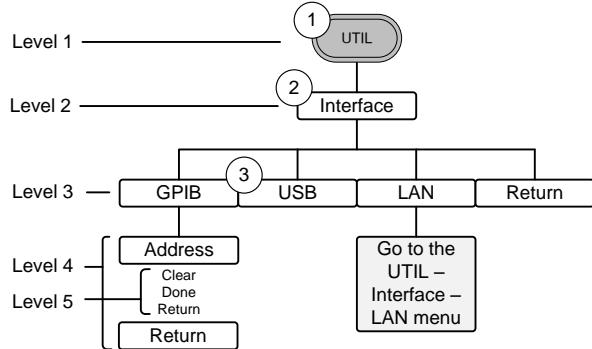


## 菜单树

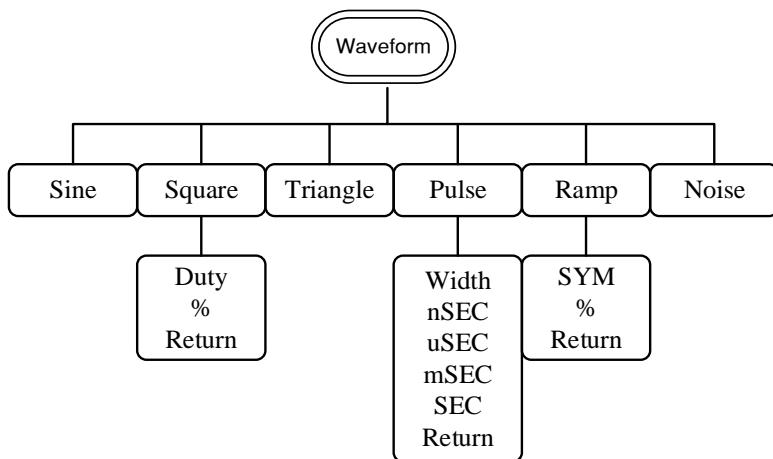
### 常規

使用者可以將功能表樹用作對信號發生器的功能和特性的簡易參考。MFG-2000 功能表系統逐層排列，每層都有操作或軟體導航。返回軟鍵用於返回上級菜單。例如：設置介面 USB

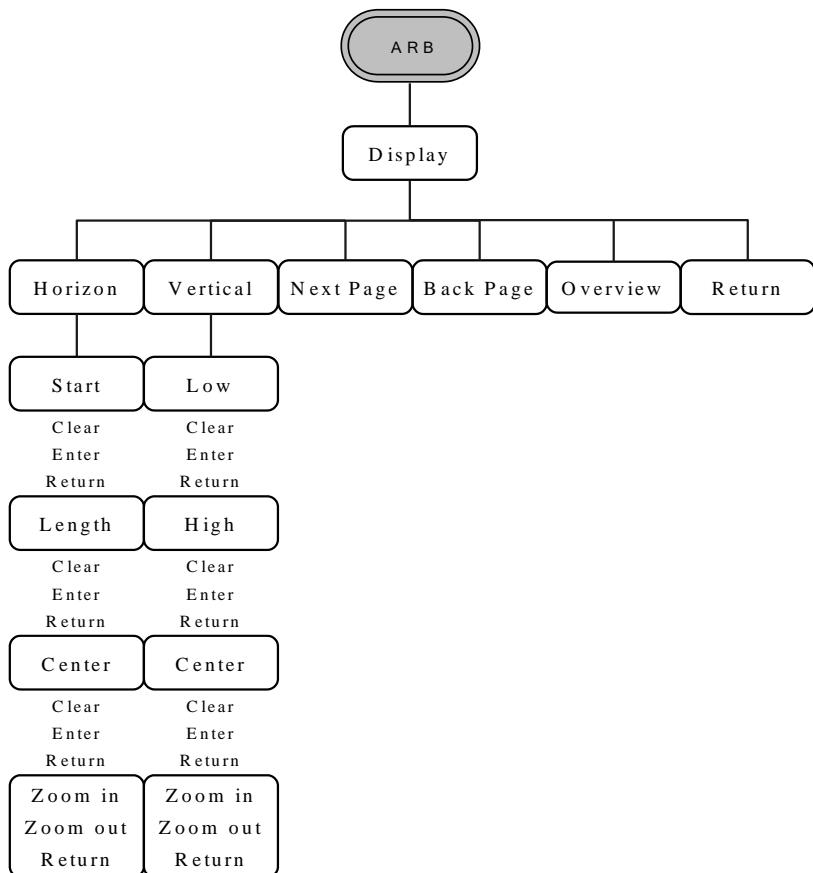
- (1)按 UTIL 鍵.
- (2)interface 軟鍵.
- (3) USB.



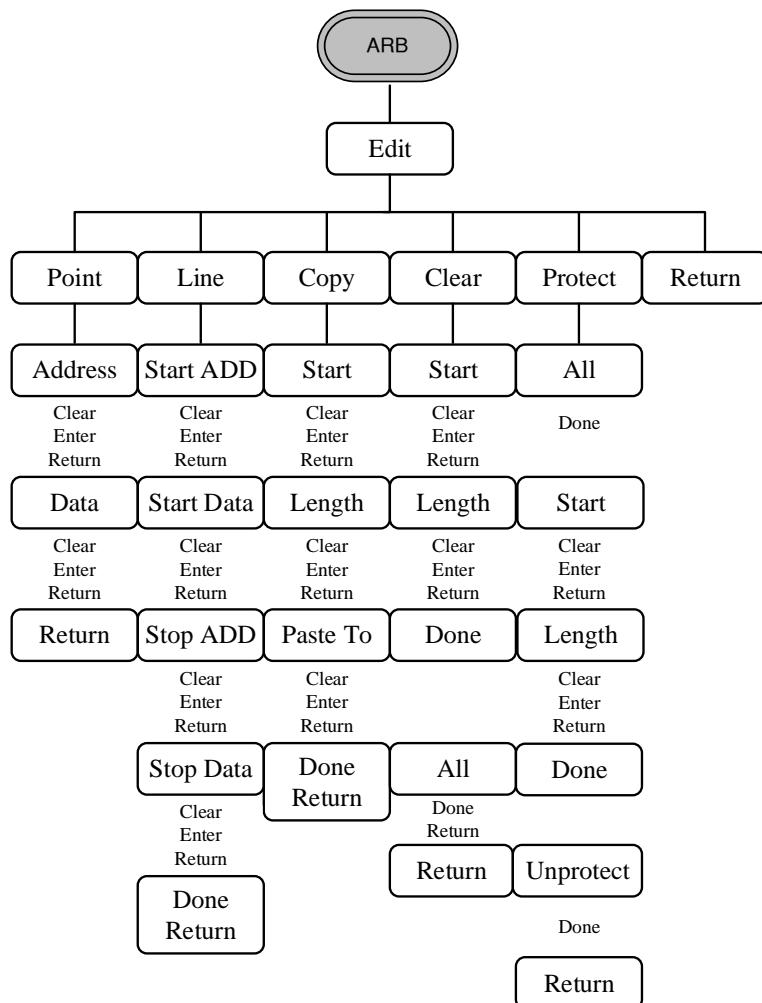
## 波形



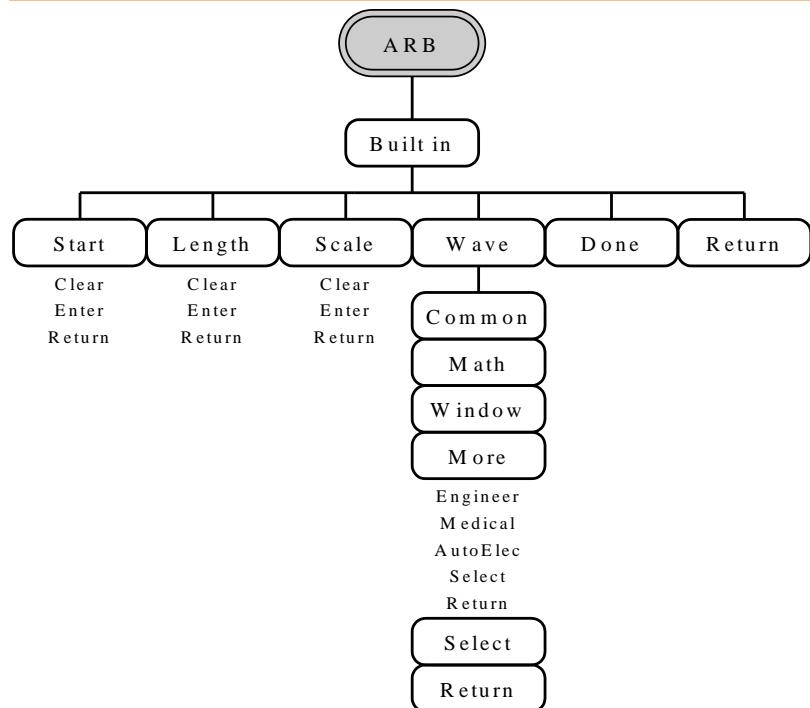
## ARB 顯示



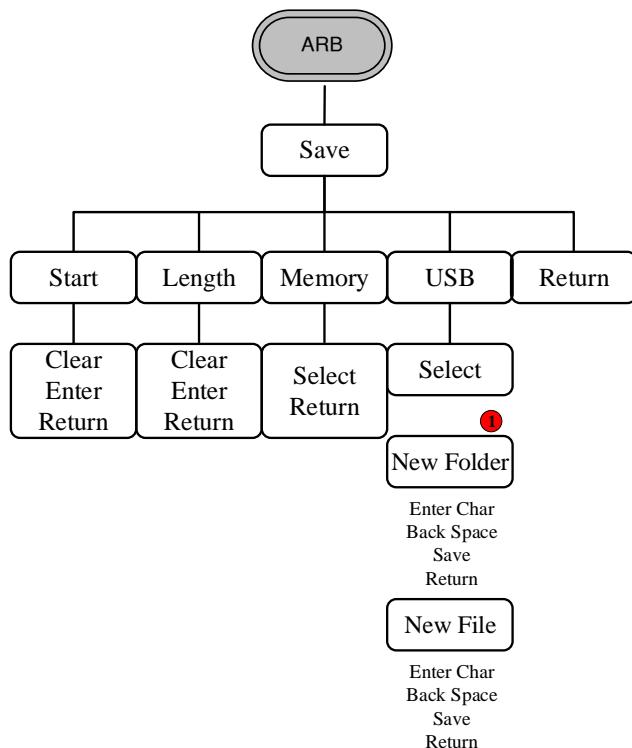
## ARB-編輯



## ARB-内置

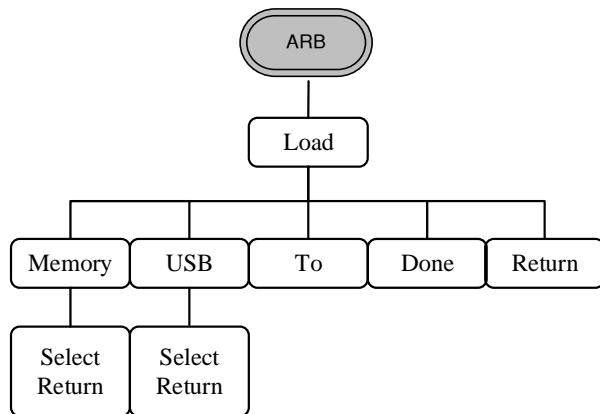


## ARB-存儲

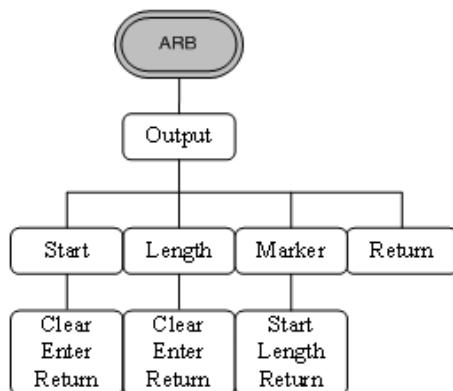


注：标记①部分 New Folder 只在 MFG-22XX 系列機器里才有。

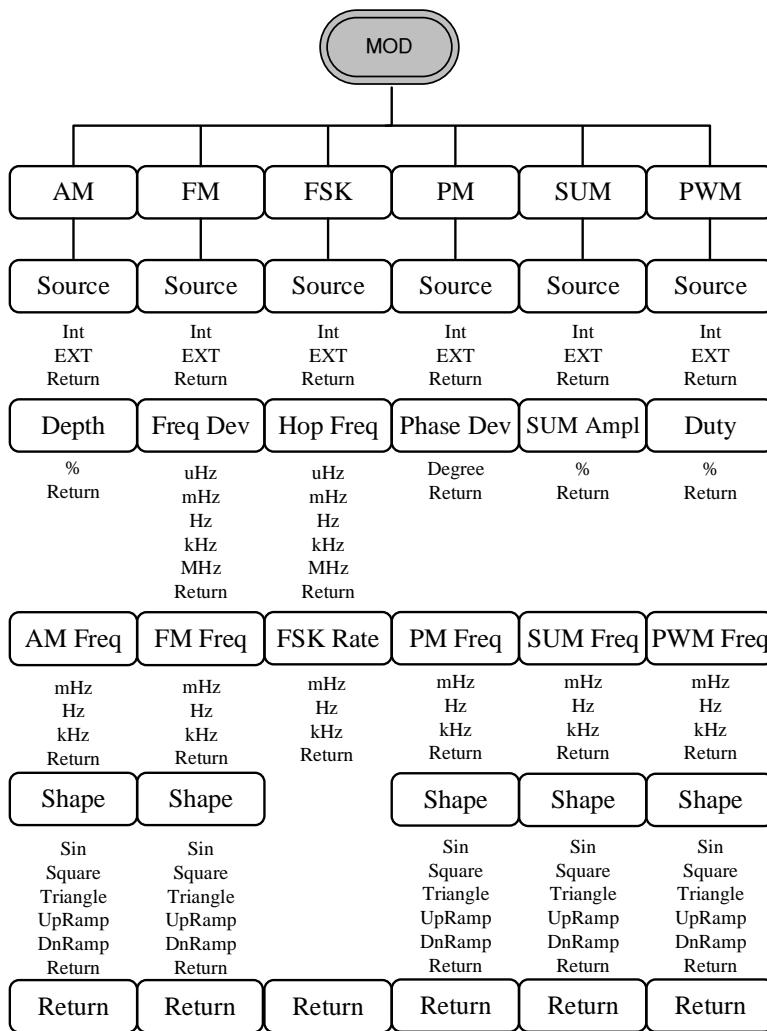
## ARB-調取



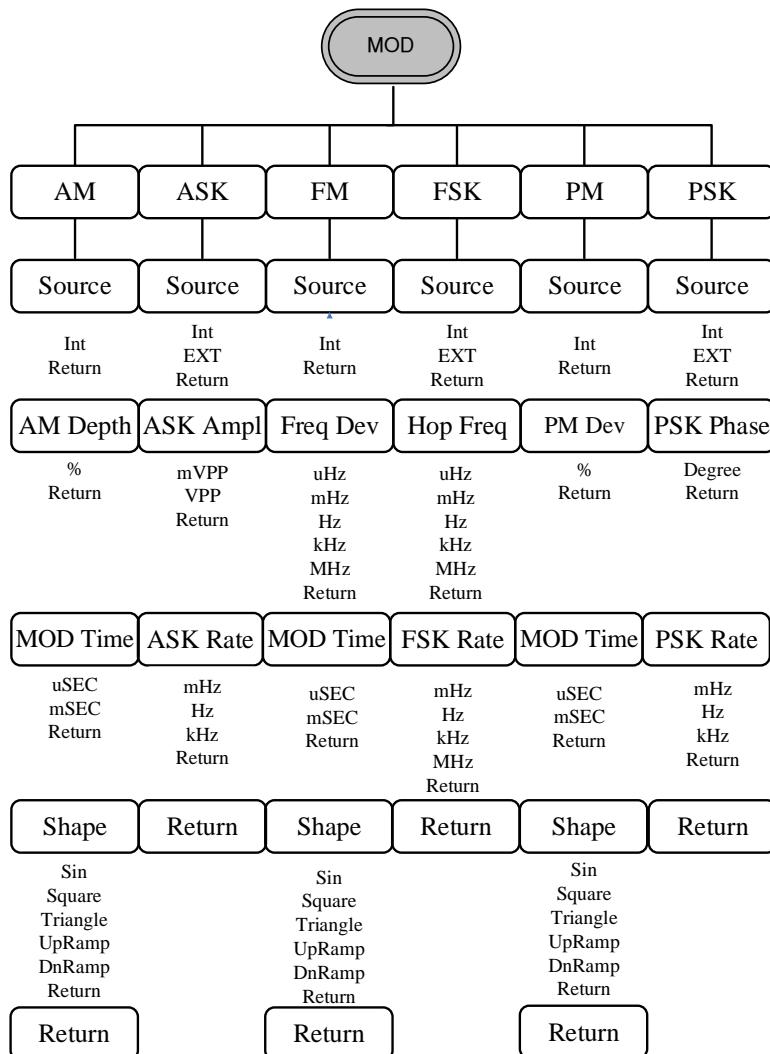
## ARB-輸出



## 调制\_(CH1/CH2)

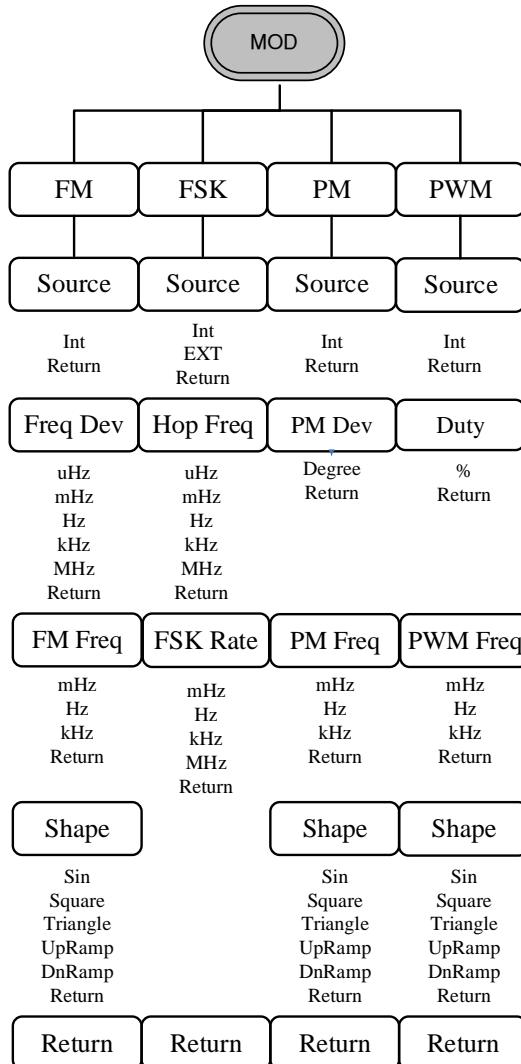


## 调制\_(Sine-DDS)



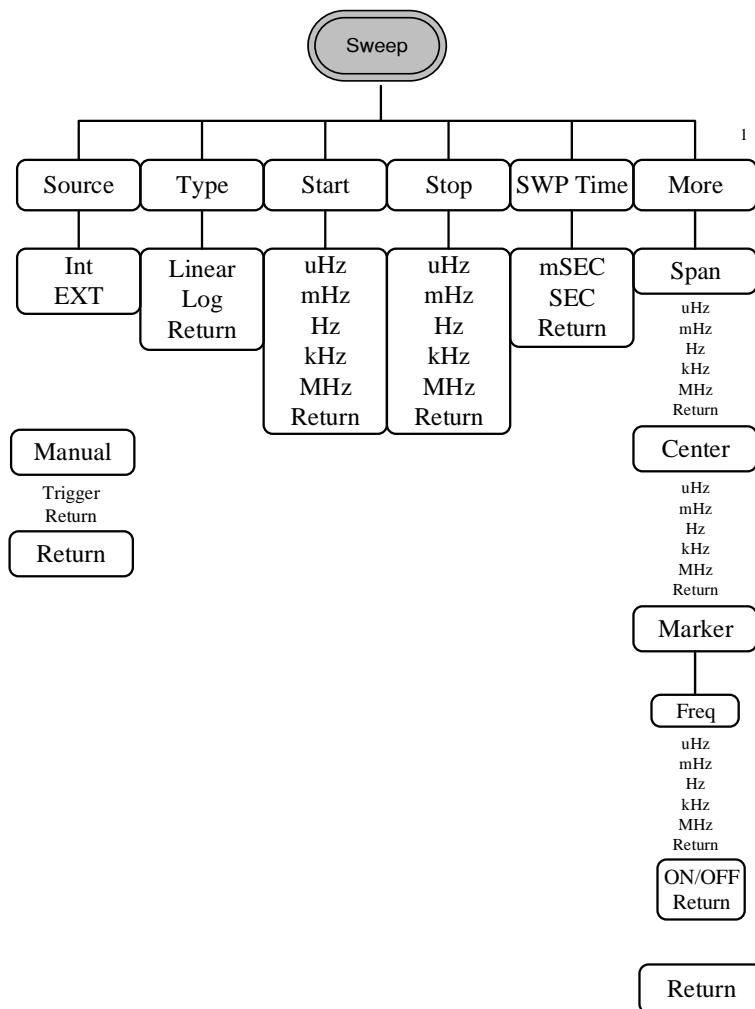
注：此功能為在 RF 波形時選擇 Sine-DDS 的調製功能。

## 调制\_(Sine-ARB)

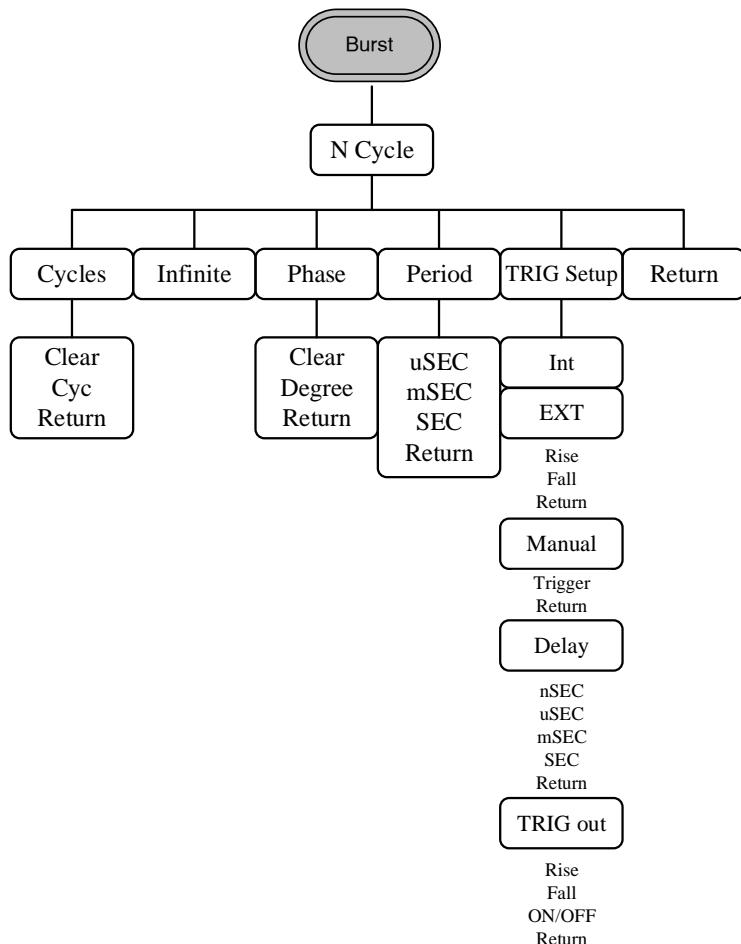


注：此功能為在 RF 波形時選擇 Sine-ARB 的調製功能.

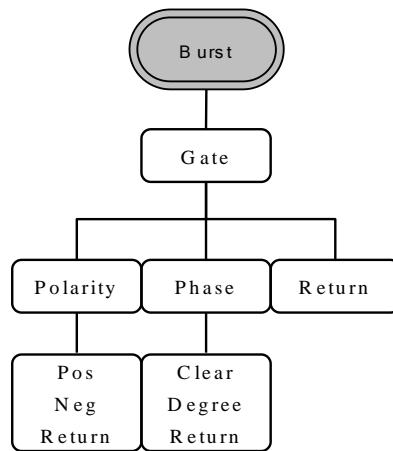
## 掃描



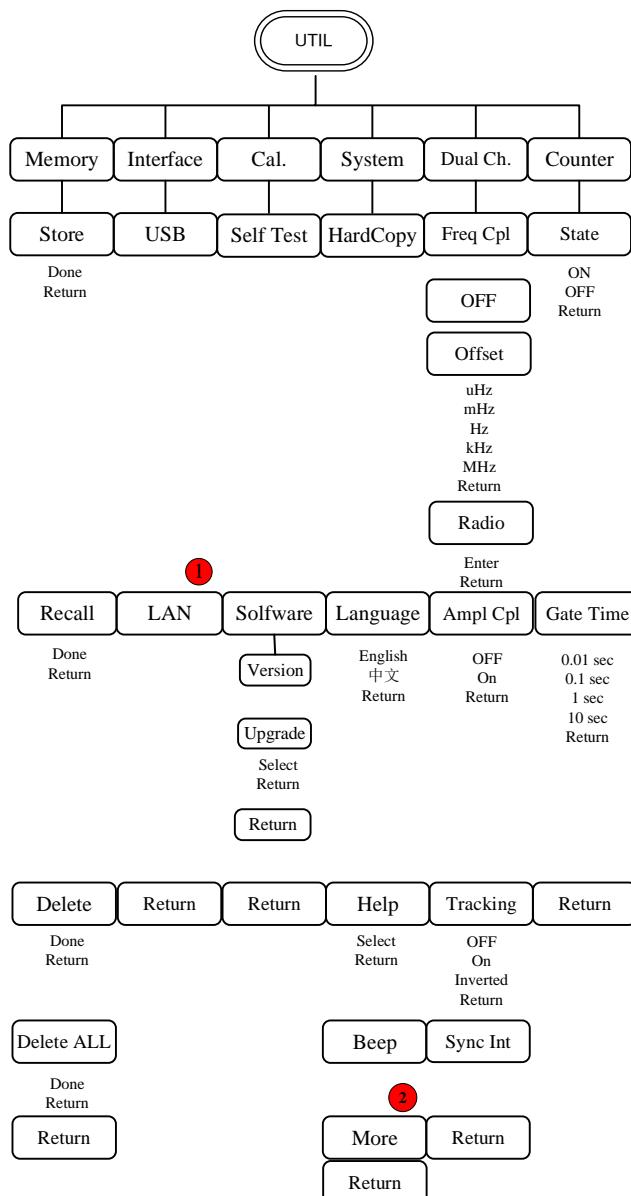
## 脈衝串-N 次迴圈

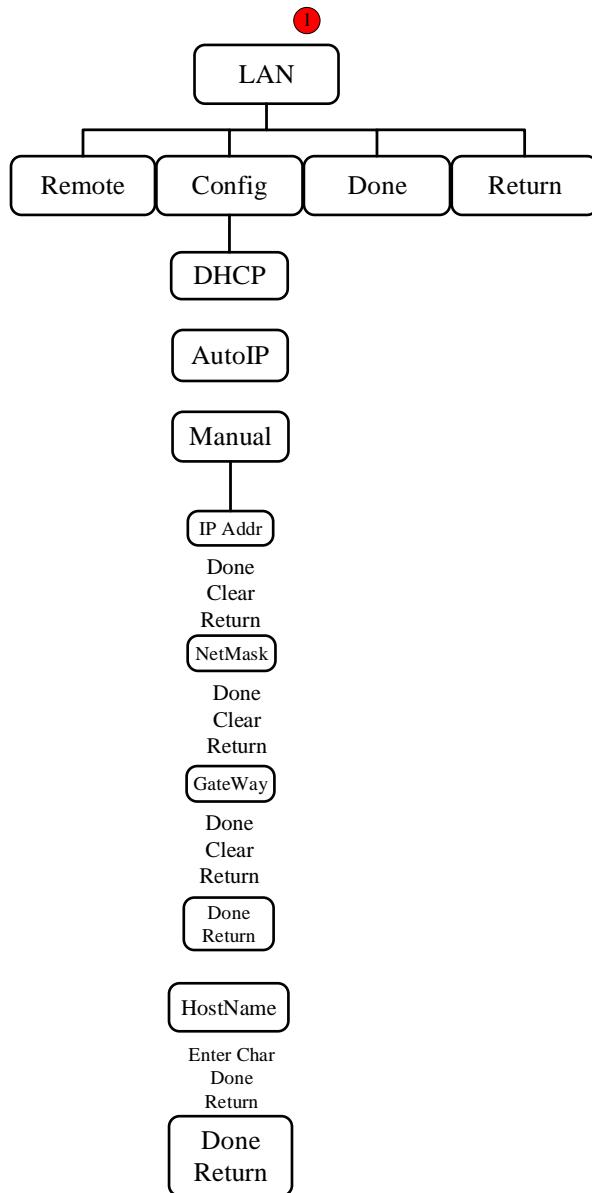


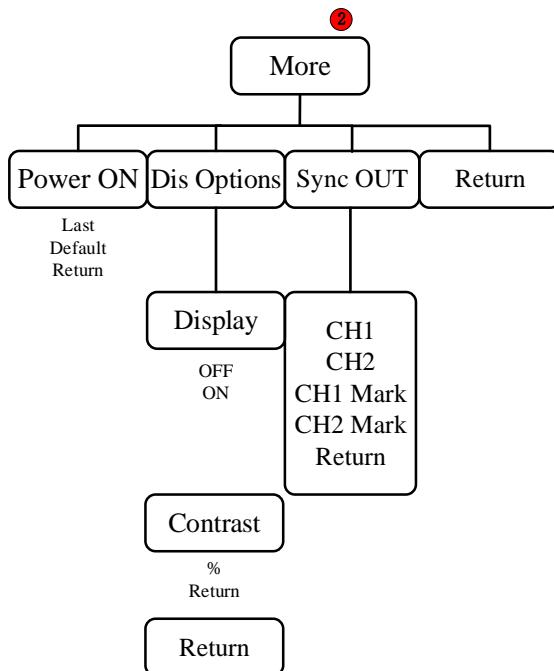
## 脈衝串-門控



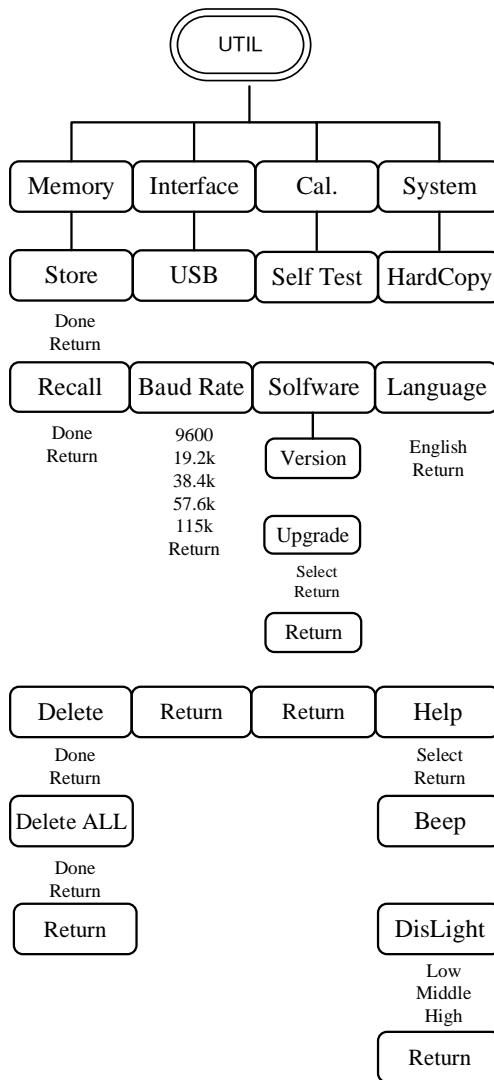
## UTIL\_(22XX)



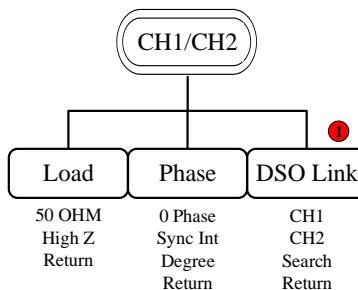




## UTIL\_(21XX)

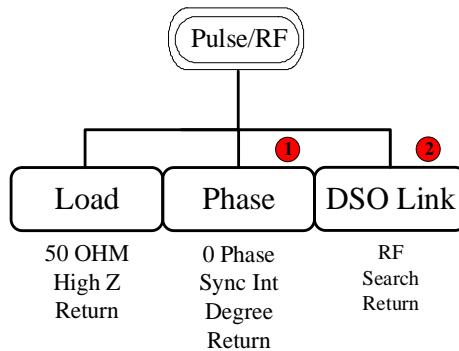


## CH1/CH2



注：標記①處只有 MFG-22XX 系列機器有 DSO-Link.

## Pulse/RF



注：標記①處在 RF 通道無 Phase 功能. 標記②處在 Pulse 通道無 DSO-Link 功能, RF 通道只有 MFG-22XX 系列機器才有 DSO-Link.

## 默认设置

復位鍵用於恢復默認面板設置。

|      |      |           |
|------|------|-----------|
| 輸出設置 | 功能   | 正弦波       |
|      | 頻率   | 1kHz      |
|      | 幅值   | 3.000 Vpp |
|      | 偏置   | 0.00V dc  |
|      | 輸出單位 | Vpp       |
|      | 輸出端  | 50Ω       |

### 調製

|                                |          |           |
|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| (AM/ASK/FM/FS<br>K/PM/PSK/SUM) | 載波       | 1kHz 正弦波  |
|                                | 調製波形     | 100Hz 正弦波 |
|                                | AM 深度    | 100%      |
|                                | ASK 幅度   | 50%       |
|                                | ASK 頻率   | 10Hz      |
|                                | FM 偏移    | 100Hz     |
|                                | FSK 跳躍頻率 | 100Hz     |
|                                | FSK 頻率   | 10Hz      |
|                                | PM 相位偏移  | 180°      |
|                                | PSK 相位   | 180°      |
|                                | PSK 頻率   | 10Hz      |
|                                | SUM 振幅   | 50%       |
|                                | 數據機狀態    | Off       |

|        |         |            |
|--------|---------|------------|
| PWM 調製 | 載波      | 1kHz 方波    |
|        | 調製波形    | 20kHz 正弦波  |
|        | PWM 占空比 | 50%        |
|        | 數據機狀態   | Off        |
| 掃描     | 起始/停止頻率 | 100Hz/1kHz |
|        | 掃描時間    | 1ms        |
|        | 掃描類型    | 線性         |
|        | 掃描狀態    | Off        |
| 脈衝串    | 脈衝串頻率   | 1kHz       |
|        | N 次迴圈   | 1          |
|        | 脈衝串週期   | 10ms       |
|        | 脈衝串起始相位 | 0°         |
|        | 脈衝串狀態   | Off        |
| 系統設置   | 斷電調用    | On         |
|        | 顯示模式    | On         |
|        | 錯誤佇列    | 已清除        |
|        | 記憶體設置   | 無更改        |
|        | 輸出      | Off        |
| 觸發     | 觸發源     | 內部(立即)     |
| 校正     | 校正菜單    | 加密         |

# 操作

本章节介绍了如何输出基本波形。有关调制、扫描、脉冲串和任意波形的部分，详见调制和任意波形章节，  
请看 114 頁和 209 頁。

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| CH1/CH2 通道 ..... | 75  |
| 选择通道.....        | 75  |
| 选择波形.....        | 75  |
| 设置正弦波 .....      | 75  |
| 设置方波.....        | 76  |
| 设置三角波 .....      | 78  |
| 设置脉冲波 .....      | 79  |
| 设置斜波.....        | 80  |
| 设置噪声波 .....      | 82  |
| 设置负载.....        | 83  |
| 设置频率.....        | 84  |
| 设置幅值.....        | 85  |
| 设置直流偏置.....      | 86  |
| 设置相位.....        | 87  |
| RF 通道 .....      | 89  |
| 选择 RF 波形 .....   | 89  |
| 设置正弦波 .....      | 89  |
| 设置方波.....        | 90  |
| 设置脉冲波 .....      | 91  |
| 设置斜波.....        | 93  |
| 设置噪声波 .....      | 95  |
| 设置负载.....        | 95  |
| 设置频率.....        | 96  |
| 设置幅度.....        | 97  |
| 设置直流偏置.....      | 98  |
| Pulse 通道 .....   | 100 |
| 选择脉冲波.....       | 100 |
| 设置脉冲波占空比.....    | 100 |
| 设置脉冲波宽度.....     | 102 |

---

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| 設置脈衝波前沿時間.....     | 103        |
| 設置脈衝波後沿時間.....     | 104        |
| 設置負載 .....         | 106        |
| 设置频率 .....         | 107        |
| 设置幅度 .....         | 108        |
| 设置直流偏置 .....       | 109        |
| 设置相位 .....         | 110        |
| <b>功率放大器 .....</b> | <b>111</b> |
| 操作 .....           | 111        |
| 安全工作曲线 .....       | 111        |

## CH1/CH2 通道

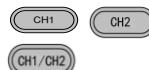
MFG-2000 系列多通道函數信號發生器在輸出之前必須先對通道進行操作和選擇。

### 選擇通道

Panel Operation

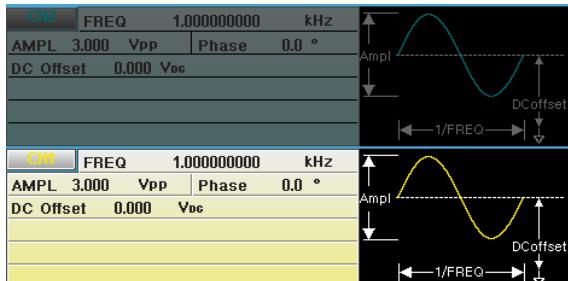
- 按 CH1 或 CH2 或 CH1/CH2 鍵。

21xx  
22xx



- 被選擇的通道可以很清楚的看到，而未被選擇的會變淡。

如下方圖所示，CH1 已被選擇



### 選擇波形

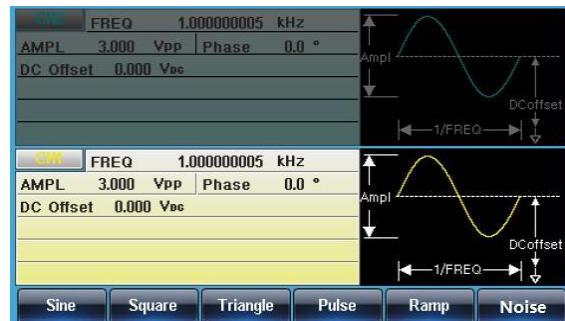
MFG-2000 可以輸出六種標準波形：正弦波，方波，三角波，脈衝波，斜波和雜訊波。

#### 設置正弦波

面板操作

- 按 Waveform 鍵





2. 按 F1 (Sine)

**Sine**

**F 1**

参数设置

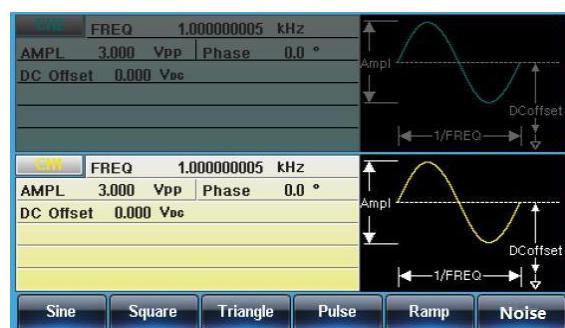
3. 要設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 參數,請看 83 -88 頁.

设置方波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵

**Waveform**



参数设置

2. 按 F2 (Square)創建一個方波

**Square**

**F 2**

3. 按 F1 (Duty)將使位於參數窗口處的占空比參數變亮

**DUTY**

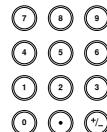
**F 1**



4. 兩種方式可設置其大小：a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕。



b, 使用數位鍵。



按 F2~F5 選擇單位範圍。



占空比範圍

0.01%~99.99% (受限於當前頻率的設定)

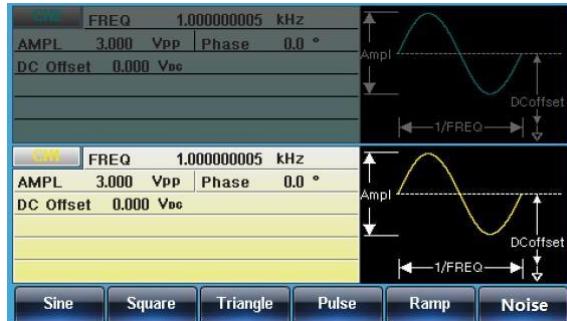
5. 要設定 theLoad/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 參數, 請看 83 -88 頁.

## 设置三角波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵

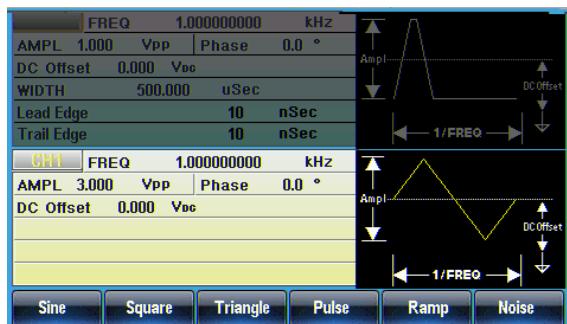
Waveform



2. 按 F3(Triangle)創建一個脈衝波

Triangle

F 3



参数设置

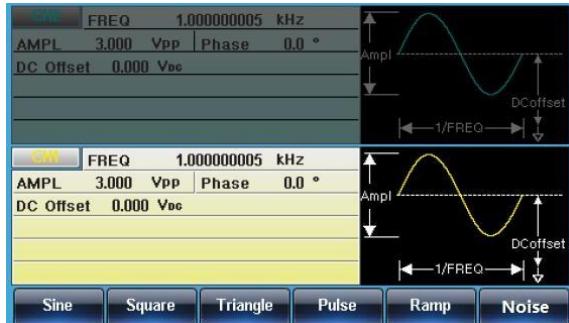
3. 要設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 參數,請看 83 -88 頁.

## 设置脉冲波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵

Waveform



2. 按 F4(Pulse)創建一個脈衝波

Pulse

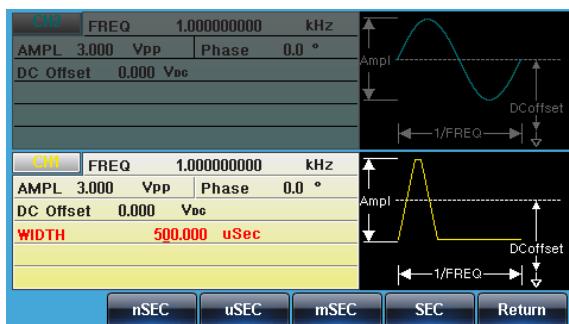
F 4

参数设置

3. 按 F1 (Width)將使位於參數窗  
口處的脈寬參數變亮

Width

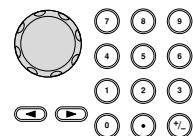
F 1



4. 兩種方式可設置其大小：

a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕

b, 使用數位鍵.



通過 F2~F5 選擇相應單位.



脈衝寬度範圍

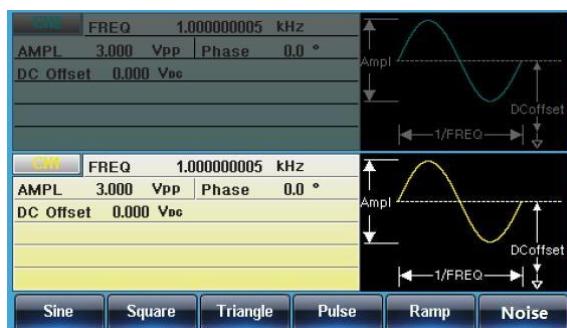
$\geq 20\text{ns}$ (受限於當前頻率的設定)

- 要設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 參數,請看 83 -88 頁.

## 设置斜波

### 面板操作

- 按 Waveform 鍵



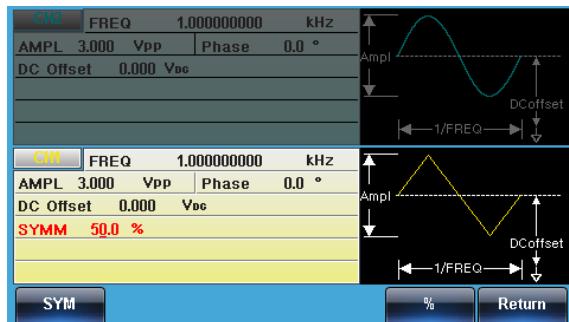
- 按 F5 (Ramp)創建一個斜波



### 参数设置

- 按 F1 (SYM)將使位於參數窗口處的 SYMM 參數變亮

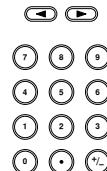




4. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕。



b, 使用數位鍵。



按 F5 (%) 選擇% 單位.



對稱度範圍

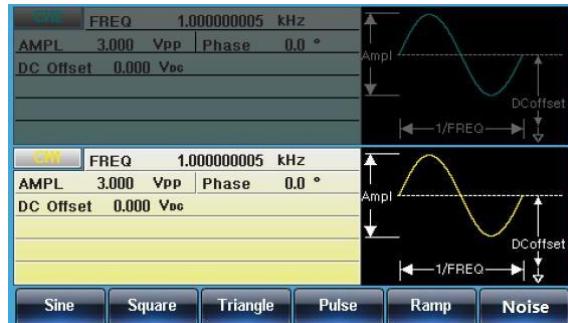
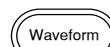
0%~100%

5. 要設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/ Phase 參數,請看 83 -88 頁.

## 设置噪声波

面板操作

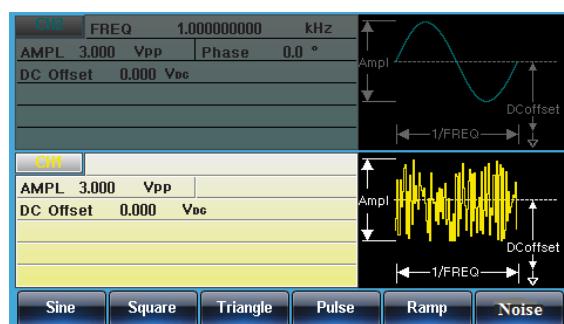
1. 按 Waveform 鍵



2. 按 F6 (Noise)



F 6



參數設置

要設定 the Load/Amplitude/DC Offset 參數,請看 83 - 86 頁.

## 设置负载

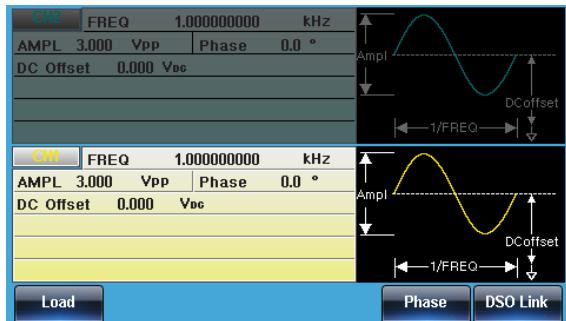
面板操作

- 按 CH1 或 CH2 或 CH1/CH2 鍵.

21XX



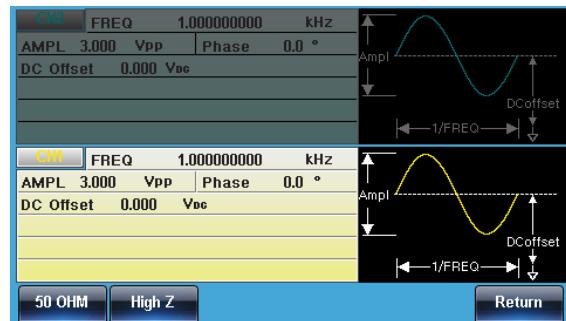
22XX



參數設置

- 負載的設定. 選擇相應的通道後, 按 F1(Load) , 進入以下介面.

Load



- 按 F1(50OHM)或 F2(High Z)去設定 Load 的大小.

50 OHM

High Z



高阻時幅度是 50 歐姆的 2 倍.

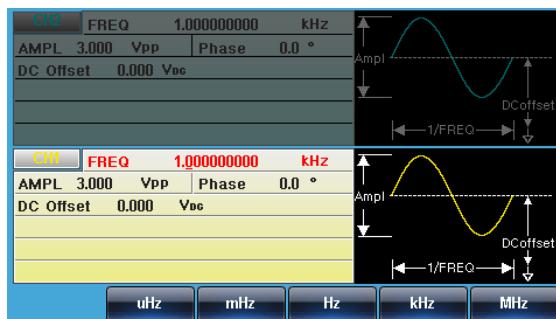
可在 UTIL 裡可看到各個通道的 Load 設置狀態.

## 设置频率

面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵

2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

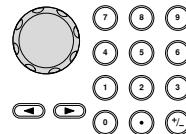


參數設置

3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：

a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕。

b, 使用數位鍵。



通過 F2 ~F6 選擇相應單位.



範圍

Sine wave 1μHz~320MHz(max)

Square wave 1μHz~25MHz(max)

Pulse wave 1μHz~25MHz(max)

Ramp wave 1μHz~1MHz

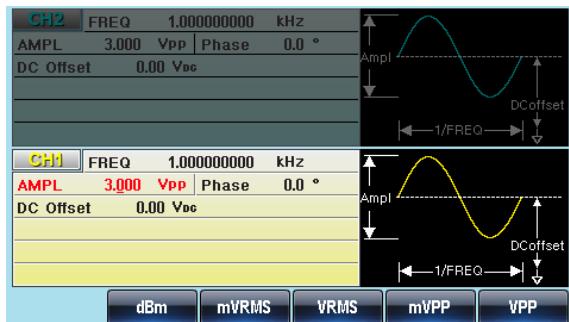
## 设置幅值

面板操作

1. 按 AMPL 鍵



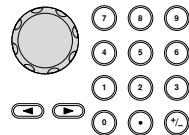
2. 位於參數窗口處的 AMPL 參數將變亮



參數設置

3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：

a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位鍵.

通過 F2~F6 選擇相應單位.



50Ω load

High Z

範圍

1mVpp~10Vpp

2mVpp~20Vpp

單位

Vpp, Vrms, dBm

## 设置直流偏置

面板操作

1. 按 DC 偏置鍵



2. 位於參數窗口處的 DC 偏置參數將變亮



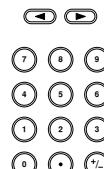
參數設置

3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：

a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕。



b, 使用數位鍵。



按 F5 (mVDC) 或 F6 (VDC) 來  
選擇電壓範圍。



範圍

50Ω load

High Z

±5Vpk

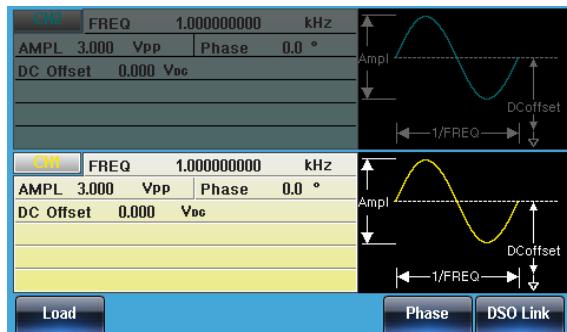
±10Vpk

## 设置相位

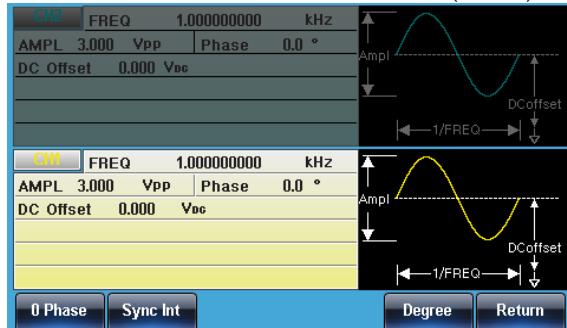
面板操作

- 按 CH1 或 CH2 或 CH1/CH2 鍵.

21XX    
22XX 



- 相位的設定. 選擇相應的通道後, 按 F5(Phase) .

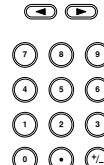


參數設置

- 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



- 使用數位鍵.



按 F5 (Degree) 選擇相應單位.

Degree

F 5



進入相位設定介面有兩個快捷的操作：

當前通道相位設為零  
CH1/CH2 相位同時設為零

0 Phase

Sync Int

## RF 通道

MFG-2000 系列機器有多個通道輸出，只有選擇了此通道才能對其進行設定操作等。RF 波形中有 Sine-DDS 和 Sine-ARB，兩者的取樣速率不同，對應調製類型也不同。Sine-DDS 支援最高 320MHz 正弦波頻率輸出。

### 选择 RF 波形

面板操作

1. 按 Pulse/RF 鍵選擇 RF.



2. 被選擇的通道可以很清楚的看到，而未被選擇的會變淡。

在下圖螢幕顯示中, RF 被選擇。

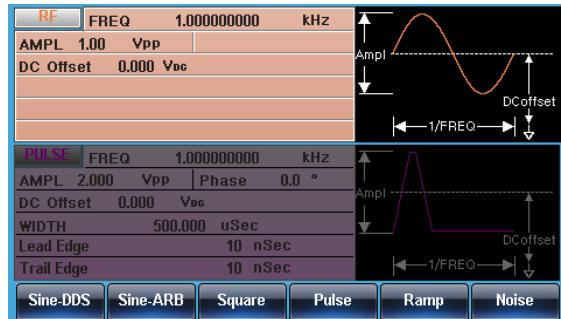


### 设置正弦波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵.





- 按 F1 (Sine-DDS)創建 Sine-DDS 波或按 F2(Sine-ARB)創建 Sine-ARB 波.



#### 參數設置

- 設定 the Load/ Frequency / Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 請看 95 -99 頁.



Sine-DDS, RF 調製功能有 AM,ASK,FM,FSK,PM,PSK. 頻率上限 160MHz (MFG-2XXXMF) / 320MHz (MFG-2XXXMR).

Sine-ARB,RF 調製功能有 FM,FSK,PM,PWM. 頻率上限依型號請參照規格表之 CH1 相同.

#### 设置方波

#### 面板操作

- 按 Waveform 鍵.



2. 按 F3 (Square) 創建方波.

Square

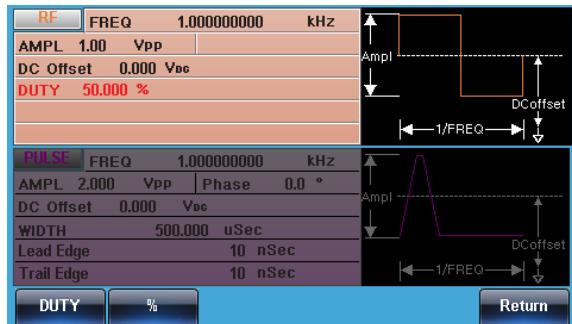
F 3

## 參數設置

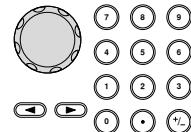
3. 按 F1 (Duty). 位於參數窗口  
處的占空比參數變亮.

DUTY

F 1



4. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕。  
b, 使用數位鍵.



按 F2 (%) 選擇% 單位.

%

F 2



占空比範圍      0.01%~99.99%(受限於當前頻率的設定)

5. 設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 請看 95 -99 頁.

## 设置脉冲波

## 面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵.

Waveform



2. 按 F4 (Pulse) 創建脈衝波.

Pulse

F 4



參數設置

3. 按 F1 (Width). 位於參數窗口  
處的脈衝寬度參數變亮.

Width

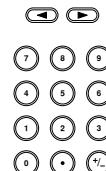
F 1



4. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位鍵.



按 F2~F5 選擇相應單位.



脈衝波寬度範圍

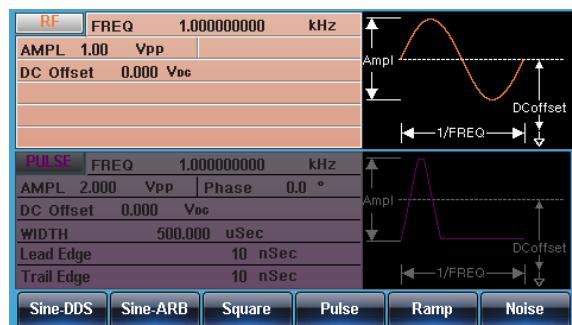
$\geq 20\text{ns}$ (受限於當前頻率的設定)

5. 設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 請看 95 -99 頁.

## 设置斜波

### 面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵.



2. 按 F5 (Ramp)創建斜波.



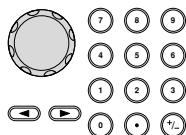


參數設置

3. 按 F1 (SYM). 位於參數窗口處  
的對稱度參數變亮.

**SYM****F 5**

4. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



- b, 使用數位鍵.

按 F2 (%) 選擇% 單位.

**%****F 2**

對稱度範圍

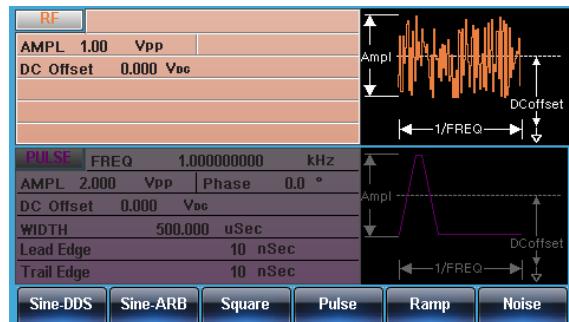
0%-100%

5. 設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC  
Offset 的值, 請看 95 -99 頁.

## 设置噪声波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵.



2. 按 F6 (Noise)創建雜訊波.



參數設置

3. 設定 the Load/ Amplitude/DC Offset 的值, 請看 95 -99 頁.

## 设置负载

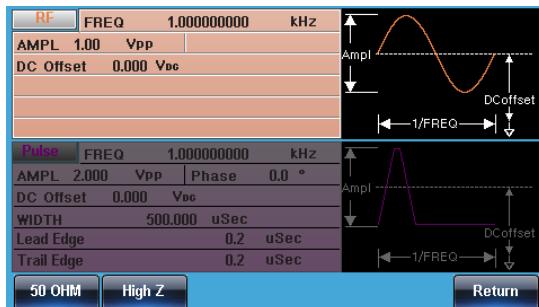
面板操作

1. 按 Pulse/RF 鍵.



## 參數設置

2. 負載的設定. 選擇相應的通道後, 按 F1(Load) .



3. 按 F1(50OHM)或 F2(High Z)去設定 Load 的大小.



高阻時幅度是 50 歐姆的 2 倍. 可在 UTIL 裡可看到各個通道的 Load 設置狀態.

## 设置频率

## 面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵.

2. 位於參數視窗處的頻率參數變亮.

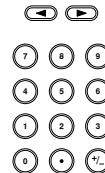


## 參數設置

3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕。



- b, 使用數位鍵。



通過 F2~F6 選擇相應單位.



|    |             |                  |
|----|-------------|------------------|
| 範圍 | Sine wave   | 1μHz~320MHz(max) |
|    | Square wave | 1μHz~25MHz(max)  |
|    | Pulse wave  | 1μHz~25MHz(max)  |
|    | Ramp wave   | 1μHz~1MHz        |

## 设置幅度

## 面板操作

1. 按 AMPL 鍵.



2. 位於參數視窗處的幅度參數變亮.

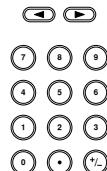


## 參數設置

3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



- b, 使用數位鍵.



通過 F2~F6 選擇相應單位.



|    |                |             |
|----|----------------|-------------|
|    | 50Ω load       | High Z      |
| 範圍 | 1mVpp~10Vpp    | 2mVpp~20Vpp |
| 單位 | Vpp, Vrms, dBm |             |

## 设置直流偏置

## 面板操作

1. 按 DC Offset 鍵.



2. 位於參數窗口處的偏移參數變亮.



## 參數設置

3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位鍵.



按 F5 (mVDC) 或 F6 (VDC) 選擇電壓範圍.



|    |                   |                    |
|----|-------------------|--------------------|
| 範圍 | 50Ω load          | High Z             |
|    | $\pm 5\text{Vpk}$ | $\pm 10\text{Vpk}$ |

## Pulse 通道

MFG-2000 系列機器有多個通道輸出，只有選擇了此通道才能對其進行設定操作等。

### 选择脉冲波

面板操作

- 按 Pulse 或 Pulse/RF 鍵選擇 21xx  
Pulse. 
- 被選擇的通道可以很清楚的看到，而未被選擇的會變淡。  
在下方螢幕顯示中，選擇 Pulse.



Pulse 通道的顯示位置在 21xx 和 22xx 系列機器有所不同，後續將以 22xx 圖示為例。

### 設置脈衝波占空比

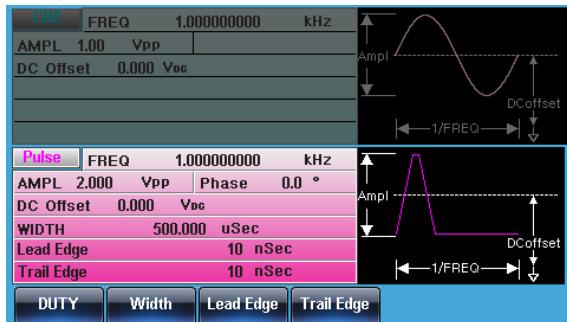
Instead of setting the pulse width of the pulse, the duty of the pulse can be set. The settable duty times depend on the leading&trailing edge time settings, as defined below:

Pulse Duty Cycle  $\geq 100 \times \text{最小脈寬} \div \text{Pulse 週期}$

Pulse Duty Cycle  $< 100 \times (1 - \text{最小脈寬} \div \text{Pulse 週期})$

面板操作

- 按 Waveform 鍵 

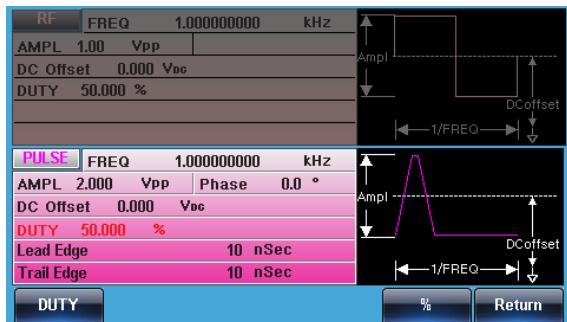


## 參數設置

2. 按 F1 (DUTY) 位於參數窗口處的 DUTY 參數變亮

DUTY

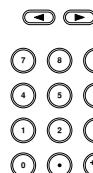
F 1



3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位鍵.



按 F5 選擇 % 單位.

%

F 5

4. 設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值, 請看 106 -110 頁.



占空比範圍 0.01%~99.99% (受限於當前頻率的設定)

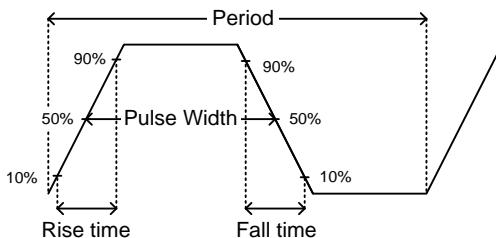
## 設置脈衝波寬度

脉冲宽度设置取决于上升/下降时间设置或边缘时间和周期设置，如下所定义：

脉冲宽度≥最小允许脉冲宽度

脉冲宽度<脉冲周期 - 最小允许脉冲宽度

脉冲宽度被定义为从 50% 上升沿阈值到一个完整周期的 50% 下降沿阈值的时间，如图所示。

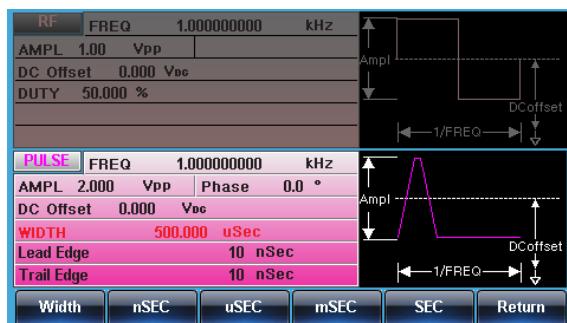


### 面板操作

- 按 Waveform 鍵。



- 按 F2 (Width). 位於參數窗口處的脈衝寬度參數變亮..

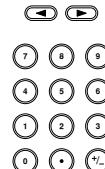


## 參數設置

3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



- b, 使用數位鍵.



通過 F2~F5 來選擇相應單位.



4. 設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值, 請看 106 -110 頁.



脈衝寬度範圍

$\geq 20\text{ns}$ (受限於當前頻率的設定)

## 設置脈衝波前沿時間

## 面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵.



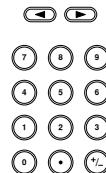
2. 按 F3 (Lead Edge). 位於參數窗口處的前沿參數變亮.



3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



- b, 使用數位鍵.



4. 通過 F1~F3 來選擇相應單位.



5. 對相反時間重複以上步驟.

6. 設定 the Load/Frequency/Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值, 請看 106 -110 頁.



最小後沿時間  $\geq 10\text{nS}$ (受限於當前頻率和脈寬的設定)

邊沿時間  $\leq 0.625 \times \text{脈衝寬度}$

## 設置脈衝波後沿時間

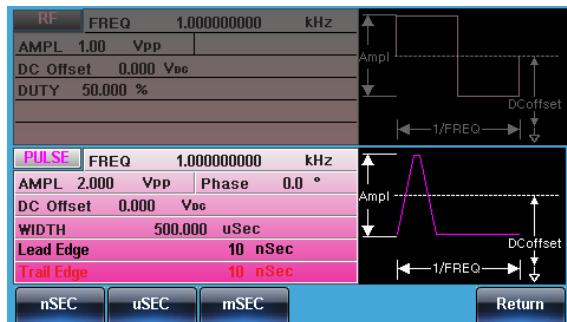
面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵



2. 按 F4 (Trail Edge). 位於參數窗口處的上升沿參數變亮

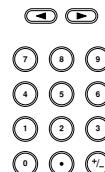




3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位鍵.



通過 F1~F3 來選擇相應單位.



4. 對相反時間重複以上步驟.

5. 設定 the Load/Frequency/ Amplitude/DC Offset/Phase 的值, 請看 106 -110 頁.



最小後沿時間  $\geq 10\text{nS}$ (受限於當前頻率和脈寬的設定)

邊沿時間  $\leq 0.625 \times \text{脈衝寬度}$

## 設置負載

面板操作

1. 按 Pulse 或 RF/Pulse 鍵.

21XX  
22XX



參數設置

2. 負載的設定.選擇相應的通道後,按 F1(Load) .



3. 按 F1(50OHM)或 F2(High Z)去設定 Load 的大小.



高阻時幅度是 50 OHM 的 2 倍.

可在 UTIL 裡可看到各個通道的 Load 設置狀態.

## 设置频率

面板操作

- 按 FREQ/ Rate 鍵.



- 位於參數視窗處的頻率參數變亮..

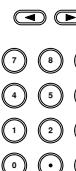


- 兩種方式可設置其大小：

a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位鍵.



通過 F2~F6 選擇相應單位.



範圍

Sine wave 1μHz~320MHz(max)

Square wave 1μHz~25MHz(max)

Pulse wave 1μHz~25MHz(max)

Ramp wave 1μHz~1MHz

## 设置幅度

面板操作

1. 按 AMPL 鍵.



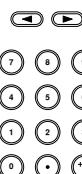
2. 位於參數視窗處的幅度參數變亮.



3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：  
a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位按鍵.



通過 F2~F6 選擇相應單位.



50Ω load

High Z

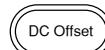
範圍 1mVpp~10Vpp 2mVpp~20Vpp

單位 Vpp, Vrms, dBm

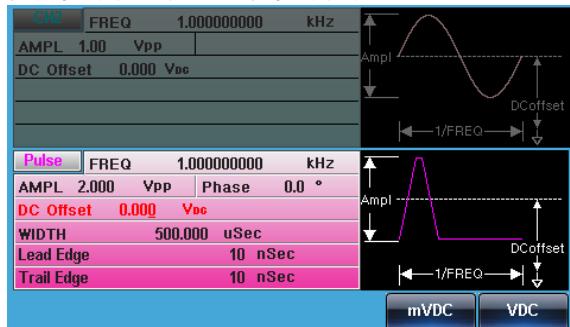
## 设置直流偏置

面板操作

1. 按 DC Offset 鍵.



2. 位於參數窗口處的偏移參數變亮.

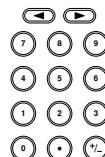


3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：

a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕



b, 使用數位鍵.



按 F5 (mVDC) 或 F6 (VDC) 選擇電壓範圍.



|    |                   |                  |
|----|-------------------|------------------|
| 範圍 | 50Ω load<br>±5Vpk | High Z<br>±10Vpk |
|----|-------------------|------------------|

## 设置相位

面板操作

1. 按 Pulse 或 Pulse/RF 鍵.

21xx



22xx



2. 相位的設定.選擇相應的通道後,按 F5(Phase) .

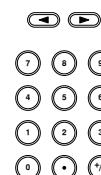


3. 兩種方式可設置其大小：

a, 使用方向鍵或可調旋鈕。



b, 使用數位鍵.



按 F5 (Degree) 選擇相應單位.



進入相位設定介面有兩個快捷的操作：

當前通道相位設為零

CH1/CH2 相位同時設為零



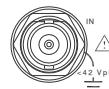
## 功率放大器

是指在给定失真率条件下，能产生最大功率输出以驱动某一负载（例如扬声器）的放大器。此处失真度 $<0.1\%$  ( $\text{Ampl}>1\text{Vpp}$ ) ,适用于MFG-2120MA,MFG-2260MFA,2260MRA.

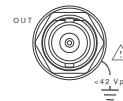
### 操作

#### 面板操作

1. 從後面板 Power Amplifier BNC 埠輸入一外部信號。



2. 從後面板 Power Amplifier BNC 埠輸出,用相關測試儀器可直接測量其信號。



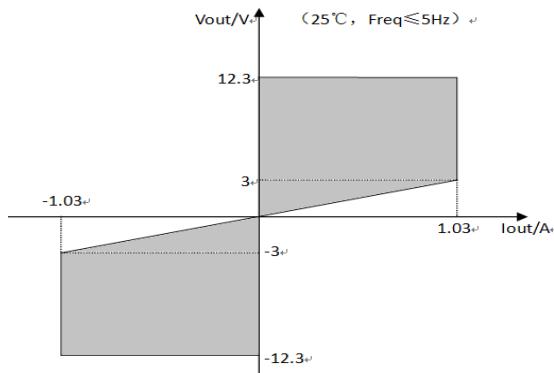
此放大器頻寬 DC-100KHz，最大灌入電壓 1.25Vpmax，最大帶載電流 1.6A，增益 20dB，最大輸出功率 20W。

Power Amplifier 的正常工作依賴於 AC 電源的正確輸入,請看 21 頁.

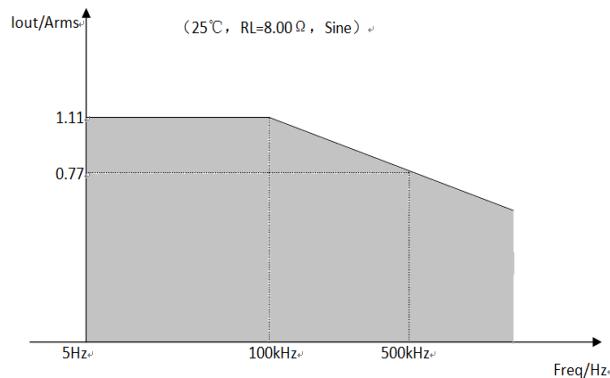
### 安全工作曲线

请用户仔细参考以下曲线，并确保在使用时使功率放大器工作于以下曲线内(阴影部分)，以防止功率放大器性能下降或者出现设备损坏。

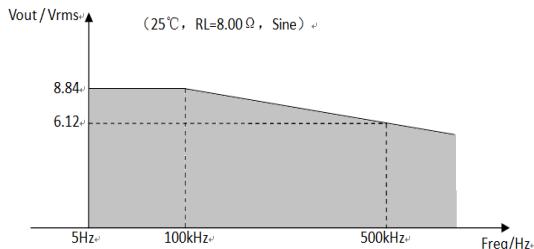
直流工作区域:



输出电流与工作频率的关系:



输出电压与工作频率的关系:



给放大器输入一个幅值很大的信号时，决定放大器性能的主要参数是頻響及其散热条件。當输入大幅值信号的频率增加时，放大器即使在不带负载的时候其本身的工作电流、功耗也会随着输入信号的增加而

---

增加，且信号的失真也会随着频率的增加而增大，从而造成放大器发热，性能下降，所以对功率放大器的大幅值输入信号的频率和幅值的关系做了一些限制。

# 調製

MFG-2000 系列任意波形信号发生器能够产生 AM, FM, FSK, PM 和 SUM 调制波形。调制类型不同，调制参数的设置也有所不同。无论何时，只允许激活一种调制模式，且扫描或脉冲串模式不能与 AM/FM 同时启用。一旦激活一种调制模式，就意味着关闭前一个调制模式。

|                         |            |
|-------------------------|------------|
| <b>幅值调制 (AM) .....</b>  | <b>117</b> |
| 選擇 AM 調製.....           | 117        |
| AM 载波波形.....            | 118        |
| 載波頻率 .....              | 118        |
| 調製波形 .....              | 119        |
| AM 頻率.....              | 120        |
| 調製深度 .....              | 121        |
| 設置 (AM)調製源.....         | 122        |
| <b>幅移键控 (ASK) .....</b> | <b>124</b> |
| 選擇 ASK 調製.....          | 124        |
| ASK 載波波形.....           | 125        |
| ASK 載波頻率.....           | 125        |
| ASK 調製幅度.....           | 126        |
| ASK 頻率.....             | 127        |
| ASK 源.....              | 128        |
| <b>频率调制 (FM) .....</b>  | <b>130</b> |
| 選擇頻率調製 (FM) .....       | 130        |
| FM 載波波形.....            | 131        |
| FM 載波頻率.....            | 131        |
| FM 波形.....              | 132        |
| 頻率調製波形 .....            | 134        |
| 頻率偏移 .....              | 135        |
| 選擇(FM)調製源 .....         | 136        |
| <b>频移键控 (FSK) .....</b> | <b>137</b> |
| 選擇 FSK 調製.....          | 137        |

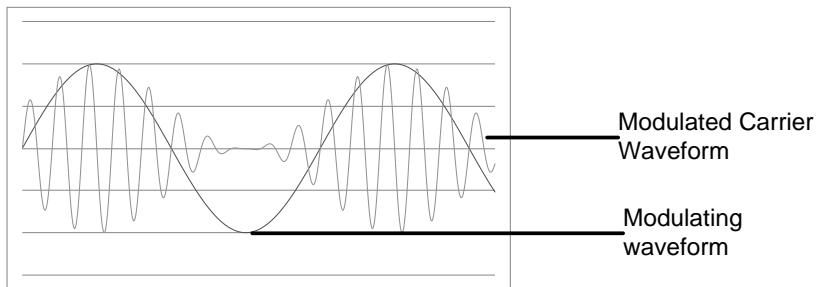
|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| FSK 載波波形 .....            | 138        |
| FSK 載波頻率 .....            | 138        |
| FSK 跳躍頻率 .....            | 139        |
| FSK 頻率 .....              | 140        |
| FSK 源 .....               | 141        |
| <b>相位調制 (PM) .....</b>    | <b>143</b> |
| 選擇相位調製 (PM) .....         | 143        |
| PM 載波波形 .....             | 144        |
| PM 載波頻率 .....             | 144        |
| PM 波形 .....               | 145        |
| 頻率調製波形 .....              | 146        |
| 頻率偏移 .....                | 147        |
| 選擇 (PM) 調製源 .....         | 148        |
| <b>相移鍵控 (PSK) .....</b>   | <b>150</b> |
| 選擇 PSK 調製 .....           | 150        |
| PSK 載波波形 .....            | 150        |
| PSK 載波頻率 .....            | 151        |
| PSK 調製相位 .....            | 151        |
| PSK 頻率 .....              | 152        |
| PSK 源 .....               | 153        |
| <b>脈冲寬度調制 (PWM) .....</b> | <b>155</b> |
| 選擇脈衝寬度調製 .....            | 155        |
| PMW 載波波形 .....            | 156        |
| PMW 載波頻率 .....            | 156        |
| PMW 調製波形 .....            | 157        |
| 調製波形頻率 .....              | 158        |
| 調製占空比 .....               | 159        |
| PWM 調製源 .....             | 160        |
| <b>總和調制 (SUM) .....</b>   | <b>161</b> |
| 選擇總和調製 (SUM) .....        | 161        |
| SUM 載波波形 .....            | 162        |
| SUM 載波頻率 .....            | 162        |
| SUM 波形 .....              | 163        |
| 頻率調製波形 .....              | 165        |
| 總和偏移 .....                | 166        |
| 選擇 (SUM) 調製源 .....        | 167        |
| <b>頻率掃描 .....</b>         | <b>168</b> |
| 選擇掃描模式 .....              | 168        |
| 設置起始和停止頻率 .....           | 168        |
| 中心頻率和跨距 .....             | 170        |

---

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| 掃描模式 .....         | 172        |
| 掃描時間 .....         | 173        |
| 標記頻率 .....         | 174        |
| 掃描觸發源 .....        | 175        |
| <b>脈冲串模式 .....</b> | <b>177</b> |
| 選擇脈衝串模式 .....      | 177        |
| 脈衝串模式 .....        | 177        |
| 脈衝串頻率 .....        | 178        |
| 脈衝串迴圈/計數 .....     | 179        |
| 無限脈衝串計數 .....      | 180        |
| 脈衝串週期 .....        | 181        |
| 脈衝串相位 .....        | 182        |
| 脈衝串觸發源 .....       | 183        |
| 脈衝串延遲 .....        | 184        |
| 脈衝串觸發輸出 .....      | 185        |

## 幅值调制(AM)

AM 波形由載波和調製波組成。載波幅值與調製波幅值有關。MFG-2000 信號發生器可以設置載波頻率、幅值、偏置電壓以及內部或外部調製源。



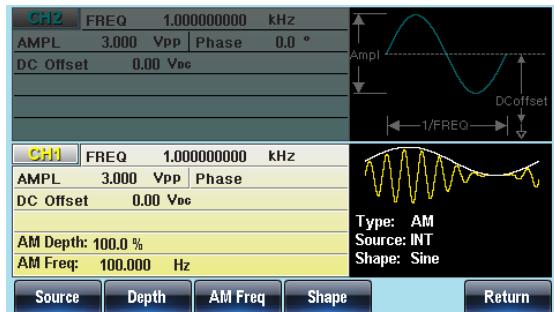
### 選擇 AM 調製

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F1 (AM)



## AM 载波波形

### 背景

AM 载波波形：正弦波、方波、斜波、脉衝波或任意波。預設情況為正弦波。不能使用雜訊波作為載波波形。在選擇載波波形前，請先選擇 AM 調製模式，參見**錯誤！未定义书签。或错误！未定义书签。**頁。

選擇一個標準載波波形

1. 按 Waveform 鍵



2. 按 F1~F5 選擇載波波形



選擇一個任意波的載波波形

3. 有關任意波的使用部分，詳見任意波快速指南或章節

### 範圍

AM 載波波形

正弦波, 方波, 脈衝波, 上斜波, 下斜波, 任意波

## 載波頻率

最大載波頻率與載波波形的選擇有關。預設載波頻率為 1kHz。

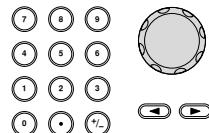
### 面板操作

1. 對任一載波波形，按 FREQ/Rate 鍵



2. 位於參數視窗處的頻率參數將變亮

3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇頻率範圍



| 範圍 | 載波波形 | Carrier Frequency |
|----|------|-------------------|
|    | 正弦波  | 1μHz~ 320MHz      |
|    | 方波   | 1μHz~25MHz        |
|    | 三角波  | 1μHz~1MHz         |
|    | 斜波   | 1μHz~1MHz         |
|    | 預設頻率 | 1 kHz             |

### 調製波形

信號發生器可以接收內部和外部源。MFG-2000 的調製波形包括正弦波, 方波, 三角波, 上斜波, 下斜波。默認波形為正弦波。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F1 (AM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 選擇波形

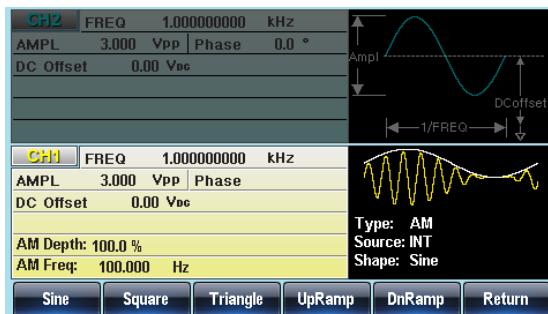


5. 按 F6 (Return) 返回菜單



注意

|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| 方波  | 50% 占空比 |
| 上斜波 | 100% 對稱 |
| 三角波 | 50% 對稱  |
| 下斜波 | 0% 對稱   |



## AM 頻率

調製波形的頻率(AM 頻率)可設為 2mHz~20kHz。

面板操作

- 按 MOD 鍵



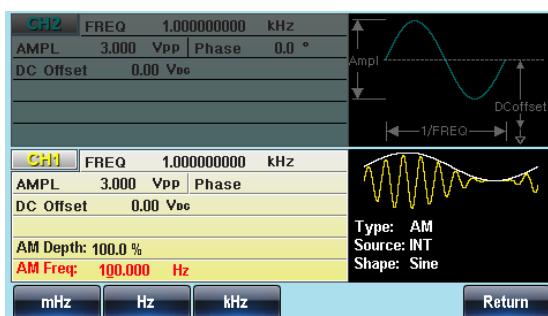
- 按 F1 (AM)



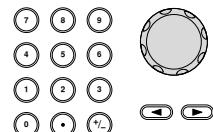
- 按 F3 (AM Freq)



- 位於波形顯示區域處的 AM 頻率參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 AM 頻率



6. 按 F1~F3 選擇頻率範圍



範圍 調製頻率 2mHz~20kHz

預設頻率 100Hz

### 調製深度

調製深度為未調載波幅值與調製波形最小幅值偏差的比值(以百分比顯示)。換句話說，調製深度就是調製波形與載波波形的最大幅值之比。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



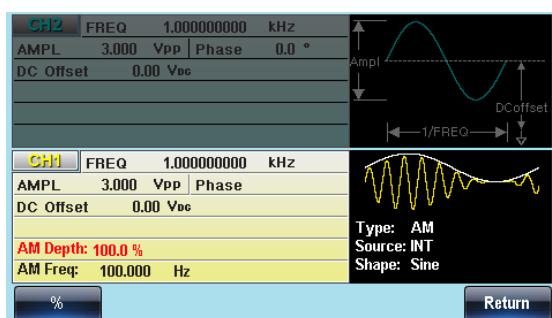
2. 按 F1 (AM)



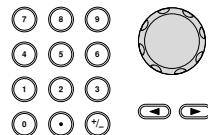
3. 按 F2 (Depth)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 AM 深度參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 AM 深度



6. 按 F1 (%) 選擇%單位



|    |      |         |
|----|------|---------|
| 範圍 | 深度   | 0%~120% |
|    | 默認深度 | 100%    |

注意 即使調製深度大於 100%, 輸出也不超過 $\pm 5V$ 的峰值  
(10k $\Omega$ 負載)

如果選擇外部調製源, 那麼調製深度將由後面板 MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$ 信號電壓控制。例如, 如果調製深度設置為 100%, 那麼最大幅值為+5V, 最小幅值為-5V

## 設置 (AM) 調製源

信號發生器將接受用於 AM 調製的內部或外部源。默認為內部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F1 (AM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



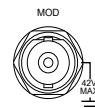
4. 按 F1(INT)或 F2(EXT)選擇  
調製源



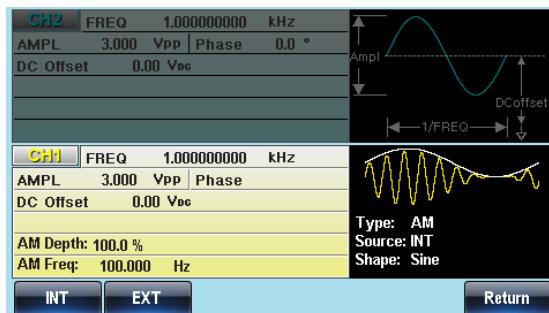
5. 按 Return 返回菜單



外部源

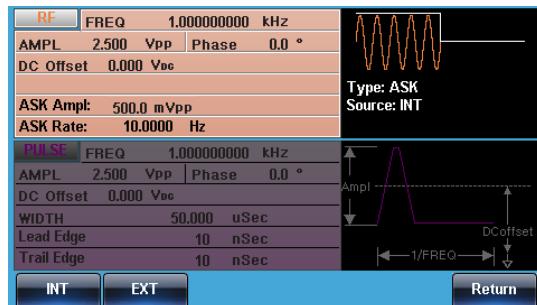
從後面板的 MOD 輸入端子接收  
外部調製信號

注意

如果選擇外部調製源, 那麼調製深度將由後面板  
MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$  信號電壓控制。例如, 如果調  
製深度設置為 100%, 那麼最大幅值為+5V, 最小幅值  
為-5V

## 幅移鍵控(ASK)

ASK 調製用於在兩個預設幅度(載波幅度和調製幅度)間移動其輸出幅度。函數發生器一次只允許啟用一種調製模式。當開啟 ASK 調製時，其它調製模式將禁用。在啟用掃描和脈衝串時不允許啟用 ASK 調製。在啟用 ASK 時，將關閉掃描或脈衝串模式。只有 RF 通道有 ASK 調製。



### 選擇 ASK 調製

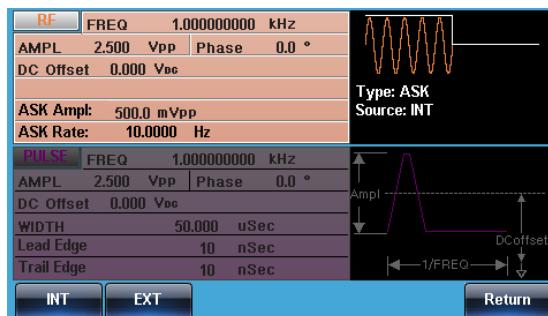
當使用 ASK 模式時，輸出波形使用預設載波頻率、幅值和偏置電壓。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F2 (ASK)



## ASK 載波波形

背景

默認波形為正弦波。雜訊波不能用作載波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵

Waveform



2. 按 F1~F5 選擇載波波形

範圍

載波波形

正弦波

## ASK 載波頻率

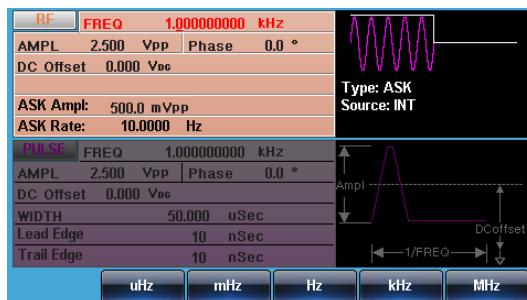
最大載波頻率與載波波形有關。預設載波頻率均為 1kHz。選擇外部源時，TriggerINPUT 信號的信號電平控制輸出頻率。當信號為邏輯低電平時，輸出載波頻率；當信號為邏輯高電平時，輸出跳躍頻率。

面板操作

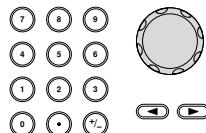
1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵選擇載波  
頻率

FREQ/Rate

2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮



3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇 ASK 頻率單位



範圍

載波波形

載波頻率

正弦波

 $1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 320\text{MHz}$ 

預設頻率

1kHz

## ASK 調製幅度

預設調製幅度均為 0.5Vpp。內部調製波是占空比為 50% 的方波。選擇外部源時，TriggerINPUT 信號的信號電平控制輸出頻率。當信號為邏輯低電平時，輸出載波頻率；當信號為邏輯高電平時，輸出調製幅度。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F2 (ASK)



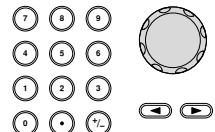
3. 按 F2 (ASK Ampl)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 ASK Ampl 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入調製幅度



6. 按 F2~F6 選擇單位類型



範圍

ASK 調製幅度

0V~最大值

默認

0.5V

## ASK 頻率

ASK 頻率是決定輸出載波幅度或調製幅度的頻率值。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



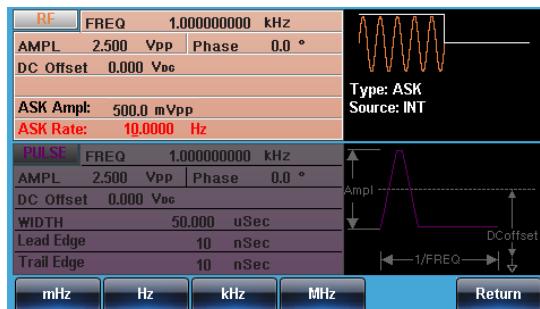
2. 按 F2 (ASK)



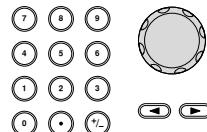
3. 按 F3 (ASK Rate)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 ASK Rate 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 ASK 頻率



6. 按 F1~F4 選擇頻率單位



|    |                      |           |
|----|----------------------|-----------|
| 範圍 | ASK 頻率               | 2mHz~1MHz |
| 默認 | 100Hz                |           |
| 注意 | 如果選擇外部源, 忽視 ASK 頻率設置 |           |

## ASK 源

MFG-2000 接受內部和外部 ASK 源，默認為內部 ASK 源。當選擇內部 ASK 源時，使用 ASK Rate 功能設置 ASK 頻率。當選擇外部源時，ASK 頻率與後面板 TriggerINPUT 信號的頻率一致。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F2 (ASK)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (Internal)或 F2  
(External)選擇 ASK 源

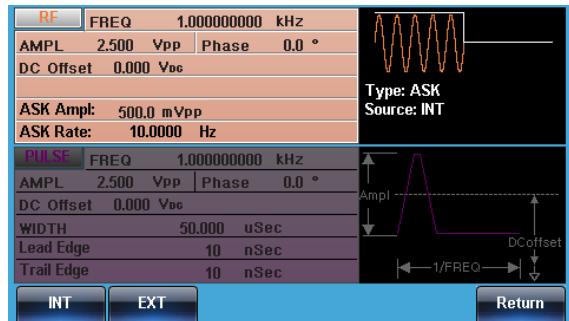


5. 按 Return 返回菜單



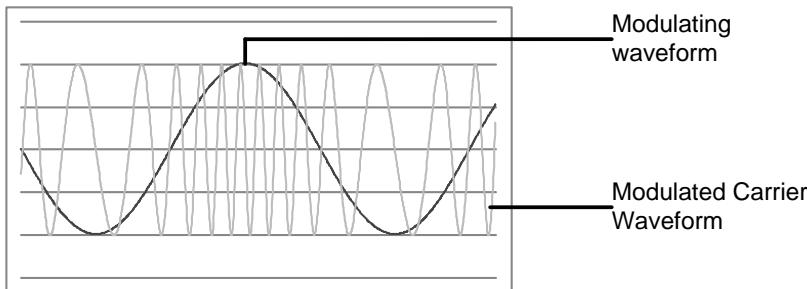
注意

Trigger INPUT 端子不能設置邊沿極性



## 頻率調制(FM)

FM 波形由載波和調製波形組成。載波的暫態頻率隨調製波形的幅值而變化。當使用 MFG-2000 時，無論何時只允許啟用一種調製模式。



### 選擇頻率調製 (FM)

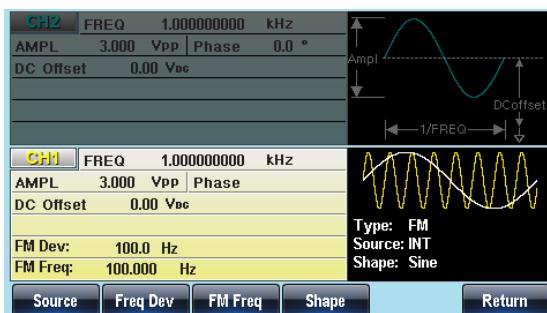
選擇 FM 後，調製波形由載波頻率、輸出幅值和偏置電壓決定。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F2 (FM)



## FM 載波波形

背景

FM 載波默認為正弦波。雜訊波不能用作載波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵

2. 按 F1~F5 選擇載波形



範圍

載波波形

正弦波, 方波, 脈衝波, 斜波

## FM 載波頻率

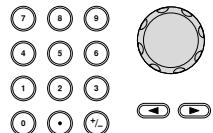
使用 MFG-2000 時，載波頻率必須大於或等於頻率偏移。如果頻率偏移大於載波頻率，函數發生器會自動將偏移調整到當前載波頻率所允許的最大值。載波最大頻率與所選波形有關。

面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵選擇載波頻率

2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇頻率單位



範圍

載波波形

載波頻率

正弦波

$1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 320\text{MHz}$

方波

$1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 25\text{MHz}$

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| 脈衝波  | 1μHz~25MHz |
| 三角波  | 1μHz~1MHz  |
| 預設頻率 | 1 kHz      |

## FM 波形

信號發生器能接受內部和外部源。MFG-2000 的內部調製波形包括正弦波、方波、脈衝波、正和負斜波(UpRamp, DnRamp)。預設情況為正弦波。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



2. 按 F2 (FM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 選擇波形



5. 按 Return 返回菜單



注意

方波

50% 占空比

上升波

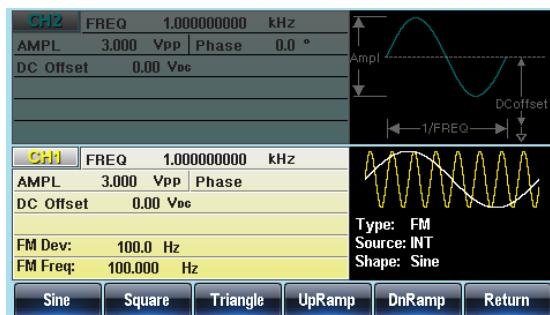
100% 對稱

三角波

50% 對稱

下降波

0% 對稱



## 頻率調製波形

信號發生器將接受用於 FM 的內部或外部調製源。

面板操作

- 按 MOD 鍵



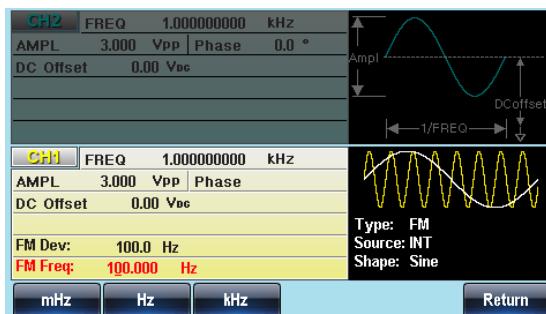
- 按 F2 (FM)



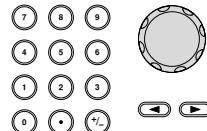
- 按 F3 (FM Freq)



- 位於波形顯示區域處的 FM 頻率參數將變亮



- 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 FM 頻率



- 按 F1~F3 選擇頻率單位



範圍

調製頻率

2mHz~20kHz

預設頻率

100Hz

## 頻率偏移

頻率偏移是載波與調製波的頻率最大偏差。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



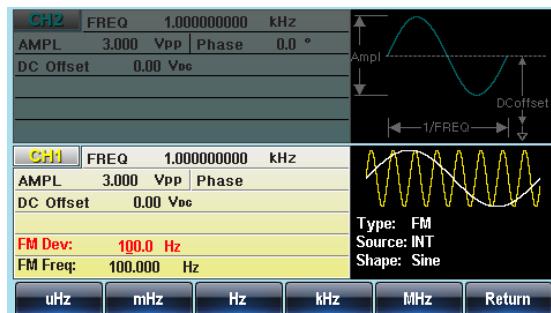
2. 按 F2 (FM)



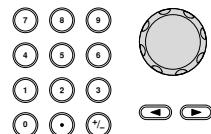
3. 按 F2 (Freq Dev)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 Freq Dev 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入頻率偏移



6. 按 F1~F5 選擇頻率單位



範圍

頻率偏移

DC~Max Frequency

默認深度

100Hz

## 選擇(FM)調製源

信號發生器將接受用於 FM 調製的內部或外部源。默認為內部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F2 (FM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)選擇  
調製源

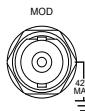


5. 按 Return 返回菜單



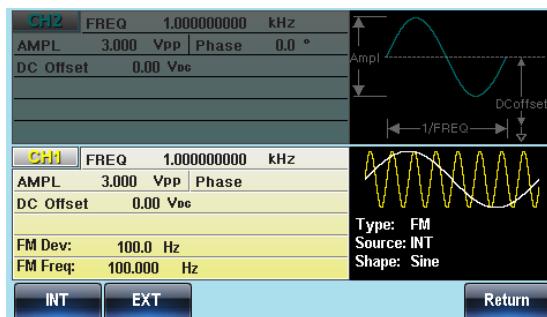
外部源

從後面板的 MOD 輸入端子接收  
外部調製信號



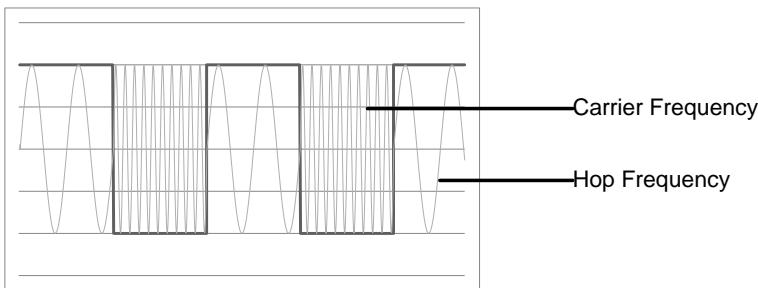
注意

如果選擇外部調製源，那麼頻偏將由後面板 MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$  信號電壓控制。頻偏與調製信號電平成比例。例如，如果調製電壓為 $+5V$ ，那麼頻偏將等於設置的頻偏。外部信號電平越低，偏移就越小；而負信號電平將會使頻偏頻率降至載波頻率之下。



## 頻移鍵控(FSK)

FSK 調製用於在兩個預設頻率(載波頻率和跳躍頻率)間交替輸出頻率。內部頻率發生器或後面板 Trigger INPUT 上的信號電平決定交替頻率。函數發生器一次只允許啟用一種調製模式。當開啟 FSK 調製時，其它調製模式將禁用。在啟用掃描和脈衝串時不允許啟用 FSK 調製。在啟用 FSK 時，將關閉掃描或脈衝串模式。



### 選擇 FSK 調製

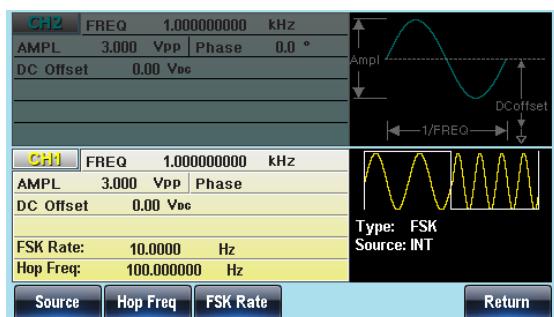
當使用 FSK 模式時，輸出波形使用預設載波頻率、幅值和偏置電壓。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F3 (FSK)



## FSK 載波波形

背景

默認波形為正弦波。雜訊波不能用作載波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵



2. 按 F1~F5 選擇載波波形



範圍

載波波形

正弦波, 方波, 斜波, 脈衝  
波

## FSK 載波頻率

最大載波頻率與載波波形有關。預設載波頻率均為 1kHz。選擇外部源時，TriggerINPUT 信號的信號電平控制輸出頻率。當信號為邏輯低電平時，輸出載波頻率；當信號為邏輯高電平時，輸出跳躍頻率。

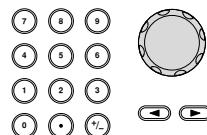
面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵選擇載波  
頻率



2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數  
位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇 FSK 頻率單位



範圍

載波波形

載波頻率

正弦波

1μHz~320MHz

方波

1μHz~25MHz

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| 斜波   | 1μHz~1MHz  |
| 脈衝波  | 1μHz~25MHz |
| 預設頻率 | 1kHz       |

## FSK 跳躍頻率

預設跳躍頻率均為 100 Hz。內部調製波是占空比為 50% 的方波。選擇外部源時，TriggerINPUT 信號的信號電平控制輸出頻率。當信號為邏輯低電平時，輸出載波頻率；當信號為邏輯高電平時，輸出跳躍頻率。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



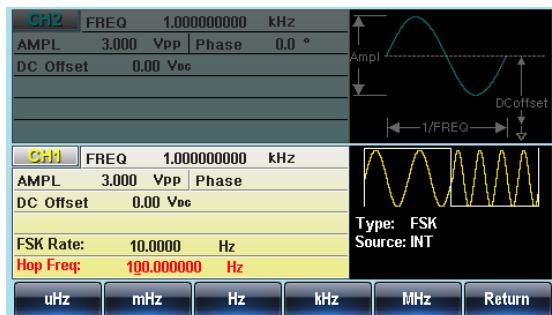
2. 按 F3 (FSK)



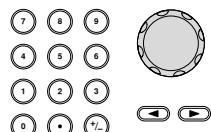
3. 按 F2 (Hop Freq)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 Hop Freq 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入跳躍頻率



## 6. 按 F1~F5 選擇頻率範圍



| 範圍 | 波形   | 載波頻率        |
|----|------|-------------|
|    | 正弦波  | 1μHz~320MHz |
|    | 方波   | 1μHz~25MHz  |
|    | 斜波   | 1μHz~1MHz   |
|    | 脈衝波  | 1μHz~25MHz  |
|    | 預設頻率 | 100Hz       |

## FSK 頻率

FSK 頻率是決定輸出載波頻率或跳躍頻率的頻率值。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



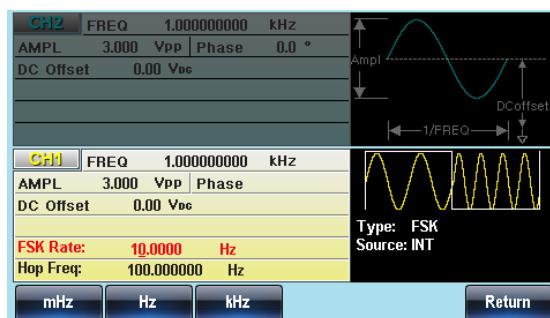
2. 按 F3 (FSK)



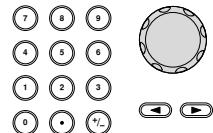
3. 按 F3 (FSK Rate)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 FSK Rate 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 FSK 頻率



6. 按 F1~F4 選擇頻率單位



|    |        |           |
|----|--------|-----------|
| 範圍 | FSK 頻率 | 2mHz~1MHz |
|    | 默認     | 10Hz      |

注意 如果選擇外部源, 忽視 FSK 頻率設置

## FSK 源

MFG-2000 接受內部和外部 FSK 源, 默認為內部 FSK 源。當選擇內部 FSK 源時, 使用 FSK Rate 功能設置 FSK 頻率。當選擇外部源時, FSK 頻率與後面板 TriggerINPUT 信號的頻率一致。

### 面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F3 (FSK)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (Internal)或 F2 (External)選擇 FSK 源

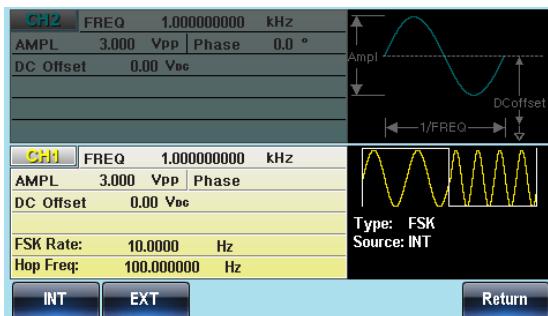


5. 按 Return 返回菜單



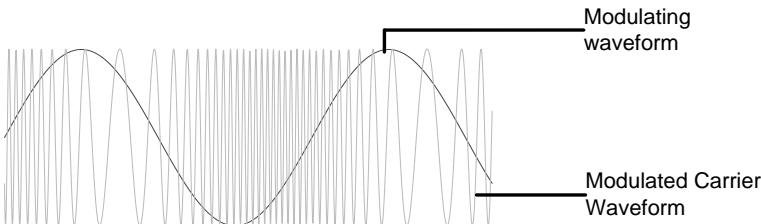
### 注意

Trigger INPUT 端子不能設置邊沿極性



## 相位調制(PM)

對於相位調製，相位由調製波形的暫態電壓決定。無論何時僅允許啟用一種調製模式。若使用 PM，將禁用其它調製模式。此外不允許掃描和脈衝串模式與 PM 同時使用。若使用 PM，將關閉掃描和脈衝串模式。



### 選擇相位調製 (PM)

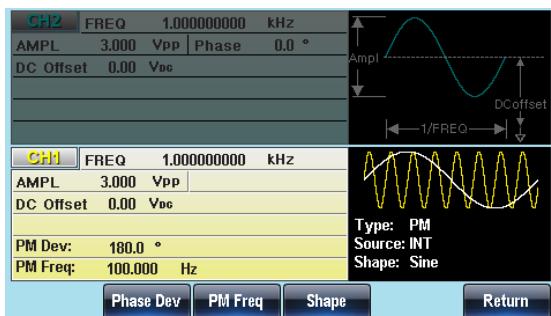
選擇 PM 後，調製波形由載波頻率、輸出幅值和偏置電壓決定。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F4 (PM)



## PM 載波波形

背景

PM 載波默認為正弦波。雜訊波不能用作載波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵



2. 按 F1~F5 選擇載波形



範圍

載波波形

正弦波, 方波, 脈衝波, 斜波

## PM 載波頻率

最大載波頻率與載波波形的選擇有關。預設載波頻率為 1kHz。

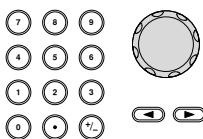
面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵選擇載波頻率



2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇頻率單位



範圍

載波波形

載波頻率

正弦波

$1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 320\text{MHz}$

方波

$1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 25\text{MHz}$

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| 脈衝波  | 1μHz~25MHz |
| 三角波  | 1μHz~1MHz  |
| 斜波   | 1μHz~1MHz  |
| 預設頻率 | 1 kHz      |

## PM 波形

信號發生器能接受內部和外部源。MFG-2000 的內部調製波形包括正弦波、方波、脈衝波、正和負斜波(UpRamp, DnRamp)。預設情況為正弦波。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



2. 按 F4 (PM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 選擇波形



5. 按 Return 返回菜單



注意

方波

50% 占空比

上升波

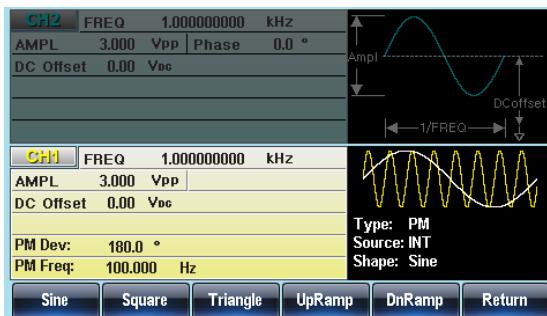
100% 對稱

三角波

50% 對稱

下降波

0% 對稱



## 頻率調製波形

信號發生器將接受用於 FM 的內部或外部調製源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



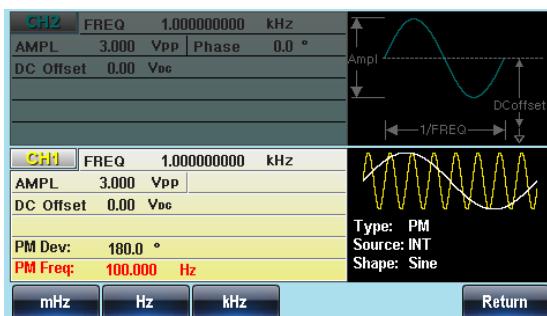
2. 按 F4 (PM)



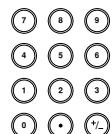
3. 按 F3 (PM Freq)



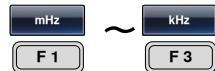
4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 PM 頻率參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 PM 頻率



6. 按 F1~F3 選擇頻率單位



範圍

調製頻率

2mHz~20kHz

預設頻率

100Hz

### 頻率偏移

頻率偏移是載波與調製波的頻率最大偏差。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



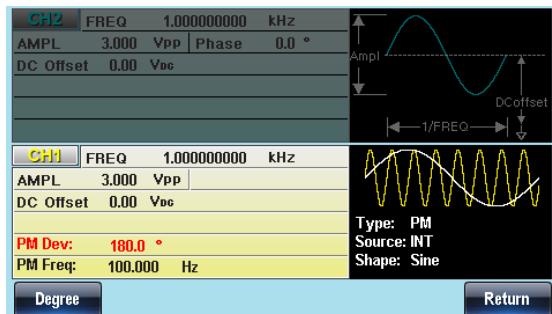
2. 按 F4 (PM)



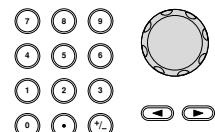
3. 按 F2 (Phase Dev)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 Phase Dev 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入頻率偏移



6. 按 F1 選擇相位單位



|    |      |        |
|----|------|--------|
| 範圍 | 相位偏移 | 0~360° |
|    | 默認相位 | 180°   |

## 選擇 (PM) 調製源

信號發生器將接受用於 FM 調製的內部或外部源。默認為內部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F4 (PM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (INT) 或 F2 (EXT) 選擇  
調製源



5. 按 Return 返回菜單



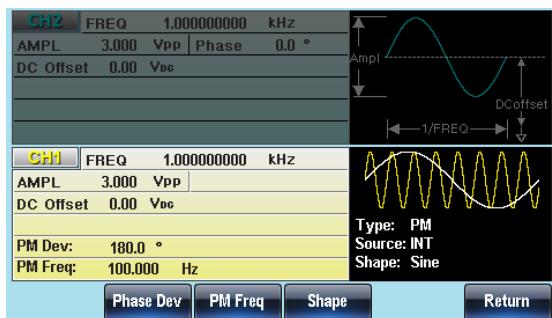
外部源

從後面板的 MOD 輸入端子接收  
外部調製信號



注意

如果選擇外部調製源，那麼頻偏將由後面板 MOD INPUT 上的  $\pm 5V$  信號電壓控制。頻偏與調製信號電平成比例。例如，如果調製電壓為  $+5V$ ，那麼頻偏將等於設置的頻偏。外部信號電平越低，偏移就越小；而負信號電平將會使頻偏頻率降至載波頻率之下。



## 相移鍵控(PSK)

PSK 調製用於在兩個預設相位(載波相位和調製相位)間交替輸出相位。函數發生器一次只允許啟用一種調製模式。當開啟 PSK 調製時，其它調製模式將禁用。在啟用掃描和脈衝串時不允許啟用 PSK 調製。在啟用 PSK 時，將關閉掃描或脈衝串模式。只有 RF 通道有 PSK 調製。

### 選擇 PSK 調製

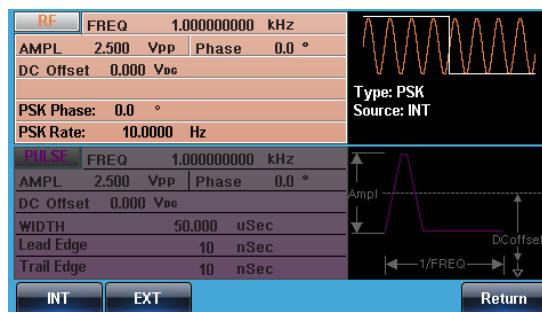
當使用 PSK 模式時，輸出波形使用預設載波頻率、幅值和偏置電壓。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F6 (PSK)



### PSK 輽波波形

背景

默認波形為正弦波。雜訊波不能用作載波

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵



2. 按 F1~F5 選擇載波波形



範圍

載波波形

正弦波

**PSK 載波頻率**

最大載波頻率與載波波形有關。預設載波頻率均為 1kHz。

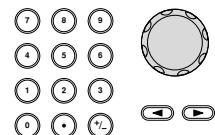
面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵選擇載波  
頻率



2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇 PSK 頻率單位



範圍

載波波形

載波頻率

正弦波

1μHz~320MHz

預設頻率

1kHz

**PSK 調製相位**

預設調製相位均為 180°。內部調製波是占空比為 50% 的方波。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



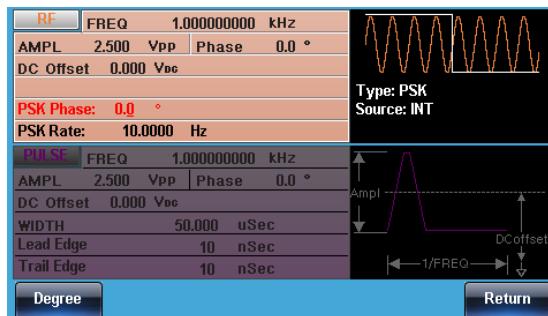
2. 按 F6 (PSK)



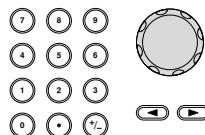
3. 按 F2 (PSK Phase)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 PSK Phase 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入調製相位



6. 按 F1 選擇°



範圍 PSK 調製相位 0~360°

默認相位 180°

## PSK 頻率

PSK 調製頻率設置載波相位和調製相位交替輸出的頻率。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



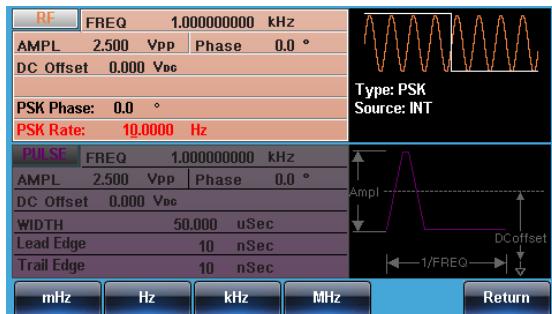
2. 按 F3 (PSK)



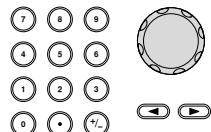
3. 按 F3 (PSK Rate)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 PSK Rate 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 PSK 頻率



6. 按 F1~F4 選擇頻率單位



|    |        |           |
|----|--------|-----------|
| 範圍 | PSK 頻率 | 2mHz~1MHz |
|    | 默認     | 10Hz      |

注意 如果選擇外部源, 忽視 PSK 頻率設置

## PSK 源

MFG-2000 接受內部和外部 PSK 源，默認為內部 PSK 源。當選擇內部 PSK 源時，使用 PSK Rate 功能設置 PSK 頻率。當選擇外部源時，PSK 頻率與後面板 TriggerINPUT 信號的頻率一致。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F6 (PSK)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (Internal)或 F2 (External)選擇 PSK 源

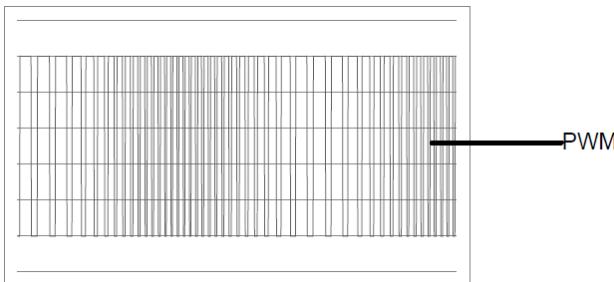


5. 按 Return 返回菜單



## 脉冲宽度调制(PWM)

對於脈寬調製，脈衝寬度由調製波形的暫態電壓決定。無論何時僅允許啟用一種調製模式。若使用PWM，將禁用其它調製模式。此外不允許掃描和脈衝串模式與PWM同時使用。若使用PWM，將關閉掃描和脈衝串模式。



### 選擇脈衝寬度調製

选择 PWM, 需要考虑载波频率的当前设置、幅值调制频率、输出和偏移电压。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F6 (PWM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)

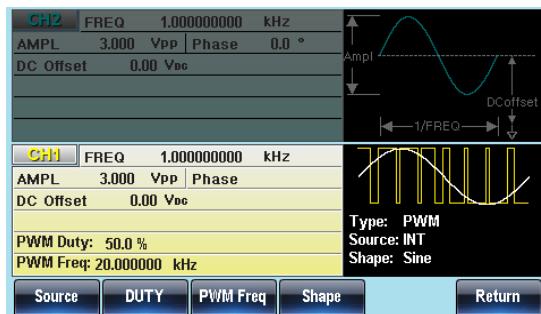


4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)選擇  
調製源



5. 按 Return 返回菜單





## PMW 載波波形

PWM僅使用方波作為載波波形，否則會彈出錯誤資訊。

## PMW 載波頻率

載波頻率與方波有關。預設載波頻率為1kHz。

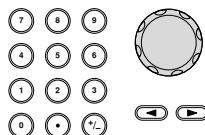
面板操作

- 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵選擇載波頻率



- 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

- 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



- 按 F2~F6 選擇頻率單位



## PMW 調製波形

調製波形(內部源)包括正弦波、方波、三角波、正斜波和負斜波。默認波形為正弦波。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



2. 按 F6 (PWM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 選擇波形



5. 按 Return 返回菜單



範圍

波形

方波

50%占空比

正斜波

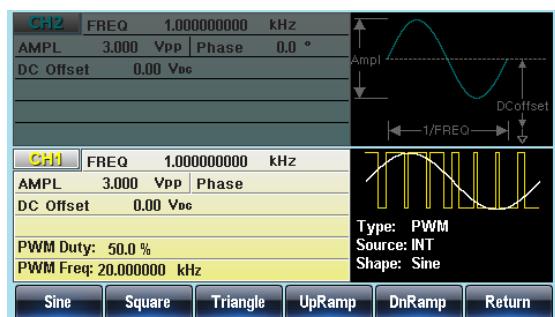
100%對稱

三角波

50%對稱

負斜波

0%對稱



## 調製波形頻率

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



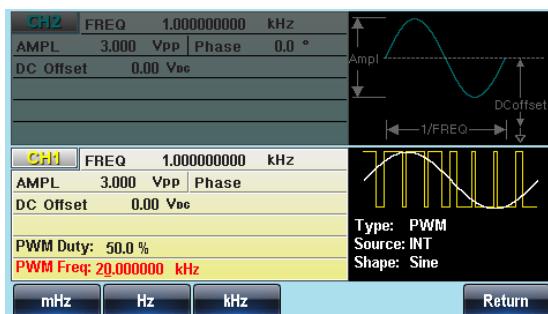
2. 按 F6 (PWM)



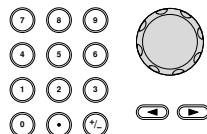
3. 按 F3 (PWM Freq)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 PM 頻率參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 PWM 頻率



6. 按 F1~F3 選擇頻率單位



範圍

PWM 頻率

2mHz~20kHz

默認

20kHz

## 調製占空比

用于设置占空比(%)

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F6 (PWM)



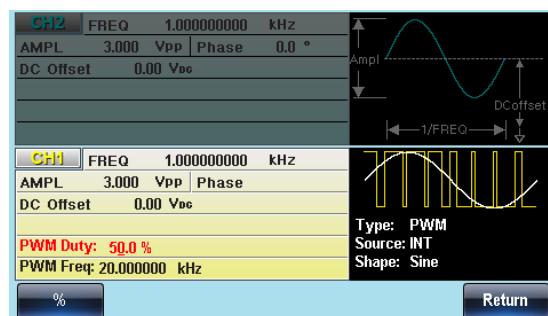
F 6

3. 按 F2 (Duty)

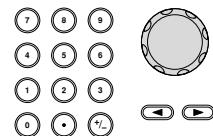


F 2

4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 PWM 頻率參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 PWM 頻率



6. 按 F1(%)選擇百分號



F 1

範圍

占空比

0%~100%

默認

50%

注意

如果使用外部調製源，則脈衝波形由外部調製源調製。此時，MOD INPUT端子上的±5V電壓控制脈寬。

## PWM 調製源

MFG-2000 接受內部和外部 PWM 調製源。預設為內部調製源。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



2. 按 F6 (PWM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)選擇  
調製源

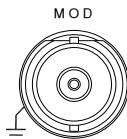


5. 按 Return 返回菜單



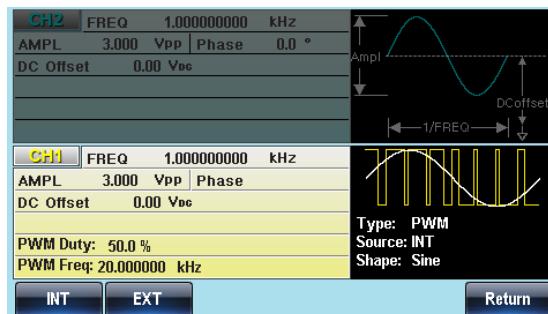
外部源

選擇外部調製源時，需要使用後面板的MOD INPUT端子



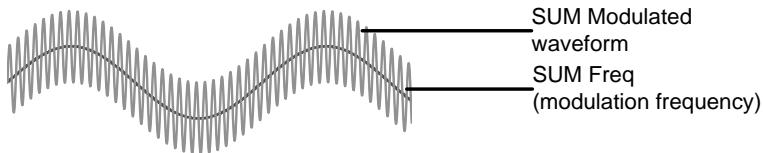
注意

當您選擇外部調製源時，脈寬調製由後面板MOD INPUT端子上的±5V電壓控制。例如：如果您已將調製深度設為100%，則在調製信號為+5V時，輸出最大脈寬；在調製信號為-5V時，輸出最小脈寬。



## 總和調製(SUM)

對於總和調製，深度由調製波形的暫態電壓決定。無論何時僅允許啟用一種調製模式。若使用 SUM，將禁用其它調製模式。此外不允許掃描和脈衝串模式與 SUM 同時使用。若使用 SUM，將關閉掃描和脈衝串模式。



### 選擇總和調製 (SUM)

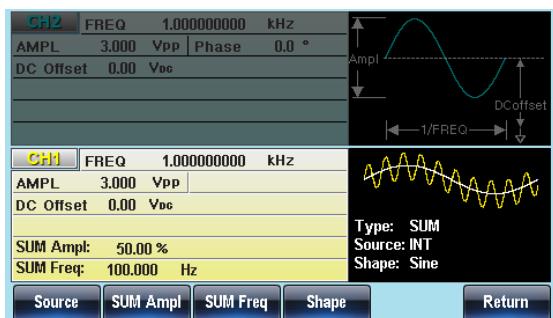
選擇 SUM 後，調製波形由載波頻率、輸出幅值和偏置電壓決定。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F5 (SUM)



## SUM 載波波形

背景

SUM 載波默認為正弦波。

面板操作

1. 按 Waveform 鍵



2. 按 F1~F5 選擇載波形



範圍

載波波形

正弦波, 方波, 脈衝波, 三  
角波, 斜波, 雜訊波

## SUM 載波頻率

最大載波頻率與載波波形的選擇有關。預設載波頻率為 1kHz。

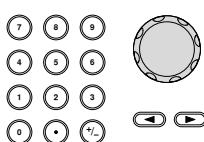
面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵選擇載波  
頻率



2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數  
位鍵盤輸入載波頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇頻率單位



範圍

載波波形

載波頻率

正弦波

1μHz~320MHz

方波

1μHz~25MHz

|      |            |
|------|------------|
| 脈衝波  | 1μHz~25MHz |
| 三角波  | 1μHz~1MHz  |
| 預設頻率 | 1 kHz      |

## SUM 波形

信號發生器能接受內部和外部源。MFG-2000 的內部調製波形包括正弦波、方波、脈衝波、正和負斜波(UpRamp, DnRamp)。預設情況為正弦波。

面板操作

1. 選擇 MOD



2. 按 F5 (SUM)



3. 按 F4 (Shape)



4. 按 F1~F5 選擇波形



5. 按 Return 返回菜單



注意

方波

50% 占空比

上升波

100% 對稱

三角波

50% 對稱

下降波

0% 對稱



## 頻率調製波形

信號發生器將接受用於 FM 的內部或外部調製源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F4 (PM)



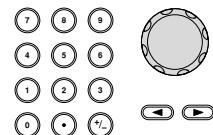
3. 按 F3 (SUM Freq)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 PM 頻率參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 PM 頻率



6. 按 F1~F3 選擇頻率單位



範圍

調製頻率

2mHz~20kHz

預設頻率

100Hz

## 總和偏移

總和偏移是載波與調製波的幅度最大偏差。

面板操作

- 按 MOD 鍵



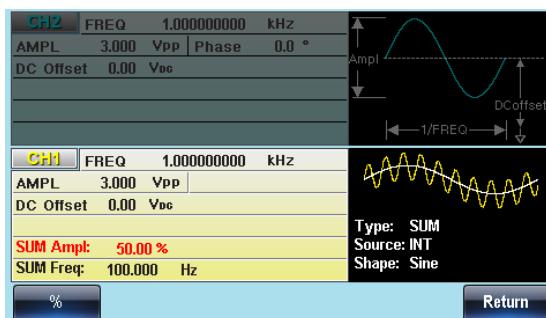
- 按 F5 (SUM)



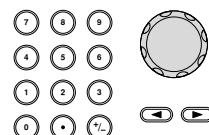
- 按 F2 (SUM Ampl)



- 位於波形顯示區域處的 SUM Ampl 參數將變亮



- 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入頻率偏移



- 按 F1 選擇相位單位



範圍

相位偏移

0~100%

默認相位

50%

## 選擇 (SUM) 調製源

信號發生器將接受用於 FM 調製的內部或外部源。默認為內部源。

面板操作

1. 按 MOD 鍵



2. 按 F5 (SUM)



3. 按 F1 (Source)



4. 按 F1 (INT)或 F2 (EXT)選擇  
調製源

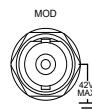


5. 按 Return 返回菜單



外部源

從後面板的 MOD 輸入端子接收  
外部調製信號



注意

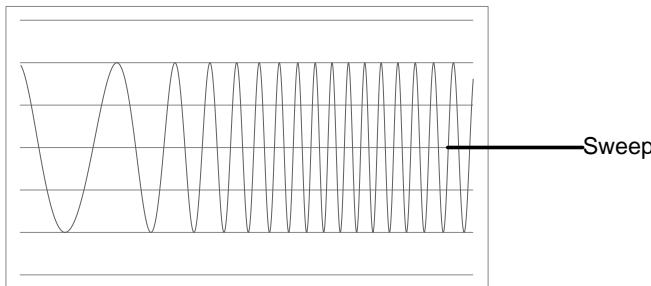
如果選擇外部調製源，那麼頻偏將由後面板 MOD INPUT 上的 $\pm 5V$  信號電壓控制。頻偏與調製信號電平成比例。例如，如果調製電壓為 $+5V$ ，那麼頻偏將等於設置的頻偏。外部信號電平越低，偏移就越小；而負信號電平將會使頻偏頻率降至載波頻率之下。



## 頻率掃描

除雜訊波和脈衝波外，信號發生器可以對正弦波、方波或斜波產生一個掃頻。在啟動掃描模式時，將關閉脈衝串或其它調製模式。

在掃描模式下，信號發生器以指定步進從起始頻率到停止頻率掃描。您能夠以線性或對數間隔由高頻向低頻掃描，或者由低頻向高頻掃描。您也可以配置信號發生器，使其用外部觸發或手動觸發輸出單個掃描。



## 選擇掃描模式

選擇 Sweep 按鈕，進入掃描模式。如果不預先設置，輸出幅值、偏移和頻率使用預設值。



## 設置起始和停止頻率

起始頻率和停止頻率定義掃描上限和下限。信號發生器從起始頻率開始，一直掃描到停止頻率，然後又重定回起始頻率。在整個掃描範圍內，相位連續

面板操作

1. 按 SWEEP 鍵

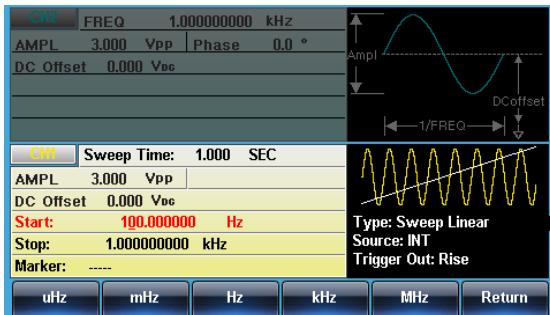


2. 按 F3 (Start) 或 F4 (Stop) 選擇  
起始或停止頻率

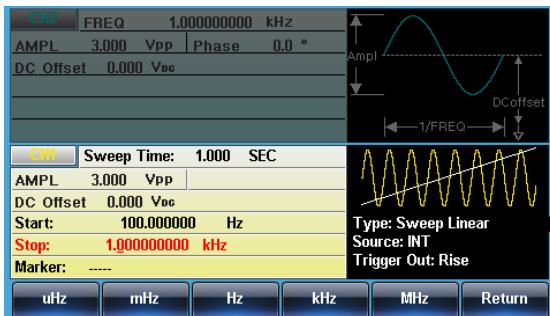


3. 位於波形顯示區域處的 Start 或 Stop 參數將變亮

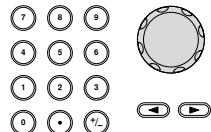
起始



停止



4. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 Stop/Start 頻率



5. 按 F1~F5 選擇 Start/Stop 頻率單位



範圍

掃描範圍

|     |                   |
|-----|-------------------|
| 正弦波 | 1μHz~320MHz (max) |
| 方波  | 1μHz~25MHz (max)  |
| 脈衝波 | 1μHz~25MHz (max)  |
| 三角波 | 1μHz~1MHz         |
| 起始  | 100Hz             |
| 終止  | 1KHz              |

**注意**

從低頻到高頻掃描，設置起始頻率<停止頻率。從高頻到低頻掃描，設置起始頻率>停止頻率。關閉標記後，同步信號為 50% 占空比的方波。在掃描開始時，同步信號處於 TTL 低電平，掃描中點上升到 TTL 高電平。同步信號頻率與指定掃描時間相等。打開標記，在掃描開始時同步信號處於 TTL 高電平，到達標識頻率處下降到 TTL 低電平。標記輸出端輸出同步信號。

**中心頻率和跨距**

使用中心頻率和跨距來設置掃描上限和下限(起始/停止)。

**面板操作**

- 按 SWEEP 鍵



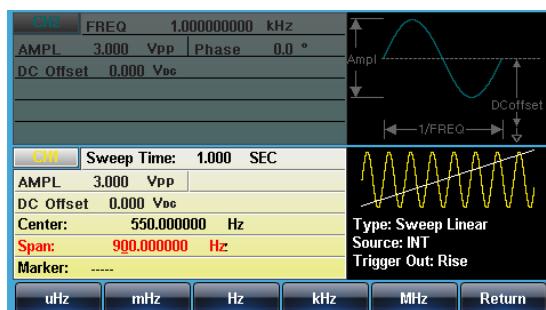
- 按 F6 (More)



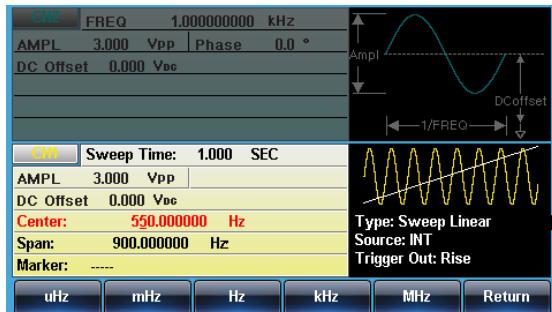
- 按 F1 (Span)或 F2 (Center)  
選擇跨距或中心

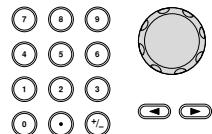


- 位於波形顯示區域處的 Span 或 Center 參數將變亮

**跨距**

## 中心



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 Span/Center 頻率
- 
6. 按 F1~F5 選擇 Start/Stop 頻率單位
- 

## 範圍

中心頻率

正弦波 1μHz~320MHz (max)

方波 1μHz~25MHz (max)

脈衝波 1μHz~25MHz (max)

三角波 1μHz~1MHz

跨距頻率

正弦波 1μHz~320MHz (max)

方波 1μHz~25MHz (max)

脈衝波 1μHz~25MHz (max)

三角波 1μHz~1MHz

中心 - 默認 550Hz

跨距 - 默認 900Hz

**注意**

從低頻到高頻掃描，設置正頻率跨距。從高頻到低頻掃描，設置負頻率跨距。關閉標記後，同步信號為 50% 占空比的方波。在掃描開始時，同步信號處於 TTL 低電平，掃描中點上升到 TTL 高電平。同步信號頻率與指定掃描時間相等。打開標記，在掃描開始時同步信號處於 TTL 高電平，到達標識頻率處下降到 TTL 低電平。標記輸出端輸出同步信號。

**掃描模式**

掃描模式用於選擇線性或對數掃描。預設線性掃描。

**面板操作**

1. 按 SWEEP 鍵



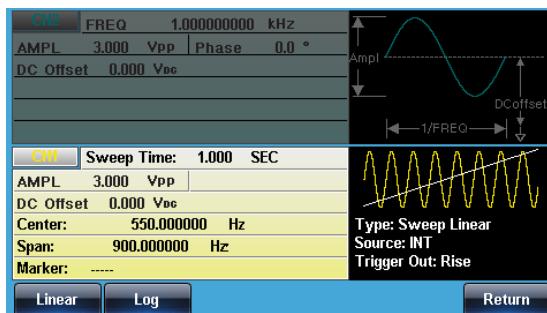
2. 按 F2 (Type)



3. 按 F1 (Linear)或 F2 (Log)選擇線性或對數掃描



4. 按 Return 返回菜單



## 掃描時間

從起始頻率到截止頻率完成一次掃描所需的時間稱為掃描時間。信號發生器自動限定掃描的離散頻率點，該數目與掃描長度有關。

面板操作

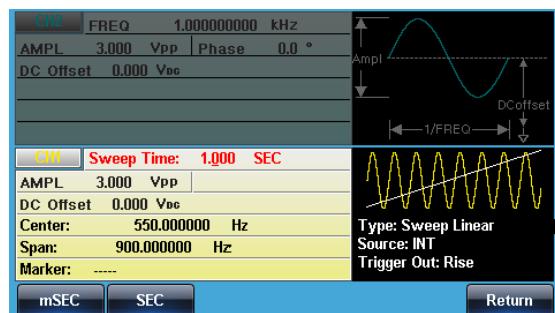
1. 按 SWEEP 鍵



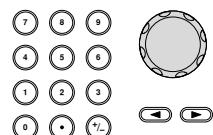
2. 按 F5 (SWP Time)



3. 位於波形顯示區域處的掃描時間參數將變亮



4. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入掃描時間



5. 按 F1~F2 選擇時間單位



範圍

掃描時間

1ms ~ 500s

默認

1ms

## 標記頻率

標記信號變為低電平時的頻率稱為標記頻率(掃描開始時標記信號都處於高電平)。後面板 MARK 端子輸出標記信號。默認 550 Hz。

面板操作

1. 按 SWEEP 鍵



2. 按 F6 (More)



F 6

3. 按 F3 (Marker)



F 3

4. 按 F2 (ON/OFF)打開/關閉  
標記



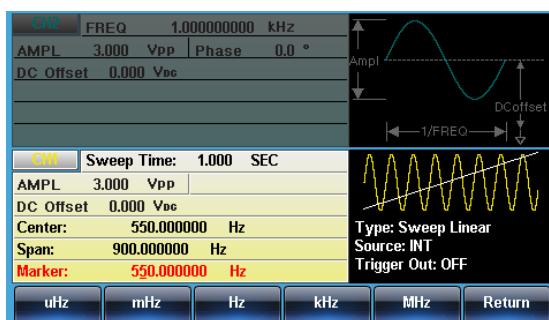
F 2

5. 按 F1 (Freq)選擇標記頻率

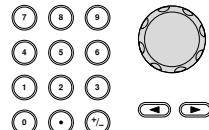


F 1

6. 位於波形顯示區域處的頻率參數將變亮



7. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入頻率



8. 按 F1~F5 選擇頻率單位



uHz

~

MHz



F 1

F 5

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 範圍 | 頻率   |
|    | 正弦波 $1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 320\text{MHz}$ (max) |
|    | 方波 $1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 25\text{MHz}$ (max)   |
|    | 脈衝波 $1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 25\text{MHz}$ (max)  |
|    | 三角波 $1\mu\text{Hz} \sim 1\text{MHz}$         |
|    | 默認 $550\text{Hz}$                            |

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 注意 | 標記頻率必須設置在起始頻率和停止頻率之間。如果無設置，標記頻率將等於起始頻率和停止頻率的均值。<br>啟用掃描模式後，標記模式將忽略同步模式的設置。 |
|----|--|

## 掃描觸發源

掃描模式下，信號發生器在收到觸發信號時輸出一個掃描。掃描輸出完成後，信號發生器輸出起始頻率，並等待下一次觸發。默認內部觸發源。

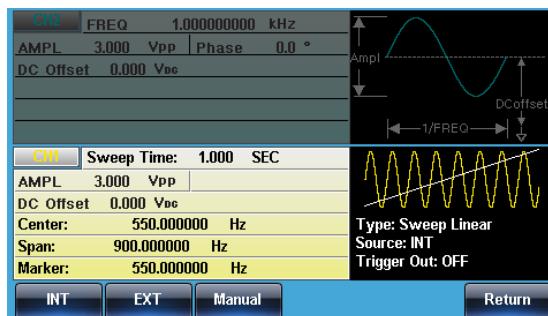
- |      |   |
|------|---|
| 面板掃描 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 按 Sweep 鍵 </li> <br/> <li>2. 按 F1 (Source)  </li> <br/> <li>3. 按 F1 (Internal), F2 (External) 或 F3 (Manual) 選擇觸發源   </li> <br/> <li>4. 按 Return 返回菜單 </li> </ol> |
|------|---|

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 注意 | 選擇內部源時，信號發生器輸出一個連續的掃描，其頻率由掃描時間決定。<br>選擇外部源時，每收到一個從後面板 Trig Out 的 TTL 脈衝，信號發生器就輸出一個掃描。<br>觸發週期必須大於或等於掃描時間+1ms。 |
|----|---|

5. 如果選擇手動觸發，按 F1  
(Trigger)執行手動掃描

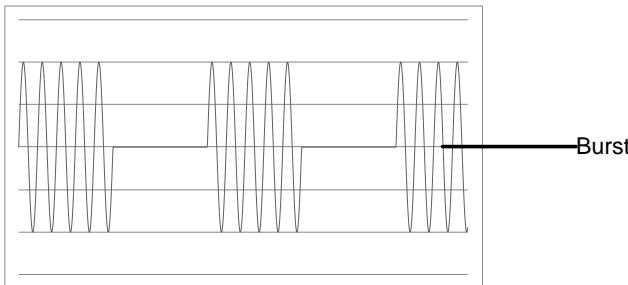
Trigger

F1



## 脈衝串模式

信號發生器能創建一個具有指定迴圈數的波形脈衝串。脈衝串模式支援正弦波、方波、三角波和斜波。



### 選擇脈衝串模式

選擇脈衝串模式後，任何調製或掃描模式都將自動關閉。如果無設置，輸出幅值、偏移和頻率啟用預設值。

Burst

### 脈衝串模式

觸發(N次迴圈模式)或閘控模式可以設置脈衝串模式。在N次迴圈/觸發模式下，每次接收觸發時信號發生器都將輸出一個指定迴圈次數的波形(脈衝串)。執行完成後，信號發生器將停止並等待下一次觸發。預設為N次迴圈模式。內部或外部觸發均可使用。

相比指定迴圈次數，門控模式使用外部觸發打開或關閉輸出。當觸發輸入信號為高電平時，波形持續輸出。當觸發輸入信號為低電平時，信號發生器在輸出最後一個完整波形後停止。輸出電壓電平仍與脈衝串波形的起始相位相同。

| 脈衝串模式             | 脈衝串計數 | 脈衝串週期 | 相位 | 觸發源      |
|-------------------|-------|-------|----|----------|
| Triggered (Int)   | 可用    | 可用    | 可用 | 立即       |
| Triggered (Ext)   | 可用    | 不可用   | 可用 | EXT, Bus |
| Gated pulse (Ext) | 不可用   | 不可用   | 可用 | 不可用      |

門控模式下，關閉脈衝串計數、脈衝串週期和觸發源。如果此時觸發，將不會有任何效果，也不會產生任何錯誤。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 鍵



2. 選擇 N 次迴圈(F1)或閘控(F2)



## 脈衝串頻率

在 N 次迴圈和門控模式下，波形頻率定義了脈衝串波形的重複率。在 N 次迴圈模式下，以指定迴圈次數輸出波形。在門控模式下，當觸發信號為高電平時輸出波形頻率。脈衝串模式支援正弦波、方波、三角波或斜波。

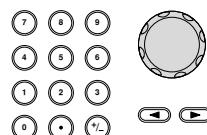
面板操作

1. 按 FREQ/Rate 鍵



2. 位於參數窗口處的 FREQ 參數將變亮

3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入頻率



4. 按 F2~F6 選擇頻率單位



範圍

頻率-正弦波

1uHz~60MHz (最大)

頻率 - 方波

1uHz~25MHz (最大)

頻率 - Ramp 波

1uHz~1MHz

默認

1kHz

注意

波形頻率不同於脈衝串週期。脈衝串週期指 N 次迴圈模式下脈衝串波形之間的時間間隔。

## 脈衝串迴圈/計數

脈衝串迴圈/計數是指脈衝串波形的迴圈次數。僅用於 N Cycle 模式(內部, 外部或手動觸發)。默認 1 次迴圈。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 鍵



2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



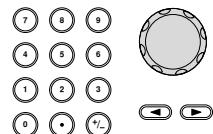
3. 按 F1 (Cycles)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的 Cycles 參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入迴圈數



6. 按 F5 選擇 Cyc 單位



範圍

迴圈

1~1000000

**注意**

選擇內部觸發源時，持續輸出迴圈數。脈衝串週期決定脈衝串頻率和脈衝串之間的時間間隔。脈衝串計數須小於脈衝串週期和波形頻率的乘積。脈衝串計數 < (脈衝串週期 × 波形頻率)

如果脈衝串計數超出上述限制，信號發生器將自動增大脈衝串週期，以滿足條件。選擇門控脈衝串模式時，忽略脈衝串計數。如果從遠端介面更改計數，信號發生器將記錄新計數，並在下次使用。

**無限脈衝串計數****面板操作**

1. 按 Burst 鍵



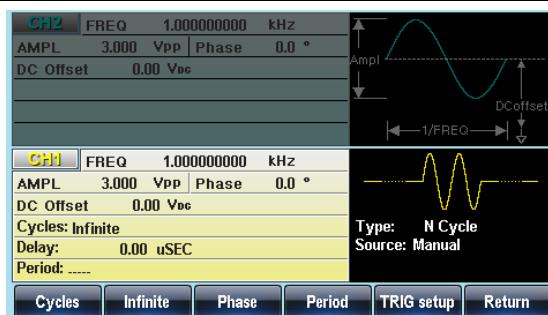
2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



3. 按 F2 (Infinite)

**注意**

無限脈衝串僅用在手動觸發模式



## 脈衝串週期

從一個脈衝串的開始至下一個脈衝串的開始所經歷的時間稱為脈衝串週期。僅用於內部觸發脈衝串模式。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 鍵



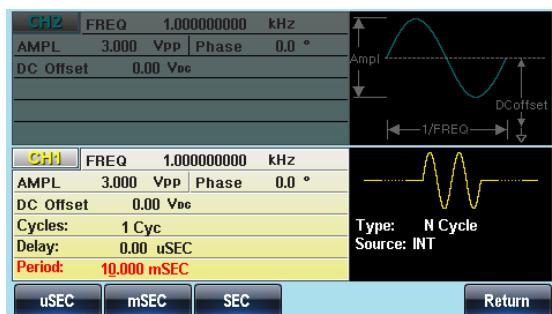
2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



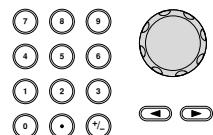
3. 按 F4 (Period)



4. 位於波形顯示區域處的週期參數將變亮



5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入週期



6. 按 F1~F3 選擇週期單位



範圍

週期

1ms~500s

默認

10ms

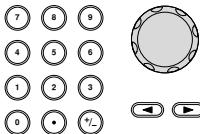
**注意**

脈衝串週期僅用於內部觸發。當使用門控脈衝串模式或外部和手動觸發時，關閉脈衝串週期設置。

脈衝串週期一定要夠長，且滿足如下條件：  
脈衝串週期>脈衝串計數/波形頻率 + 200ns

**脈衝串相位**

脈衝串波形的起始相位稱為脈衝串相位，默認  $0^\circ$ 。

**面板操作****1. 按 Burst 鍵****2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)****3. 按 F3 (Phase)****4. 位於波形顯示區域處的相位參數將變亮****5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入相位****6. 按 F5 (Degree) 選擇相位單位****範圍****相位**

$-360^\circ \sim +360^\circ$

**默認**

$0^\circ$

**注意**

當使用正弦波、方波、三角波或斜波時， $0^\circ$ 與波形 0V 點相對應。

$0^\circ$ 是波形的起始點。對於正弦波、方波或三角波、斜波， $0^\circ$ 對應 0V 電壓(假設沒有 DC 偏置)

脈衝串相位用於 N 次迴圈和門控脈衝串模式。在門控脈衝串模式下，當觸發 INPUT 信號下降到低電平時，信號發生器完成當前波形後停止輸出。電壓輸出電平仍與起始脈衝串相位對應的電壓值相同。

**脈衝串觸發源**

觸發脈衝串(N-Cycle)模式下，信號發生器在收到觸發後輸出一個波形脈衝串。脈衝串迴圈(脈衝串計數)指定每個脈衝串的波形數。輸出完成後，信號發生器停止並等待下一次觸發。預設啟用內部觸發的脈衝串(N-cycle)模式。

**面板操作**

1. 按 Burst 鍵



2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



F 1

3. 按 F5 (TRIG setup)



F 5

4. 按 F1(INT), F2(EXT)或  
F3(Manual)選擇觸發類型

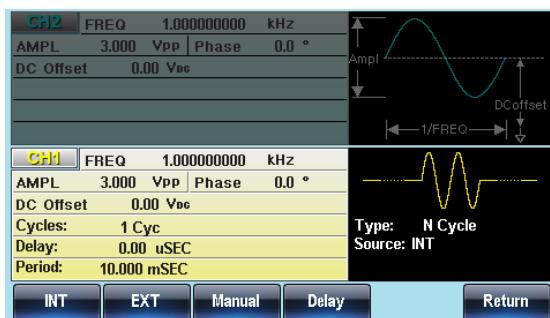


Trigger

F 1

**手動觸發**

如果選擇手動觸發，每按一次觸發軟鍵(F1)輸出一個脈衝串

**注意**

選擇內部觸發源時，脈衝串以指定頻率持續輸出，該頻率和脈衝串之間的時間間隔由脈衝串週期決定。

選擇外部觸發時，信號發生器接收後面板觸發輸入端的觸發信號(TTL)。每收到一個觸發信號，信號發生器就輸出一個脈衝串(迴圈數已設)。輸出脈衝串期間接收到的觸發信號將被忽略。

若使用手動或外部觸發，僅可用脈衝串相位和脈衝串迴圈/計數，脈衝串週期不可用。

在接收觸發後、脈衝串開始之間可以插入時間延遲。

**脈衝串延遲****面板操作**

1. 按 Burst 鍵



2. 按 F1 (N Cycle)



3. 按 F5 (TRIG setup)



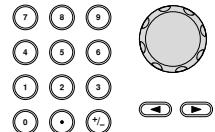
4. 按 F4 (Delay)



5. 位於波形顯示區域處的 Delay 參數將變亮



6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入週期



7. 按 F1~F4 選擇延遲時間單位



|    |      |          |
|----|------|----------|
| 範圍 | 延遲時間 | 0ns~100s |
|    | 默認   | 0s       |

### 脈衝串觸發輸出

觸發輸出端在後面板可用於脈衝或掃描模式輸出一個上升沿觸發信號，TTL 相容。預設情況下觸發信號上升沿。觸發信號是每一個脈衝串開始輸出。

面板操作

1. 按 Burst 鍵.



2. 按 F1 (N Cycle).



3. 按 F5 (TRIG setup).



4. 按 F5 (TRIG out).



5. 按 F3 (ON/OFF) 來切換觸發開關。

ON/OFF

F3

6. 選 F1 (Rise) 或 F2 (Fall) 邊沿觸發

Rise

Fall

F1

F2

**注意**

當選擇內部或外部觸發，觸發輸出信號將在一個 TTL 低/高水準，將在切換時指定的波形週期內完成。

當選擇手動觸發時，按下觸發軟按鍵觸發輸出。

當手動觸發時，函數發生器自動禁用觸發器輸出。使用手動觸發時，函數發生器從觸發輸出端輸出一個脈衝波（大於 1）。

# 輔助系統功能設置

辅助系统功能设置包括存储和调取设置、  
RS232/USB/GPIB 设置、查看软件版本、更新固件、  
自我校准、输出阻抗设置、改变语言和 DSO 连接  
设置。

---

|                 |     |
|-----------------|-----|
| 存储和调取 .....     | 188 |
| 选择远程接 .....     | 192 |
| LAN 介面 .....    | 192 |
| 局域網內的主機名稱 ..... | 193 |
| USB 接口 .....    | 195 |
| 系统和设置 .....     | 196 |
| 查看和更新固件版本 ..... | 196 |
| 語言選擇 .....      | 196 |
| 設置蜂鳴器 .....     | 197 |
| 顯示亮度 .....      | 197 |
| 頻率計數 .....      | 198 |
| 螢幕截圖 .....      | 198 |

## 存储和调取

MFG-2000 的非易失性記憶體有 10 個記憶體檔 0~9，可以保存儀器狀態、波形資料(ARB)和設置。記憶體檔中的資料(ARB 或設置資料)以紅色字體顯示。若沒有資料則呈現藍色。

| 存儲/調取內容 | ARB    |
|---------|--------|
| 速率      | 顯示垂直位置 |
| 頻率      | 輸出開始   |
| 長度      | 輸出長度   |
| 顯示水準位置  |        |
| 設置      |        |
| 功能      | AM     |
| 波形      | 調製源    |
| 頻率      | 波形     |
| 脈衝寬度    | 深度     |
| 方波占空比   | AM 頻率  |
| 斜波對稱性   | ASK    |
| 幅值      | 調製源    |
| 幅值單位    | 波形     |
| 偏移      | 速率     |
| 調製類型    | 幅度     |
| 蜂鳴器設置   | FM     |
| 阻抗      | 調製源    |
| 主輸出     | 波形     |
| 掃描      | 偏移     |
| 源       | FM 頻率  |
| 類型      | FSK    |
| 觸發      | 調製源    |
| 標記      | 波形     |

|      |       |
|------|-------|
| 時間   | 速率    |
| 起始頻率 | 跳躍頻率  |
| 停止頻率 | PM    |
| 中心頻率 | 調製源   |
| 跨距頻率 | 波形    |
| 標記頻率 | 占空比   |
| SUM  | 頻率    |
| 調製源  | PSK   |
| 波形   | 調製源   |
| 速率   | 波形    |
| 相位   | 速率    |
|      | 相位    |
|      | 脈衝串類型 |
|      | 源     |
|      | 觸發    |
|      | 類型    |
|      | 迴圈數   |
|      | 相位    |
|      | 週期    |
|      | 延遲    |

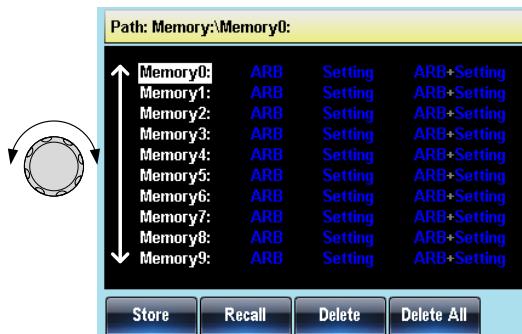
面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵



2. 按 F1 (Memory)



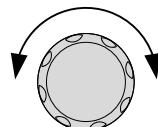


## 3. 選擇檔操作:

F1 存儲檔, F2 調取檔, F3 刪除檔



## 4. 使用可調旋鈕選擇一個記憶體檔



## 5. 使用可調旋鈕選擇資料類型

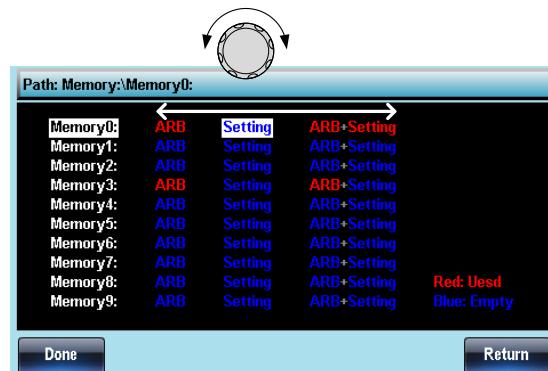
範圍

記憶體檔

Memory0 ~ Memory9

資料類型

ARB, 設置, ARB+設置



6. 按 F5 (Done) 確認操作

**Done****F 5**

刪除所有

7. 按 F4 刪除

Memory0~Memory9 所有檔

**Delete All****F 4**

8. 按 F1 (Done) 確認刪除

**Done****F 1**

## 选择远程接

MFG-2000 具有遠端控制局域網和 USB 介面,只有一個遠端介面可以在同一時間使用. LAN 介面只存在於 MFG-22xx 系列機器裡.

### LAN 介面

**背景** 采用 LAN 接口时，必须指定一个 IP 地址（DHCP 的 IP，自动或手动配置）。

**面板操作**

1. 按 UTIL 鍵.



2. 按 F2 (Interface).



3. 按 F3 (LAN).



4. 按 F2 (Config).



5. 選擇如何配置網路位址。按 F1 (DHCP)、F2 (自動 IP)、F3 (手動)。



**範圍**

DHCP

使用 DHCP 自动配置一个  
DHCP 服务器作為网络单元的  
IP 地址。

自動 IP

通过以太网电缆直接连接到主  
机时，使用自动配置单元的地  
址。

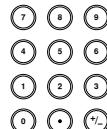
手動

手动配置地址。

6. 如果選擇手動設置 (IP 位址), F1, F2 和 F3 (子網路遮罩) (閘道) 反過來。
7. 把參數視窗中的位址、網路遮罩或閘道設置為高亮顯示。



8. 使用數位鍵盤輸入位址、網路遮罩或閘道。使用小數點作為欄位分隔符號。
9. 按 F5 (做) 確認設置。
10. 最後，按 F5 (完成) 以確認所有的 IP 配置設置。



**Done**      **F5**

**Done**      **F5**

## 局域網內的主機名稱

背景

下面介紹了如何在局域網介面中使用該單元的主機名稱。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵。



2. 按 F2 (Interface).

Interface

F 2

3. 按 F3 (LAN).

LAN

F 3

4. 按 F2 (Config).

Config

F 2

5. 按 F4 (主機名稱) 設置為單位的主機名稱。

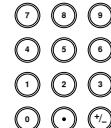
HostName

F 4

6. 把參數視窗中的主機名稱設置高亮顯示。



7. 使用滾動輪滾動每個字元。



8. 按 F1 (輸入字元) 來選擇一個角色，繼續下一個字元

Done

F 5

9. 按 F5 (做) 來確認主機名稱。

Done

F 5

## USB 接口

背景

下面显示了如何通过 USB 接口配置远程控制仪表。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵.



2. 按 F2 (Interface).



F2

3. 按 F2 (USB).



F2



Return

## 系统和设置

使用者也可以設置語言選項、輸出阻抗、DSO 連接以及固件配置等。

### 查看和更新固件版本

#### 面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵



2. 按 F3(Cal.)



3. 按 F2 (Software)



#### 查看版本

4. 按 F1(Version)查看固件版本



螢幕顯示版本資訊:

儀器, 版本, FPGA 版次, Bootload 版本

#### 更新固件

5. 將包含固件檔的 USB 閃盤插入 USB host 驅動中，按 F2 (Upgrade)更新固件



6. 按 F1 (Select) 選擇 CPU 文檔



FPGA 檔需放在 USB 根目錄下，升級選 CPU 檔即可，不可選 FPGA 檔。

### 語言選擇

#### 背景

MFG-2000 提供英語(默認)和簡體中文兩種語言操作環境。

#### 面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵



2. 按 F4 (System)

3. 按 F2 (Language)

22XX 還有 F1 中文選擇

4. Language 參數將變亮

5. F2 (English)選擇語 (21XX)

22XX 還有中文 (按 F1)

## 設置蜂鳴器

---

**背景** 打開或關閉蜂鳴器。

**面板操作** 1. 按 UTIL 鍵

2. 按 F4 (System)

3. 按 F4 (Beep)打開或關閉蜂鳴器

4. Beep 參數將變亮

## 顯示亮度

---

**背景** 顯示的亮度可從實用程式系統功能表中設置。

**面板操作** 1. 按 UTIL 鍵.

2. 按 F4 (System).



3. Press F5 (DisLight)(21XX)



22XX 是按 F5(More)後再按  
F2(DisLight)

4. 按 F1~F3 選擇相應亮度。



## 頻率計數

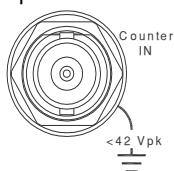
Example: Turn on the frequency counter. Gate time: 1 second.

Output: N/A

1. Press UTIL, F6 (Counter).



Input:



- 2 . Press F2 (Gate Time), and  
press F3 (1 Sec) to choose a  
gate time of 1 second.



- 3 . Connect the signal of interest to the Frequency  
counter input on the rear panel.

4. Input a 1kHz square wave signal into the  
Counter input on the rear panel. Set the gate  
time to 1S.

## 螢幕截圖

背景

信號發生器能截取螢幕圖像並將它們保存在 U 盤中

連接

1. 將 USBkey 插入後面板的  
USB 端子



面板操作

2. 按 UTIL 鍵



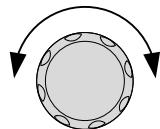
3. 按 F4 (System)



4. 按 F1 (Hardcopy)



5. 使用可調旋鈕選擇螢幕圖像，每次截取一張



功能: 波形, ARB, MOD (AM, FM, FSK, PM), Sweep, Burst, UTIL

6. 選擇螢幕圖像，按 F1 保存。



2s 後再次出現 Utility 功能表，說明螢幕圖像已經保存

# 通道功能設置

通道功能設置包括輸出阻抗設置、輸出幅度檔位元設置、輸出波形極性、輸出相位設置、DSO 連接設置。

---

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| 設置輸出阻抗.....                 | 201 |
| 設置輸出波形相位.....               | 201 |
| 設置雙通道同相位.....               | 202 |
| DSO 連接(只有 MFG-22XX 有) ..... | 203 |

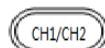
## 設置輸出阻抗

### 背景

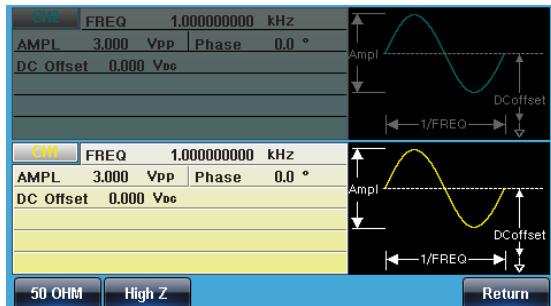
MFG-2000 提供可選輸出阻抗: 50Ω(默認)或 High-Z。輸出阻抗僅供參考，如果與實際負載阻抗不同，那麼實際幅值和偏移也將相應改變。

### 面板操作

- 按 CH1/CH2 鍵



- 按 F1 (Load)



- 按 F1 (50 OHM)或 F2 (High Z)選擇輸出阻抗



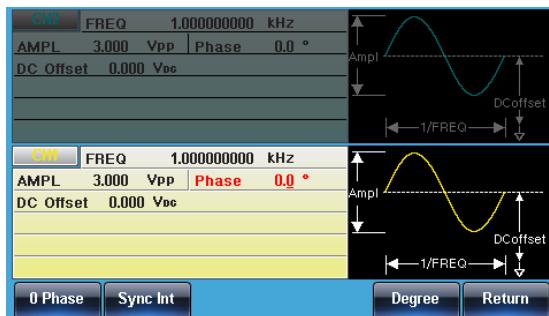
## 設置輸出波形相位

### 面板操作

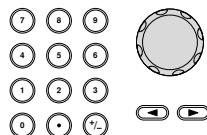
- 按 CH1/CH2 鍵



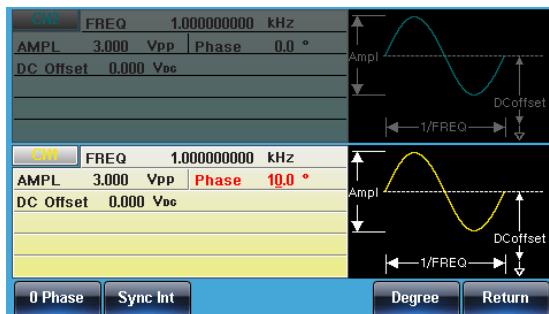
- 按 F5(Phase)位於參數窗口處的 Phase 偏置參數將變亮



3. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 DC 偏置



4. 按 F5(Degree)選擇角度



## 設置雙通道同相位

背景

MFG-2000 提供雙通道同相位功能。

面板操作

1. 按 CH1/CH2 鍵



2. 按 F5 (Phase)



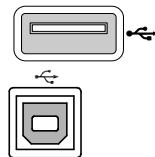
3. 按 F2 (S\_Phase) 同步雙通道  
 

## DSO 連接(只有 MFG-22XX 有)

### 背景

DSO 連接使 MFG-2000 和 GDS-1000/2000/3000 系列數位存儲示波器之間進行無損資料傳輸。(支援最大記錄長度 1M 點)

1. 將 MFG-2000 USB host 介面  
 與 GDS-1000/2000/3000 的  
 USB B device 介面相連



### 面板操作

2. 按 CH1/CH2 鍵



3. 按 F6 (DSOLink)



**F 6**

4. 按 F1 (Search)



**F 1**

5. 按 F2 (CH1), F3(CH2),  
 F4(CH3)或 F5(CH4)選擇  
 DSO 通道。螢幕顯示捕獲的  
 資料



# 雙通道操作

双通道部分，详细论述了如何在双通道模式下运行  
(MFG-2000 系列)和如何设置任一通道。

---

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| 频率耦合(只有 22XX 有)..... | 205 |
| 振幅耦合(只有 22XX 有)..... | 206 |
| 通道跟蹤(只有 22XX 有)..... | 207 |
| 相位同步(只有 22XX 有)..... | 208 |

## 頻率耦合(只有 22XX 有)

### 背景

頻率耦合即選擇的通道的頻率偏移與為所選通道的頻率的頻率比。

### 面板操作

- 按 UTIL 鍵.



- 按 F5 (Dual Ch).



F 5

- 按 F1 (Freq Cpl).



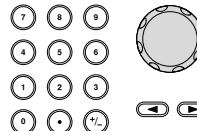
F 1

- 設置選定通道的頻率，按 F2 (偏移)。



F 2

使用選擇鍵，數位鍵或滾動輪輸入頻率偏移。



按 F2 ~ F6 選擇偏移頻率單位。



uHz

MHz

F 2

F 6

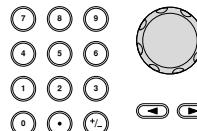
- 按 F3 設置選中的通道頻率作為選擇的通道的頻率比



Ratio

F 3

使用選擇鍵和滾動輪或數位鍵進入該比例。



7

4

9

5

6

1

2

3

0

•

%

按 F5 鍵 (回車) 確認



Enter

F 5

6. 另外，按 F1 (關) 禁用頻率耦合。

**OFF**

**F1**



範圍

直流偏移範圍

-60MHz ~ 60MHz

(最大)

頻移解析度

1uHz. 未选择的通道的频率=选择通道的频率+偏移。选定通道的频率是固定的

係數範圍

1000.000 ~ 0.001

係數解析度

0.001. 係數=选择通道的频率选择通道的频率。选定通道的频率是固定的。

## 振幅耦合(只有 22XX 有)

背景

振幅耦合即傳遞的一個通道到另一個通道的幅度。當一個通道的振幅設置改變時，這些相同的設置會自動地反映在另一個通道中。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵。

**UTIL**

2. 按 F5 (Dual Ch)。

**Dual Ch**

**F5**

3. 按 F2 (Ampl Cpl)。

Ampl Cpl

F 2

4. 按 F1 或 F2 關閉或打開振幅  
耦合。

ON

OFF



F 1

F 2



## 通道跟蹤(只有 22XX 有)

### 背景

通道跟蹤將設置一個通道的波形輸出與其他通道相同。當一個通道的設置改變時，這些變化跟蹤到另一個通道上。此功能還具有執行反向跟蹤的能力，其中一個通道的輸出與另一個通道的關係是反向的。

### 面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵。

UTIL

2. 按 F5 (Dual Ch)。

Dual Ch

F 5

3. 按 F3 (Tracking)。

Tracking

F 3

4. 選擇跟蹤功能，按 F1，F2  
(下)(上)、F3 (回車)。

OFF

Inverted



F 1

F 3



## 相位同步(只有 22XX 有)

背景

同時把兩個通道的相位置為 0°。

面板操作

1. 按 UTIL 鍵。



2. 按 F5 (Dual Ch)。

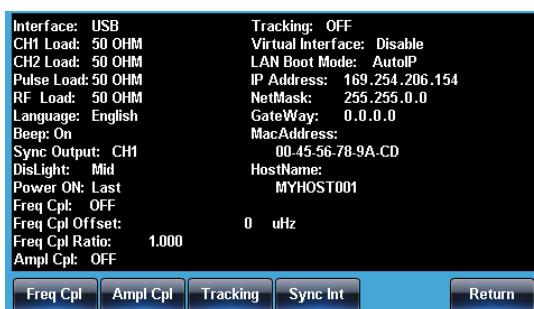


F 5

3. 按 F4 (Sync Int)。



F 4



# 任意波形

MFG-2000 系列信號發生器能夠創建自訂的任意波形，取樣速率 200MHz。每個波形 16k 資料點，垂直範圍在±8192(16384)以內。

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| 插入內置波形 .....        | 210 |
| 創建公用波 .....         | 210 |
| 顯示任意波形 .....        | 212 |
| 設置水準顯示範圍 .....      | 212 |
| 設置垂直顯示範圍 .....      | 213 |
| 頁面導航(前移) .....      | 215 |
| 頁面導航(後移) .....      | 216 |
| 顯示 .....            | 217 |
| 編輯任意波形 .....        | 219 |
| 增加一個點 .....         | 219 |
| 增加一條線 .....         | 220 |
| 複製波形 .....          | 222 |
| 清除波形 .....          | 223 |
| ARB 保護 .....        | 226 |
| 輸出任意波形 .....        | 228 |
| 輸出任意波形 .....        | 228 |
| 存儲/調取任意波形 .....     | 230 |
| 將波形保存至內部記憶體 .....   | 230 |
| 將檔保存至 USB 記憶體 ..... | 231 |
| 從內部記憶體調取波形 .....    | 235 |
| 從 USB 調取波形 .....    | 236 |

## 插入內置波形

MFG-2000 系列信號發生器可以創建一些常見波形，包括公用，數學，窗函數和工程函數 66 種波形。

### 創建公用波

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



2. 按 F3(Built in)



3. 按 F4 (Wave)



4. 按 F5 (Select)



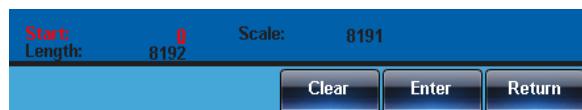
5. 按 F6 (Return)



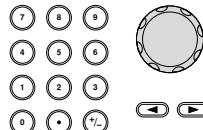
6. 按 F1 (Start)



7. Start 將變亮



8. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入起始位址



9. 按 F2 (Enter)確認 Start 點



10. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

**Return**

**F 6**

11. 重複 4~8 步完成 Length (F2)  
和 Scale (F3) 設置

**Length**



**Scale**

**F 2**

**F 3**

12. 按 F5 (Done) 完成操作

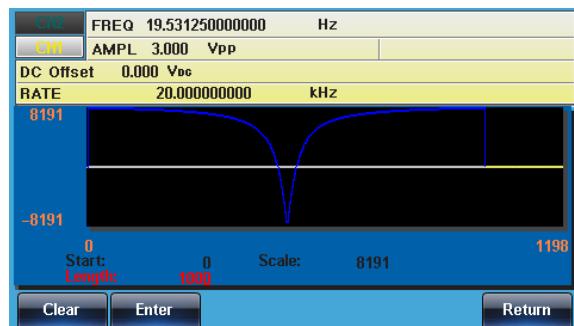
**Done**

**F 5**

13. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

**Return**

如下創建一個波，start:0, Length: 1000, Scale: 8191



## 显示任意波形

### 設置水準顯示範圍

兩種方式設置水準顯示範圍: 使用起始點和長度或者使用中心點和長度

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



使用起始點

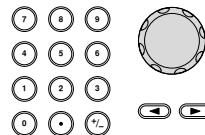
4. 按 F1(Start)



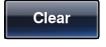
5. Horizontal From 參數變亮



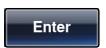
6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入水準值



7. 按 Clear ( F4)取消



8. 按 F5 (Enter)保存設置



F 5

9. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



設置長度

10. 重複 4~9 步完成 Length (F2)  
設置

Length

F 2

使用中心點

11. 重複 4~9 步完成 Center (F3)  
設置

Center

F 3

Zoom in

12. 按 F4 (Zoom In)放大波形。  
長度每次減小一半。允許的  
最小長度為 3

Zoom in

F 4

Zoom out

13. 按 F5 (Zoom out)沿波形中點  
縮小。長度每次增加一倍。  
允許的最大長度為 16384

Zoom out

F 5

如下任意正弦波：start0、length 500、center  
250

## 設置垂直顯示範圍

與水準視窗類似，兩種方式設置垂直顯示範圍：設置高和低值，或者設置中心點。

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵

ARB

2. 按 F1 (Display)

Display

F 1

3. 按 F2 (Vertical)

Vertical

F 2

設置最低點

4. 按 F1 (Low)

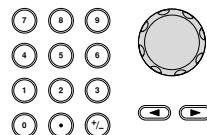
Low

F 1

5. Vertical Low 參數變亮



6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入垂直最小值



7. 按 Clear (F4)取消

Clear

F 4

8. 按 F5 (Enter)保存設置

Enter

F 5

9. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

Return

設置最高點

10. 重複 4~9 步完成 High (F2)設置

High

F 2

設置中心點

11. 重複 4~9 步完成 Center (F3) 設置

Center

F 3

Zoom

12. 按 F4 (Zoom In)沿波形的中心放大。長度每次減小一半。允許的最小垂直低點為-2，最小垂直高點為 2

Zoom in

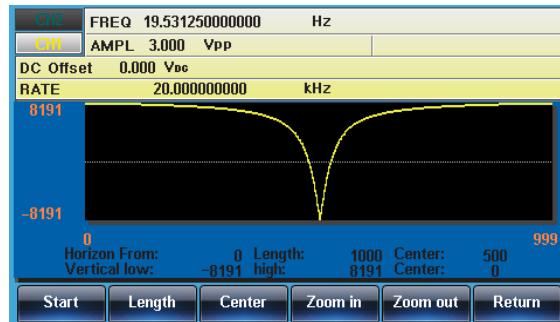
F 4

13. 按 F5 (Zoom out)縮小波形。長度每次增加一倍。允許的最大垂直低點為-8192，最大垂直高點為+8192

Zoom out

F 5

如下正弦波：垂直最低點 -8191、垂直最高點 8191、中心點 0



## 頁面導航(前移)

### 背景

觀察波形時，使用 Next/Back Page 功能可以向前/向後移動顯示視窗。

### 面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



2. 按 F1 (Display)



F 1

3. 按 F4 (Back Page) 將顯示視窗向前移動一個觀察長度



F 4

$$\text{Horizon start}^* = \text{Horizon start} - \text{Length}$$

$$\text{Center}^* = \text{Center} - \text{Length}$$

\*Length 不小於 0

選擇 Back Page 後，螢幕顯示如下：

Horizon From: 200 → 0  
Length: 500  
Center: 450 → 250



## 頁面導航(後移)

背景

觀察波形時，使用 Next/Back Page 功能可以向前/向後移動顯示視窗。

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



2. 按 F1 (Display)



F 1

3. 按 F3 (Next Page)將顯示視窗向後移動一個觀察長度



F 3

$$\text{Horizon start}^* = \text{Horizon start} + \text{Length}$$

$$\text{Center} = \text{Center} + \text{Length}$$

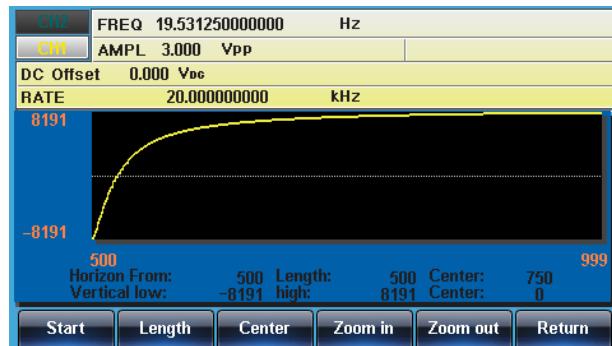
$$*\text{Horizon start} + \text{Length} \leq 16384$$

選擇 Next Page 後，螢幕顯示如下：

Horizon From: 0 → 500

Length: 500

Center: 250 → 750



## 顯示

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵

ARB

2. 按 F1 (Display)

Display

F 1

3. 按 F5 (Overview) 顯示整個  
波形

Overview

F 5

水準: 0~1000,  
垂直: -8192~8192

選擇 Overview 後，螢幕顯示如下：

Horizon From: 200 → 0

Length: 1199 → 16384

Center: 799 → 8192

Vertical low/high: ±8192



## 編輯任意波形

### 增加一個點

背景

MFG-2000 提供強大的編輯功能，用戶可以在波形的任何位置創建點或線

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



F 2

3. 按 F1 (Point)



F 1

4. 按 F1 (Address)

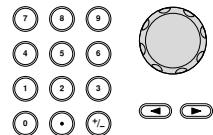


F 1

5. Address 參數呈現亮紅色



6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入位址



7. 按 F5 (Enter) 保存設置



Enter

F 5

8. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



Return

9. 按 F2 (Data)



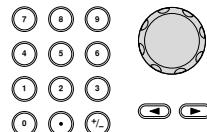
Data

F 2

## 10. Value 參數呈現紅色



11. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 Data 值



12. 按 F5 (Enter) 保存設置



13. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

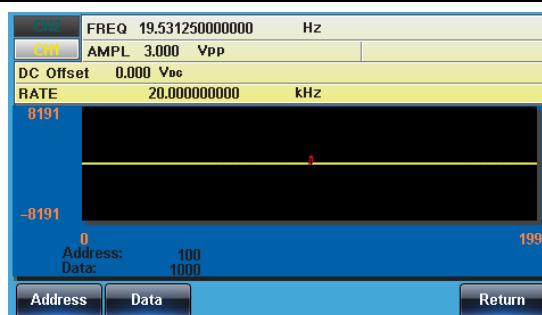


14. 再按 F6 (Return) 返回 ARB 菜單



如下圖顯示：

Address 100 , Data 1000



增加一條線

背景

MFG-2000 提供強大的編輯功能，用戶可以在波形的任何位置創建點或線

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



3. 按 F2 (Line)



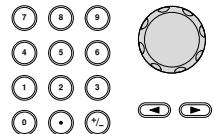
4. 按 F1 (Start ADD)



5. Start Address 參數呈現亮紅色



6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入起始位址



7. 按 F5 (Enter)保存設置



F5

8. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



Return

9. 重複 4~8 步，完成 Start Data (F2), Stop Address (F3)和 Stop Data (F4)設置

10. 按 F5 (Done)確認編輯



F5

11. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

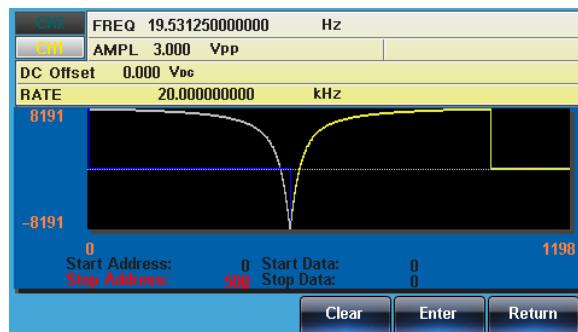


Return

創建一條紅線，參數如下:

Start Address: 0, Start Data: 0

Stop Address: 500, Stop Data: 0



## 複製波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



3. 按 F3 (Copy)



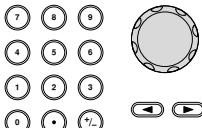
4. 按 F1 (Start)



5. Copy From 呈現紅色



6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入複製波形的位址



7. 按 F5 (Enter) 保存設置



8. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

**Return**

9. 重複 4~8 步完成 Length (F2)和 Paste To (F3)

10. 按 F5 (Done)確定選擇

**Done**

**F 5**

11. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

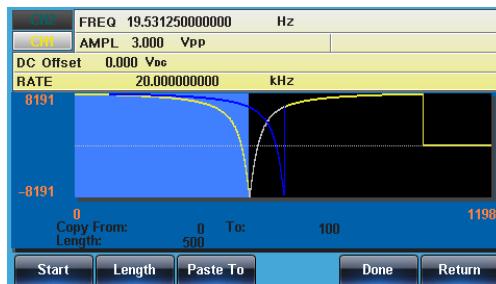
**Return**

將點 150~250 內的波形複製到點 300~400:

Copy From: 0

Length: 500

To: 100



## 清除波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵

**ARB**

2. 按 F2 (Edit)

**Edit**

**F 2**

3. 按 F4 (Clear)

**Clear**

**F 4**

4. 按 F1 (Start)

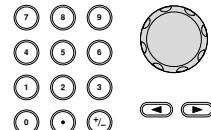
**Start**

**F 1**

5. Clear From 呈現亮紅色



6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入清除波形的位址



7. 按 F5 (Enter) 保存設置



F5

8. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



9. 重複 4~8 步完成 Length (F2)  
設置



F2

10. 按 F3 (Done) 清除部分任意  
波形



F3

11. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



刪除所有

12. 按 F5 (ALL) 刪除整個波形



F5

13. 再按 F5 (Done) 確認刪除



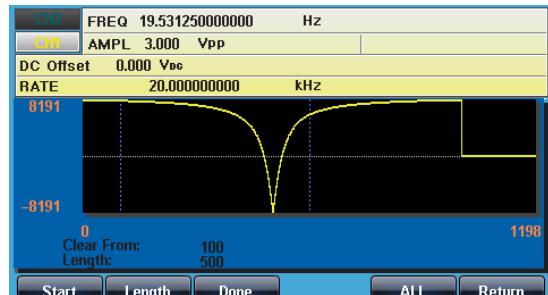
F5

14. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



Start: 100, Length: 500.

清除部分波形後：



刪除整個波形後：



## ARB 保護

保護任意波形的某個區域不被改變。

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



2. 按 F2 (Edit)



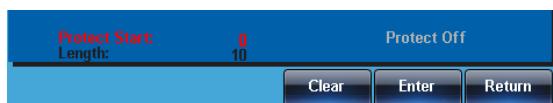
3. 按 F5 (Protect)



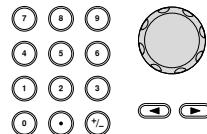
4. 按 F2 (Start)



5. Protect Start 呈現亮紅色



6. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入 Protect Start 位址



7. 按 F5 (Enter)保存設置



8. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



9. 重複 4~8 步完成 Length (F3) 設置



10. 按 F4 (Done)確認保護區域



11. 按 Return 返回上級菜單



12. 按 F4 (Done) 保護所選區域  
或波形

Done

F 4

保護整個波形

13. 按 F1 (ALL) 保護整個波形

ALL

F 1

14. 按 F6 (Done) 確認

Done

F 6

15. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

Return

解除保護

16. 按 F5 (Unprotect) 解除保護  
波形

Unprotect

F 5

17. 按 F6 (Done) 確認

Done

F 6

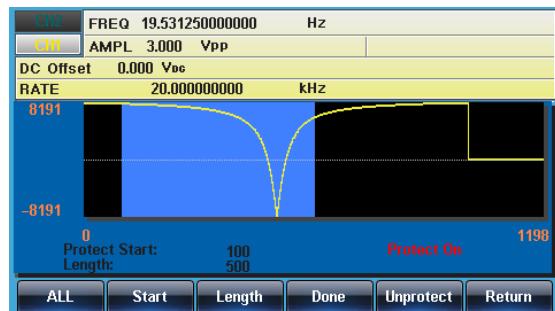
18. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

Return

19. 波形背景變回黑色。“Unprotected”呈灰色

波形保護區域以藍色背景顯示，如下圖：

Start:100, Length: 500



## 输出任意波形

信号发生器能够输出高达 16k(2~16384)的任意波形。

### 输出任意波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F6 (Output)



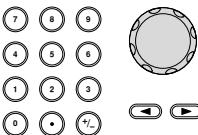
3. 按 F1 (Start)



4. Start 参数呈现亮红色



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数位键盘输入起始位址



6. 按 F5 (Enter) 确认起始点



7. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



8. 重复 4~7 步完成 Length (F2)  
设置

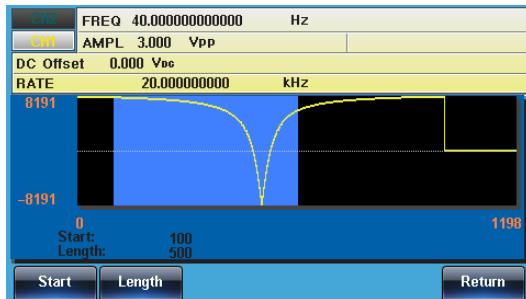


9. 按 Return 返回上级菜单



前面板端子输出如下波形：

Start100, length 500



## 存储/调取任意波形

MFG-2000 系列信号发生器可以创建一些常见波形，包括正弦波、方波、斜波、sinc、指数上升、指数下降和 DC 波形。

### 将波形保存至内部记忆体

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 键



2. 按 F4 (Save)



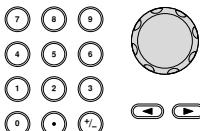
3. 按 F1 (Start)



4. Start 参数呈现亮红色



5. 使用方向键和可调旋钮或数字键盘输入起始位址



6. 按 F5 (Enter) 确认起始点



7. 按 F6 (Return) 返回上级菜单



8. 重复 4~8 步完成 Length (F2) 设置

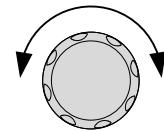


9. 按 F3 (Memory)



## 10. 使用可調旋鈕選擇記憶體檔

ARB0~ARB9

11. 按 F1 (Select) 將波形保存至  
所選檔**Select****F 1**

## 12. 按 Return 返回上級菜單

**Return**

使用可調旋鈕選擇 ARB1 檔，如下圖所示：

Path: Memory:Memory0:

| Memory:  | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
|----------|-----|---------|-------------|
| Memory0: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory1: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory2: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory3: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory4: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory5: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory6: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory7: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory8: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |
| Memory9: | ARB | Setting | ARB+Setting |

Red: Used

Blue: Empty

**Select** **Return**

## 將檔保存至 USB 記憶體

面板操作

## 1. 按 ARB 鍵



## 2. 按 F4 (Save)

**Save****F 4**

## 3. 按 F1 (Start)

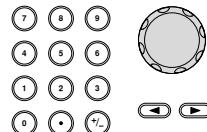
**Start****F 1**

## 4. Start 參數呈現亮紅色

|              |    |
|--------------|----|
| Save Start:  | 0  |
| Save Length: | 40 |

**Clear** **Enter** **Return**

5. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入起始位址



6. 按 F5 (Enter) 確認起始點



7. 按 F6 (Return) 返回上級菜單



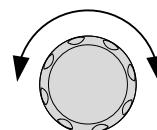
8. 重複 4~8 步完成 Length (F2)  
設置



9. 按 F4 (USB)



10. 使用可調旋鈕查找檔案系統



11. 按 Select 選擇目錄或檔案名



創建資料夾

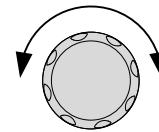
12. 按 F2 (New Folder)



13. 顯示預設資料夾名稱“NEW\_FOL”



14. 使用可調旋鈕移動游標



15. 使用 F1 (Enter Char)或 F2 (Backspace)創建資料夾名稱



16. 按 F5 (Save)保存



創建新文件

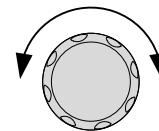
17. 按 F3 (New File)



18. 顯示預設檔案名“NEW\_FIL”



19. 使用可調旋鈕移動游標



20. 使用 F1 (Enter Char)或 F2 (Backspace)創建檔案名



21. 按 F5 (Save)保存



在根目錄下創建 ABC 資料夾和 MFG.CSV 文件，如圖所示：



## 從內部記憶體調取波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



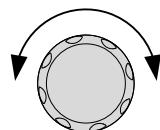
2. 按 F5 (Load)



3. 按 F1 (Memory)



4. 使用可調旋鈕查找檔案系統



5. 按 Select 選擇目錄或檔案名



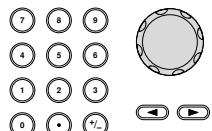
6. 按 F3 (To) 選擇已調取波形的  
起始點



7. “Load To”呈現亮紅色



8. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數  
位鍵盤輸入起始點



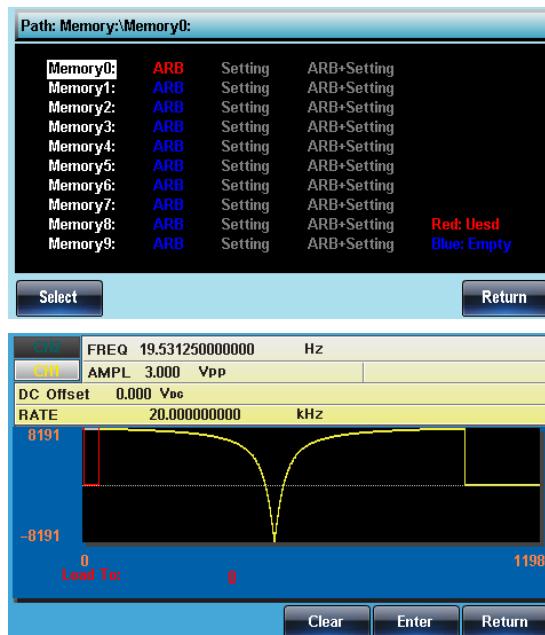
9. 按 F6 (Return) 返回上級菜單



10. 按 F5 (Done)



使用可調旋鈕選擇 ARB1 檔，調取波形的起始  
點為 0，如下圖所示：



## 從 USB 調取波形

面板操作

1. 按 ARB 鍵



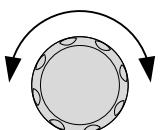
2. 按 F5 (Load)



3. 按 F2 (USB)



4. 使用可調旋鈕選擇檔案名



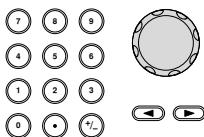
5. 按 F1 (Select) 選擇檔



6. 按 F3 (To) 選擇已調取波形的起始點 To F 3

7. “Load To”呈現亮紅色

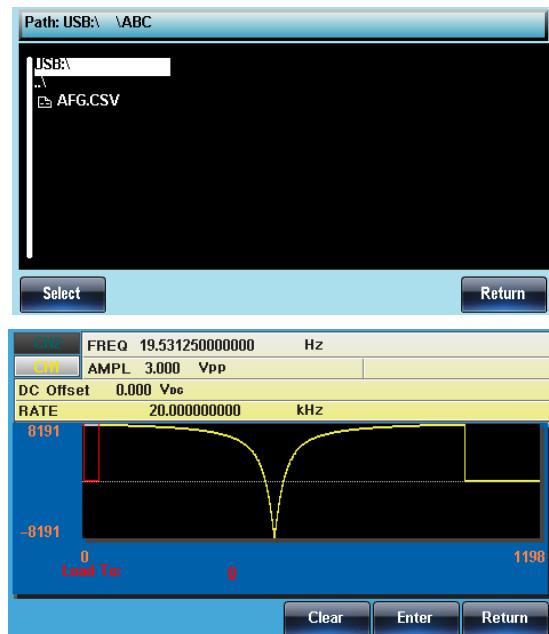


8. 使用方向鍵和可調旋鈕或數位鍵盤輸入起始點
- 
- A circular numeric keypad with a central dot and arrows pointing up, down, left, and right.

9. 按 F5 (Enter) 確認起始點 Enter F 5

10. 按 F5 (Done) Done F 5

使用可調旋鈕選擇 AFG.CSV 文件，調取波形的起始點為 0，如下圖所示：



# 遠端介面

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 确立远程连接 .....                             | 240 |
| Configure USB interface .....            | 240 |
| Configure LAN interface .....            | 240 |
| Remote control terminal connection ..... | 243 |
| 网络浏览器控制界面 .....                          | 245 |
| Overview .....                           | 245 |
| 指令語法 .....                               | 248 |
| 指令列表 .....                               | 253 |
| 错误信息 .....                               | 356 |
| Command Error Codes .....                | 356 |
| Execution Errors .....                   | 358 |
| Query Errors .....                       | 367 |
| Arbitrary Waveform Errors .....          | 368 |
| SCPI 状态寄存器 .....                         | 369 |
| Register types .....                     | 369 |
| MFG-2000 Status System .....             | 370 |
| Questionable Status Register .....       | 371 |
| Standard Event Status Registers .....    | 371 |
| The Status Byte Register .....           | 372 |
| Output Queue .....                       | 373 |
| Error Queue .....                        | 374 |

## 确立远程连接

The MFG-2000 supports USBremote connections.

### Configure USB interface

|                   |                                    |  |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| USB configuration | PC side connector<br>MFG-2000 side | Type A, host<br>Type B, slave<br>connector |
| Speed             |                                    | 1.1/2.0 (full speed)                       |

Panel Operation 1. Download and install the USB driver from the GW Insteek website, [www.gwinstek.com](http://www.gwinstek.com). Go to the Product > Signal Sources > Arbitrary Function Generators > AFG-30XX product page to find the USB driver setup file.

Double click the driver file and follow the instructions in the setup wizard to install the driver.

2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and USB (F2).



3. Connect the USB cable to the rear panel USB B (slave) port.



### Configure LAN interface

|                   |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| LAN configuration | MAC Address<br>Instrument Name<br>User Password | Domain Name<br>DNS IP Address<br>Gateway IP Address |
|-------------------|---|---|

|                       |   |             |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|
|                       | Instrument IP Address   | Subnet Mask |
| HTTP Port 80 (fixed)  |   |             |
| Panel Operation       | <p>1. Connect the LAN cable to the rear panel LAN port.</p>    |             |
|                       | <p>2. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2) and LAN (F3).</p>   |             |
| DHCP Connections      | <p>Use DHCP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit for networks with a DHCP server.</p> <p>3. Press Config (F2) followed by DHCP (F1), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.</p>    |             |
| Auto IP Connections   | <p>Use Auto IP to automatically configure the IP address of the unit when it is directly connected to a host PC via the Ethernet cable.</p> <p>4. Press Config (F2) followed by Auto IP (F2), Done(F5). Press Done(F5) again.</p>  |             |
| Manual IP Connections | <p>Manually configure the IP address.</p> <p>5. Press Config (F2) followed by Manual (F3).</p> <p>6. Press IP Addr (F1) and set the IP address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the IP Address.</p>     |             |

7. Press NetMask (F2) and set the mask address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the net mask.

Net Mask

Done

8. Press Gateway (F3) and set the gateway address using the number pad. Press Done (F1) to complete setting the gateway.

Gateway

Done

9. Press Done (F5) to complete setting the manual IP address and to return to LAN interface menu. Press Done(F5) again.

Done

Done

Setting the Host Name

10. Press Host Name (F4).

Host Name

11. Enter the host name using the scroll wheel, arrow keys and soft-keys. Use the scroll wheel to highlight a character, and press Enter Char (F1) to select the highlighted character.

Enter Char



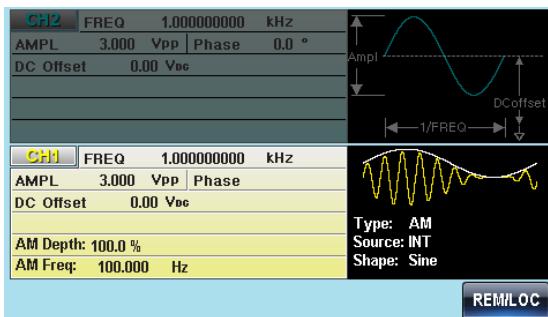
12. Press Done (F5) to finish setting the Host Name. Press Done(F5) again.

Done

Done

## Remote control terminal connection

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Terminal application | Invoke the terminal application such as MTTY (Multi-Threaded TTY). For USB, set the COM port, baud rate, stop bit, data bit, and parity accordingly.<br>To check the COM port No, see the Device Manager in the PC. For WinXP, Control panel → System → Hardware tab.   |
| Functionality check  | Run this query command via the terminal.<br><code>*idn?</code><br>This should return the Manufacturer, Model number, Serial number, and Firmware version in the following format.<br><code>GW INSTEK, MFG-2000, SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm</code><br>Note: ^j or ^m can be used as the terminal character when using a terminal program. |
| PC Software          | The proprietary PC software, downloadable from GWInsteak website, can be used for remote control.   |
| Display              | When a remote connection is established all panel keys are locked bar F5.<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Press REM/LOCK (F6) to return the function generator to local mode.</li></ol>    |



## 网络浏览器控制界面

The MFG--2000 also has a browser-based interface to remotely control the unit over a network.

### Overview

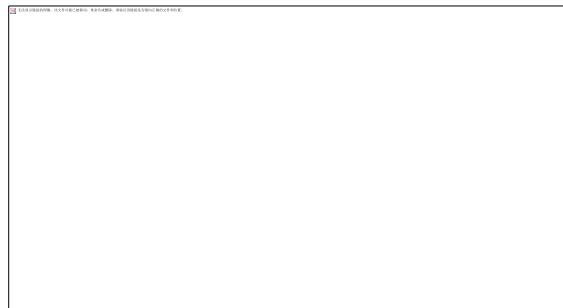
#### Welcome Page

The Welcome Page is the home page for the browser control interface. This page lists instrument information and the LAN configuration. It also has links to the Browser Web Control and the View & Modify Configuration pages.



## Browser Web Control

The Browser Web Control allows you to remotely control and view the unit over a LAN. The unit can be controlled via a virtual control panel using a mouse, with SCPI controls via an SCPI input box or by running SCPI commands in a file.



## View & Modify Configuration

The View & Modify Configuration page displays all the LAN configuration settings and allows you to edit the configuration.



## Operation

1. Configure the AFG-30XX interface to LAN and connect it to the LAN or directly to the PC (if the LAN interface is set to Auto IP).

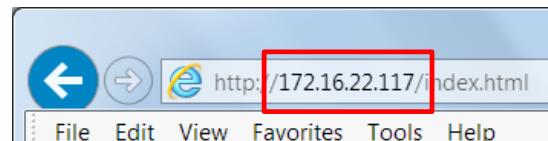
See Page 错误! 未定义书签。 for the LAN configuration details.



2. Next enable the virtual interface on the AFG-30XX. Press the Utility key followed by Interface (F2), LAN (F3) and Remote (F1) to enable/disable the Virtual interface.



3. Enter the IP address of the unit into the address bar of your web browser as follows:



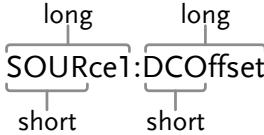
4. The Welcome page will appear in the browser.



## 指令語法

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Compatible standard | IEEE488.2, 1992 (fully compatible)<br>SCPI, 1994 (partially compatible)   |
| Command Tree        | <p>The SCPI standard is an ASCII based standard that defines the command syntax and structure for programmable instruments.</p> <p>Commands are based on a hierarchical tree structure. Each command keyword is a node on the command tree with the first keyword as the root node. Each sub node is separated with a colon.</p> <p>Shown below is a section of the SOURCE[1   2   3   4] root node and the :PM and :PULSe sub nodes.</p> <pre> graph TD     Root[:SOURce[1]] --- PM[:PM]     Root --- PULSE[:PULSe]     PM --- SOURCE[3<sup>rd</sup> node SOURCE]     PM --- Shape[3<sup>rd</sup> node Shape]     PULSE --- PERIOD[:PERiod]     PULSE --- WIDTH[:WIDTh]   </pre> |
| Command types       | Commands can be separated into three distinct types, simple commands, compound commands and queries.  |
| Simple              | A single command with/without a parameter   |
| Example             | *OPC  |
| Compound            | Two or more commands separated by a colon (:) with/without a parameter  |
| Example             | SOURce1:PULSe:WIDTH   |

---

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Query         | A query is a simple or compound command followed by a question mark (?). A parameter (data) is returned. The maximum or minimum value for a parameter can also be queried where applicable.  |
| Example       | SOURce1:FREQuency?<br>SOURce1:FREQuency? MIN   |
| Command forms | Commands and queries have two different forms, long and short. The command syntax is written with the short form of the command in capitals and the remainder (long form) in lower case.<br><br><br>The commands can be written in capitals or lower-case, just so long as the short or long forms are complete. An incomplete command will not be recognized.<br><br>Below are examples of correctly written commands: |

---

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| LONG  | SOURce1:DCOffset<br>SOURCE1:DCOFFSET<br>source1:dcoffst |
| SHORT | SOUR1:DCO<br>sour1:dco                                  |

---

---

|                |  |   |
|----------------|--|---|
| Command Format | <code>SOURce1:DCOffset &lt;offset&gt;LF</code> | 1: command header<br>2: single space<br>3: parameter<br>4: message terminator |
|----------------|--|---|

---

**Square Brackets []** Commands that contain square brackets indicate that the contents are optional. The function of the command is the same with or without the square bracketed items. Brackets are not sent with the command.

For example, the frequency query below can use any of the following 3 forms:

`SOURce1:FREQuency? [MINimum|MAXimum]`

`SOURce1:FREQuency? MAXimum`

`SOURce1:FREQuency? MINimum`

`SOURce1:FREQuency?`

---

**Braces {}** Commands that contain braces indicate one item within the braces must be chosen. Braces are not sent with the command.

---

**Angled Brackets <>** Angle brackets are used to indicate that a value must be specified for the parameter. See the parameter description below for details. Angled brackets are not sent with the command.

---

**Bars |** Bars are used to separate multiple parameter choices in the command format.

---

| Parameters | Type      | Description      | Example         |
|------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|
|            | <Boolean> | Boolean logic    | 0, 1/ON, OFF    |
|            | <NR1>     | integers         | 0, 1, 2, 3      |
|            | <NR2>     | decimal numbers  | 0.1, 3.14, 8.5  |
|            | <NR3>     | floating point   | 4.5e-1, 8.25e+1 |
|            | <NRf>     | any of NR1, 2, 3 | 1, 1.5, 4.5e-1  |

---

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <NRf+><Numer<br>ic>  | NRf type with a<br>suffix including<br>MINimum,<br>MAXimum or<br>DEFault<br>parameters. | 1, 1.5, 4.5e-1<br>MAX, MIN,                       |
| <aard>   | Arbitrary ASCII<br>characters.  |   |
| <discrete>   | Discrete ASCII<br>character<br>parameters   | IMM, EXT,<br>MAN                                  |
| <frequency><br><peak deviation<br>in Hz><br><rate in Hz>                                 | NRf+ type<br>including<br>frequency unit<br>suffixes.                                   | 1 KHZ, 1.0 HZ,<br>MHZ                             |
| <amplitude>  | NRf+ type<br>including voltage<br>peak to peak.   | VPP   |
| <offset>   | NRf+ type<br>including volt<br>unit suffixes.   | V   |
| <seconds>  | NRf+ type<br>including time<br>unit suffixes.   | NS, S MS US                                       |
| <percent><br><depth in<br>percent>   | NRf type  | N/A   |
| Message<br>terminators   | LF CR   | line feed code (new line) and<br>carriage return. |
|  | LF  | line feed code (new line)                         |
|  | EOI   | IEEE-488 EOI (End-Of-Identify)                    |
|  Note | $\wedge j$ or $\wedge m$ should be used when using a terminal<br>program.               |   |

|                        |   |   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Command Separators     | Space   | A space is used to separate a parameter from a keyword/command header.      |
|                        | Colon (:)   | A colon is used to separate keywords on each node.                          |
|                        | Semicolon (;)   | A semi colon is used to separate subcommands that have the same node level. |
|                        | For example:  |   |
|                        | SOURce[1 2 3 4]:DCOffset?<br>SOURce[1 2 3 4]:OUTPut?<br>→SOURce1:DCOffset?;OUTPut?        |   |
| Colon + Semicolon (;;) | A colon and semicolon can be used to combine commands from different node levels.         |   |
|                        | For example:  |   |
|                        | SOURce1:PM:SOURce?<br>SOURce:PULSe:WIDTh?<br>→SOURce1:PM:SOURce?;;SOURce:<br>PULSe:WIDTh? |   |
| Comma (,)              | When a command uses multiple parameters, a comma is used to separate the parameters.      |   |
|                        | For example:  |   |
|                        | SOURce:APPLy:SQUare 10KHZ, 2.0<br>VPP, -1V  |   |

# 指令列表

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 系统指令 .....                                 | 257 |
| SYSTem:ERRor? .....                        | 257 |
| *IDN? .....                                | 257 |
| *RST .....                                 | 258 |
| *TST? .....                                | 258 |
| SYSTem:VERSion? .....                      | 258 |
| *OPC .....                                 | 259 |
| *OPC? .....                                | 259 |
| *WAI .....                                 | 260 |
| 状态寄存器指令 .....                              | 261 |
| *CLS .....                                 | 261 |
| *ESE .....                                 | 261 |
| *ESR? .....                                | 262 |
| *STB? .....                                | 262 |
| *SRE .....                                 | 263 |
| 接口设置指令 .....                               | 264 |
| SYSTem:LOCal .....                         | 264 |
| SYSTem:REMote .....                        | 264 |
| 应用指令 .....                                 | 265 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid .....     | 267 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:SQUare .....           | 267 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:RAMP .....             | 268 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:PULSe .....            | 269 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:NOISe .....            | 269 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:USER .....             | 270 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy? .....             | 270 |
| 输出指令 .....                                 | 272 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCtion .....           | 272 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency .....    | 273 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude .....    | 275 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:DCOffset .....     | 276 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYCLE .....          | 277 |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:RAMP:SYMMetry .....          | 278 |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PULSe:WIDTh .....        | 279 |
| OUTPut .....                               | 279 |
| OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:LOAD .....         | 280 |
| SOURCE[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:VOLTage:UNIT ..... | 281 |
| 脉冲设置指令 .....                               | 282 |
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh .....              | 282 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYCle .....                | 283        |
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition:LEADing .....    | 283        |
| SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition:TRAILing.....    | 284        |
| <b>幅值调制(AM)指令 .....</b>                       | <b>286</b> |
| AM 介绍.....                                    | 286        |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:STATe .....                | 287        |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:SOURce .....               | 287        |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION.....     | 288        |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:INTERNAL:FREQuency .....   | 289        |
| SOURce[1 2 3RF]:AM:DEPTh .....                | 289        |
| <b>振幅键控(ASK)指令 .....</b>                      | <b>291</b> |
| ASK 介绍.....                                   | 291        |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:STATE.....                  | 291        |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce .....                | 292        |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASK:AMPLitude .....               | 292        |
| SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTERNAL RATE.....          | 293        |
| <b>频率调制(FM)指令 .....</b>                       | <b>294</b> |
| FM 介绍 .....                                   | 294        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:STATe .....              | 295        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:SOURce .....             | 295        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION.....   | 296        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTERNAL:FREQuency ..... | 297        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:DEViation .....          | 297        |
| <b>频移键控(FSK)指令 .....</b>                      | <b>299</b> |
| FSK 介绍 .....                                  | 299        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATE .....           | 299        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce .....          | 300        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency .....       | 300        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTERNAL:RATE .....   | 301        |
| <b>相位调制(PM)指令 .....</b>                       | <b>302</b> |
| PM 介绍 .....                                   | 302        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe .....              | 303        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce .....             | 303        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION .....  | 304        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTERNAL:FREQuency ..... | 304        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation .....          | 305        |
| <b>相位键控(PSK)指令 .....</b>                      | <b>306</b> |
| PSK 介绍 .....                                  | 306        |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATE .....                 | 306        |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce .....                | 307        |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE.....                  | 307        |
| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTERNAL RATE .....         | 308        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>总和调制(SUM)指令 .....</b>                     | <b>309</b> |
| SUM 介绍.....                                  | 309        |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe .....                  | 310        |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce.....                  | 310        |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction .....      | 311        |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency .....     | 311        |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL.....                    | 312        |
| <b>脉宽调制(PWM)指令 .....</b>                     | <b>314</b> |
| PWM 介绍.....                                  | 314        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:STATe .....                | 314        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:SOURce .....               | 315        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction.....     | 316        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency.....    | 316        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY .....                 | 317        |
| <b>频率扫描(Sweep)指令 .....</b>                   | <b>319</b> |
| 扫描介绍.....                                    | 319        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:STATe.....           | 320        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STARt.....       | 321        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STOP .....       | 321        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTER.....      | 322        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN .....       | 323        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SPACing .....        | 323        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:TIME .....           | 324        |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SOURce .....         | 325        |
| OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe.....               | 326        |
| OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger.....                     | 326        |
| SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency.....            | 327        |
| SOURce[1 2]:MARKer .....                     | 328        |
| <b>脉冲串模式(Burst)指令 .....</b>                  | <b>329</b> |
| 脈衝串模式介紹 .....                                | 329        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:STATe.....               | 331        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:MODE .....               | 331        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles .....            | 332        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod .....    | 333        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe.....               | 334        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce .....     | 334        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay .....      | 336        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe .....      | 336        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity .....      | 337        |
| SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe ..... | 338        |
| SOURce[1 2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger .....       | 339        |
| <b>任意波形(ARB)指令 .....</b>                     | <b>340</b> |
| 任意波形介紹 .....                                 | 340        |

---

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCtion USER .....         | 341        |
| DATA:DAC .....                            | 341        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:COPY .....         | 342        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:DElete .....       | 343        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:DElete:ALL .....   | 343        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:POINT .....        | 343        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE .....         | 344        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect .....      | 344        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL .....  | 345        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect .....    | 345        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles .....           | 345        |
| SOURce[1 2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer .....       | 346        |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:OUTPut .....            | 347        |
| <b>計頻器(Counter)指令 .....</b>               | <b>348</b> |
| COUNTER:STATE .....                       | 348        |
| COUNTER:GATE .....                        | 348        |
| COUNTER:VALue? .....                      | 349        |
| <b>相位 (Phase) 指令 .....</b>                | <b>350</b> |
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe .....             | 350        |
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize ..... | 350        |
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize ..... | 350        |
| SOURce1:PHASe:SYNChronize .....           | 350        |
| <b>耦合(Couple) 指令 .....</b>                | <b>351</b> |
| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE .....   | 351        |
| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet ..... | 351        |
| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio .....  | 352        |
| SOURce[1 2]:AMplitude:COUPle:STATe .....  | 352        |
| SOURce[1 2]:TRACk .....                   | 353        |
| <b>存儲和調取指令 .....</b>                      | <b>354</b> |
| *SAV .....                                | 354        |
| *RCL .....                                | 354        |
| MEMory:STATe:DElete .....                 | 354        |
| MEMory:STATe:DElete ALL .....             | 355        |

## 系统指令

### SYSTem:ERRor?

System Query

Description      Reads an error from the error queue. See page 错误! 未定义书签。 for details regarding the error queue.

#### Query Syntax      SYSTem:ERRor?

Return parameter <string>      Returns an error string, <256 ASCII characters.

Example      SYSTem:ERRor?  
-138 Suffix not allowed  
Returns an error string.

### \*IDN?

System Query

Description      Returns the function generator manufacturer, model number, serial number and firmware version number in the following format:  
GW INSTEK,MFG-2000,SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm

#### Query Syntax      \*IDN?

Return parameter <string>

Example      \*IDN?  
GW INSTEK,MFG-2000,SN:XXXXXXXX,Vm.mm  
Returns the identification of the function generator.

**\*RST**

System Command

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Reset the function generator to its factory default state.              |
| Note        | Note the *RST command will not delete instrument save states in memory. |
| Syntax      | <b>*RST</b>   |

**\*TST?**

System Query

|                  |   |               |
|------------------|---|---------------|
| Description      | Performs a system self-test and returns a pass or fail judgment. An error message will be generated if the self test fails. |               |
| Note             | The error message can be read with the SYST:ERR? query.   |               |
| Query Syntax     | <b>*TST?</b>  |               |
| Return parameter | +0  | Pass judgment |
|                  | +1  | Fail judgment |
| Example          | <b>*TST?</b><br>+0<br>The function generator passed the self-test.  |               |

**SYSTem:VERSion?**

System Query

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Description      | Performs a system version query. Returns a string with the instrument, firmware version, FPGA revision and bootloader. |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SYSTem:VERSion?</b>   |
| Return parameter | <string>   |
| Example          | <b>SYST:VERS?</b><br>MFG-2000 VX.XXX_XXXX  |

Returns the year (2010) and version for that year (1).

---

**\*OPC**

---

System Command

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | This command sets the Operation Complete Bit (bit 0) of the Standard Event Status Register after the function generator has completed all pending operations. For the MFG-2000, the *OPC command is used to indicate when a sweep or burst has completed. |
| Note        | Before the OPC bit is set, other commands may be executed.  |
| Syntax      | <b>*OPC</b>   |

---

**\*OPC?**

---

System Query

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Description      | Returns the OPC bit to the output buffer when all pending operations have completed. I.e. when the OPC bit is set. |
| Note             | Commands cannot be executed until the *OPC? query has completed.   |
| Query Syntax     | <b>*OPC?</b>   |
| Return parameter | 1  |
| Example          | <b>*OPC?1</b><br>Returns a "1" when all pending operations are complete.   |

**\*WAI**

## System Command

---

**Description** This command waits until all pending operations have completed before executing additional commands. I.e., when the OPC bit is set.

---

**Note** This command is only used for triggered sweep and burst modes.

---

**Syntax** **\*WAI**

## 状态寄存器指令

### \*CLS

System Command

Description      The \*CLS command clears all the event registers, the error queue and cancels an \*OPC command.

Syntax      **\*CLS**

### \*ESE

System Command

Description      The Standard Event Status Enable command determines which events in the Standard Event Status Event register can set the Event Summary Bit (ESB) of the Status Byte register. Any bit positions set to 1 enable the corresponding event. Any enabled events set bit 5 (ESB) of the Status Byte register.

Note      The \*CLS command clears the event register, but not the enable register.

Syntax      **\*ESE <enable value>**

|           |                |       |
|-----------|----------------|-------|
| Parameter | <enable value> | 0~255 |
|-----------|----------------|-------|

Example      **\*ESE 20**

Sets a bit weight of 20 (bits 2 and 4).

Query Syntax      **\*ESE?**

| Return Parameter | Bit | Register          | Bit | Register          |
|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|
|                  | 0   | Not used          | 4   | Message Available |
|                  | 1   | Not used          | 5   | Standard Event    |
|                  | 2   | Error Queue       | 6   | Master Summary    |
|                  | 3   | Questionable Data | 7   | Not used          |

---

**Example****\*ESE?****4**

Bit 2 is set.

---

**\*ESR?**

System Command

---

**Description**      Reads and clears the Standard Event Status Register. The bit weight of the standard event status register is returned.

---

**Note**      The \*CLS will also clear the standard event status register.

---

**Query Syntax**    **\*ESR?**

| Return Parameter | Bit | Register           | Bit | Register        |
|------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------------|
|                  | 0   | Operation Complete | 4   | Execution Error |
|                  | 1   | Not Used           | 5   | Command Error   |
|                  | 2   | Query Error        | 6   | Not Used        |
|                  | 3   | Device Error       | 7   | Power On        |

---

**Query Example**    **\*ESR?****5**

Returns the bit weight of the standard event status register (bit 0 and 2).

---

**\*STB?**

System Command

---

**Description**      Reads the Status byte condition register.

---

**Note**      Bit 6, the master summary bit, is not cleared.

---

**Syntax**        **\*STB?**

**\*SRE**

System Command

**Description** The Service Request Enable Command determines which events in the Status Byte Register are allowed to set the MSS (Master summary bit). Any bit that is set to “1” can cause the MSS bit to be set.

**Note** The \*CLS command clears the status byte event register, but not the enable register.

**Syntax** **\*SRE <enable value>**

|                  |                |       |
|------------------|----------------|-------|
| <b>Parameter</b> | <enable value> | 0~255 |
|------------------|----------------|-------|

**Example** **\*SRE 12**

Sets a bit weight of 12 (bits 2 and 3) for the service request enable register.

**Query Syntax** **\*SRE?**

| Return Parameter | Bit | Register          | Bit | Register          |
|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|
|                  | 0   | Not used          | 4   | Message Available |
|                  | 1   | Not used          | 5   | Standard Event    |
|                  | 2   | Error Queue       | 6   | Master Summary    |
|                  | 3   | Questionable Data | 7   | Not used          |

**Query Example** **\*SRE?12**

Returns the bit weight of the status byte enable register.

## 接口设置指令

### SYSTem:LOCal

System Command

Description Sets the function generator to local mode. In local mode, all front panel keys are operational.

Syntax **SYSTem:LOCal**

Example **SYST:LOC**

### SYSTem:REMote

System Command

Description Disables the front panel keys and puts the function generator into remote mode

Syntax **SYSTem:REMote**

Example **SYST:REM**

## 应用指令

The APPLy command has 5 different types of outputs (Sine, Square, Ramp, Pulse, Noise, ). The command is the quickest, easiest way to output waveforms remotely. Frequency, amplitude and offset can be specified for each function.

As only basic parameters can be set with the Apply command, other parameters use the instrument default values.

The Apply command will set the trigger source to immediate and disable burst, modulation and sweep modes. Turns on the output commandOUTPut[1 | 2 | 3 | 3RF | pulse] ON. The termination setting will not be changed.

As the frequency, amplitude and offset parameters are in nested square brackets, amplitude can only be specified if the frequency has been specified and offset can only be specified if amplitude has been set. For the example:

SOURce[1 | 2 | 3 | 3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid [<frequency> [, <amplitude> [, <offset>] ]]

Output Frequency For the output frequency, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The default frequency for all functions is set to 1 kHz. The maximum and minimum frequency depends on the function used. If a frequency output that is out of range is specified, the max/min frequency will be used instead. A “Data out range error will be generated” from the remote terminal.

---

**Output Amplitude**

When setting the amplitude, MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault can be used. The range depends on the function being used and the output termination ( $50\Omega$  or high impedance). The default amplitude for all functions is 100 mVpp ( $50\Omega$ ).

If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from  $50\Omega$  to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to  $50\Omega$  will half the amplitude.

Vrms, dBm or Vpp units can be used to specify the output unit to use with the current command. The VOLT:UNIT command can be used to set the units when no unit is specified with the Apply command. If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.

The output amplitude can be affected by the function and unit chosen. Vpp and Vrms or dBm values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, a 5Vrms square wave must be adjusted to 3.536 Vrms for a sine wave.

---

**DC Offset voltage** The offset parameter can be set to MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault. The default offset is 0 volts. The offset is limited by the output amplitude as shown below.

$$|V_{offset}| < V_{max} - V_{pp}/2$$

If the output specified is out of range, the maximum offset will be set.

The offset is also determined by the output termination ( $50\Omega$  or high impedance). If the offset has been set and the output termination has changed from  $50\Omega$  to high impedance, the offset will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to  $50\Omega$  will half the offset.

---

|                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid | Source Specific Command |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|

---

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Outputs a sine wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. |
|-------------|---|

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy:SINusoid [<frequency><br>[,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]] |
|--------|--|

|           |                          |                             |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Parameter | <b>&lt;frequency&gt;</b> | 1μHz~320MHz                 |
|           | <b>&lt;amplitude&gt;</b> | 1mVpp~10Vpp ( $50\Omega$ )  |
|           | <b>&lt;offset&gt;</b>    | -4.99V~4.99V ( $50\Omega$ ) |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:APPL:SIN 2KHZ,MAX,MAX</b>                                       |
|         | Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum. |

---

|                            |                         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:SQUare | Source Specific Command |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|

---

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Outputs a square wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The duty cycle is set to 50%. |
|-------------|---|

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Syntax | SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:SQUare [<frequency><br>[,<amplitude> [,<offset>]]] |
|--------|--|

|           |                          |                              |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Parameter | <b>&lt;frequency&gt;</b> | 1μHz~25MHz                   |
|           | <b>&lt;amplitude&gt;</b> | 1mVpp~10Vpp ( $50\Omega$ )   |
|           | <b>&lt;offset&gt;</b>    | ±5 Vpk ac +dc ( $50\Omega$ ) |

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:APPL:SQU 2KHZ,MAX,MAX</b> |
|---------|------------------------------------|

Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum.

| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:RAMP |  | Source Specific Command  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Description              | Outputs a ramp wave from the selected channel when the command has executed. Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set. The symmetry is set to 100%. |  |
| Syntax                   | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:RAMP [&lt;frequency&gt; [,&lt;amplitude&gt; [,&lt;offset&gt;] ]]</b>  |  |
| Parameter                | <frequency>  | 1μHz~1MHz  |
|                          | <amplitude>  | 1mVpp~10Vpp (50Ω)  |
|                          | <offset>   | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)  |
| Example                  | <b>SOUR1:APPL:RAMP 2KHZ,MAX,MAX</b>  | Sets frequency to 2kHz and sets the amplitude and offset to the maximum. |

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLy:PULSe** Source Specific Command


---

|                          |  |  |                          |              |                          |               |                       |                     |
|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Description              | Outputs a pulse waveform from the selected channel when the command has executed.<br>Frequency, amplitude and offset can also be set.  |  |                          |              |                          |               |                       |                     |
| Note                     | <p>The PW settings from the SOURce[1   2   3]:PULS:WIDT command are preserved. Edge and pulse width may be adjusted to supported levels.</p> <p>Repetition rates will be approximated from the frequency. For accurate repetition rates, the period should be adjusted using the SOURce[1   2   3]:PULS:PER command</p>  |  |                          |              |                          |               |                       |                     |
| Syntax                   | <b>SOUR[1 2 3]RF[pulse]:APPLy:PULSe [&lt;frequency&gt; [, &lt;amplitude&gt; [, &lt;offset&gt;]]]</b>   |  |                          |              |                          |               |                       |                     |
| Parameter                | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>&lt;frequency&gt;</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">500μHz~25MHz</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>&lt;amplitude&gt;</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">1mV~2.5 (50Ω)</td></tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><b>&lt;offset&gt;</b></td><td style="padding: 2px;">±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)</td></tr> </table> |  | <b>&lt;frequency&gt;</b> | 500μHz~25MHz | <b>&lt;amplitude&gt;</b> | 1mV~2.5 (50Ω) | <b>&lt;offset&gt;</b> | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |
| <b>&lt;frequency&gt;</b> | 500μHz~25MHz   |  |                          |              |                          |               |                       |                     |
| <b>&lt;amplitude&gt;</b> | 1mV~2.5 (50Ω)  |  |                          |              |                          |               |                       |                     |
| <b>&lt;offset&gt;</b>    | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω)  |  |                          |              |                          |               |                       |                     |

Example      **SOUR1:APPL:PULS 1KHZ,MIN,MAX**  
                 Sets frequency to 1kHz and sets the amplitude to minimum and the offset to the maximum.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLy:NOISe** Source Specific Command


---

|             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| Description | Outputs Gaussian noise with a 50 MHz bandwidth. Amplitude and offset can also be set.   |  |
| Note        | Frequency cannot be used with the noise function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The frequency is remembered for the next function used. |  |
| Syntax      | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:NOISe [&lt;frequency&gt; DEFault&gt; [, &lt;amplitude&gt; [, &lt;offset&gt;]]]</b>   |  |

|           |             |                     |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|
| Parameter | <frequency> | Not applicable      |
|           | <amplitude> | 1mV~10V (50Ω)       |
|           | <offset>    | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |

Example      **SOUR1:APPL:NOIS DEF, 3.0, 1.0**

Sets the amplitude to 3 volts with an offset of 1 volt.

|                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:APPLy:USER | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|

Description      Outputs an arbitrary waveform from the selected channel. The output is that specified from the FUNC:USER command.

Note      Frequency and amplitude cannot be used with the DC function; however a value (or DEFault) must be specified. The values are remembered for the next function used.

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:APPLy:USER [<frequency>, <amplitude>, <offset>]]**

|           |             |                     |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------|
| Parameter | <frequency> | 1μHz~100MHz         |
|           | <amplitude> | 0~10V (50Ω)         |
|           | <offset>    | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (50Ω) |

Example      **SOUR1:APPL:USER 1KHZ,5.0,1.0**

|                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:APPLy? | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|

Description      Outputs a string with the current settings.

Note      The string can be passed back appended to the Apply Command.

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:APPLy?**

|                  |          |  |
|------------------|----------|--|
| Return Parameter | <string> | Function, frequency, amplitude, offset |
|------------------|----------|--|

---

Example

**SOUR1:APPL?**

SIN +5.0000000000000E+03,+3.0000E+00,-2.50E+00

Returns a string with the current function and parameters, Sine, 5kHz, 3 Vpp, -2.5V offset.

## 输出指令

Unlike the Apply commands, the Output commands are low level commands to program the function generator.

This section describes the low-level commands used to program the function generator. Although the APPLy command provides the most straightforward method to program the function generator, the low-level commands give you more flexibility to change individual parameters.

| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCtion |  | Source Specific Command |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description                | The FUNCtion command selects and outputs the selected output. The User parameter outputs an arbitrary waveform previously set by the SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNC:USER command.  |                         |
| Note                       | <p>If the function mode is changed and the current frequency setting is not supported by the new mode, the frequency setting will be altered to next highest value.</p> <p>Vpp and Vrms or dBm amplitude values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, if a 5Vrms square wave is changed to a sinewave, then the Vrms is automatically adjusted to 3.536.</p> <p>The modulation, burst and sweep modes can only be used with some of the basic waveforms. If a mode is not supported, the conflicting mode will be disabled. See the table below.</p> |                         |

|  | Sine   | Squ                              | Tria | Ramp | Pulse | Noise                   | ARB |  |  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------------------------|-----|--|--|
| AM                                       | ✓  | ✓                                | ✓    | ✓    | ✓     | ✗                       | ✓   |  |  |
| FM                                       | ✓  | ✓                                | ✓    | ✓    | ✗     | ✗                       | ✗   |  |  |
| PM                                       | ✓  | ✓                                | ✓    | ✓    | ✗     | ✗                       | ✗   |  |  |
| ASK                                      | ✓  | ✗                                | ✗    | ✗    | ✗     | ✗                       | ✗   |  |  |
| FSK                                      | ✓  | ✓                                | ✓    | ✓    | ✓     | ✗                       | ✗   |  |  |
| PSK                                      | ✓  | ✗                                | ✗    | ✗    | ✗     | ✗                       | ✗   |  |  |
| SWEEP                                    | ✓  | ✓                                | ✓    | ✓    | ✗     | ✗                       | ✗   |  |  |
| BURST                                    | ✓  | ✓                                | ✓    | ✓    | ✗     | ✗                       | ✗   |  |  |
| Syntax                                   | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCTION</b><br>{SINusoid SQuare RAMP  PULSe NOISe  USER}   |                                  |      |      |       |                         |     |  |  |
| Example                                  | <b>SOUR1:FUNC SIN</b><br>Sets the output as a sine function.   |                                  |      |      |       |                         |     |  |  |
| Query Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FUNCTION?</b>   |                                  |      |      |       |                         |     |  |  |
| Return Parameter                         | SIN, SQU, RAMP, PULS,<br>NOIS, USER  | Returns the current output type. |      |      |       |                         |     |  |  |
| Example                                  | <b>SOUR1:FUNC?</b><br>ARB<br>Current output is sine.   |                                  |      |      |       |                         |     |  |  |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:FREQuency</b> |  |                                  |      |      |       | Source Specific Command |     |  |  |
| Description                              | Sets the output frequency for the theSOURce[1   2   3   3RF   pulse] :FUNCTION command. The query command returns the current frequency setting. |                                  |      |      |       |                         |     |  |  |
| Note                                     | The maximum and minimum frequency depends on the function mode.  |                                  |      |      |       |                         |     |  |  |

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| Sine, Square | 1μHz~320MHz/25MHz |
| Ramp         | 1μHz~1MHz         |
| Pulse        | 1μHz~25MHz        |
| Noise        | Not applicable    |
| User         | 1μHz~100MHz       |

If the function mode is changed and the current frequency setting is not supported by the new mode, the frequency setting will be altered to next highest value.

The duty cycle of square waveforms depends on the frequency settings.

0.01% to 99.99%

If the frequency is changed and the set duty cycle cannot support the new frequency, the highest duty cycle available at that frequency will be used. A “settings conflict” error will result from the above scenario.

---

Syntax            **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:FREQuency**  
                   {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}

---

Example          **SOUR1:FREQ MAX**

Sets the frequency to the maximum for the current mode.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:FREQuency?**

---

|                  |       |   |
|------------------|-------|---|
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns the frequency for the current mode. |
|------------------|-------|---|

---

Example          **SOUR1:FREQ? MAX**

+6.000000000000E+07+1.000000000000E+03

The maximum frequency that can be set for the current function is 60MHz.

| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude | Source Specific Command   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Description                       | The SOURce[1   2   3   3RF   pulse]:AMPLitude command sets the output amplitude for the selected channel. The query command returns the current amplitude settings.   |
| Note                              | The maximum and minimum amplitude depends on the output termination. The default amplitude for all functions is 100 mVpp ( $50\Omega$ ). If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from $50\Omega$ to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to $50\Omega$ will half the amplitude.   |
|                                   | <p>The offset and amplitude are related by the following equation.</p> $ V_{offset}  < V_{max} - V_{pp}/2$ <p>If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.</p> <p>The output amplitude can be affected by the function and unit chosen. Vpp and Vrms or dBm values may have different maximum values due to differences such as crest factor. For example, a 5Vrms square wave must be adjusted to 3.536 Vrms for a sine wave.</p> <p>The amplitude units can be explicitly used each time the SOURce[1   2   3   3RF   pulse]:AMPLitude command is used. Alternatively, the VOLT:UNIT command can be used to set the amplitude units for all commands.</p> |
| Syntax                            | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude {&lt; amplitude&gt;  MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Example   | <b>SOUR1:AMP MAX</b>   |
| Sets the amplitude to the maximum for the current mode.   |  |
| Query Syntax  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:AMPLitude?</b><br><b>{MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |
| Return Parameter <NR3>  | Returns the amplitude for the current mode.  |
| Example   | <b>SOUR1:AMP? MAX</b>  |
| +8.000E+00  |  |
| The maximum amplitude that can be set for the current function is 8 volts.  |  |
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:DCOffset  | Source Specific Command  |
| Description   | Sets or queries the DC offset for the current mode.  |
| Note  | The offset parameter can be set to MINimum, MAXimum or DEFault. The default offset is 0 volts. The offset is limited by the output amplitude as shown below. |
| $ V_{offset}  < V_{max} - V_{pp}/2$   |  |
| If the output specified is out of range, the maximum offset will be set.  |  |
| The offset is also determined by the output termination ( $50\Omega$ or high impedance). If the offset has been set and the output termination has changed from $50\Omega$ to high impedance, the offset will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to $50\Omega$ will half the offset. |  |
| Syntax  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:DCOffset {&lt;offset&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>   |
| Example   | <b>SOUR1:DCO MAX</b>   |

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
|                                    | Sets the offset to the maximum for the current mode.  |
| Query Syntax                       | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:DCOffset?</b><br><b>{MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |
| Return Parameter                   | <NR3>   |
|                                    | Returns the offset for the current mode.  |
| Example                            | <b>SOUR1:DCO?</b><br>+1.00E+00<br>The offset for the current mode is set to +1volts.  |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYCle</b> |   |
|                                    | Source Specific Command   |
| Description                        | Sets or queries the duty cycle for square waves only. The setting is remembered if the function mode is changed. The default duty cycle is 50%.   |
| Note                               | The duty cycle of square waveforms depend on the frequency settings.<br>0.01% to 99.99% <p>If the frequency is changed and the set duty cycle cannot support the new frequency, the highest duty cycle available at that frequency will be used. A “settings conflict” error will result from the above scenario.</p> <p>For square waveforms, the Apply command and AM/FM modulation modes ignore the duty cycle settings.</p> |
| Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYCle {&lt; percent&gt;  MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |
| Example                            | <b>SOUR1:SQU:DCYC MAX</b><br>Sets the duty cycle to the highest possible for the current frequency.   |
| Query Syntax                       | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:SQUare:DCYCle?</b><br><b>{MINimum MAXimum}</b>   |

---

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Return Parameter <NR3> | Returns the duty cycle as a percentage. |
|------------------------|---|

---

Example      **SOUR1:SQU:DCYC?**  
+9.90E+01  
The duty cycle is set 99%.

---

|                             |                         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:RAMP:SYMMetry | Source Specific Command |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|

---

Description      Sets or queries the symmetry for ramp waves only. The setting is remembered if the function mode is changed. The default symmetry is 50%.

Note      For ramp waveforms, the Apply command and AM/FM modulation modes ignore the current symmetry settings.

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:RAMP:SYMMetry {< percent> |MINimum|MAXimum}**

Example      **SOUR1:RAMP:SYMM +5.00E+01**  
Sets the symmetry to the 50%.

Query Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:RAMP:SYMMetry?**  
**{MINimum|MAXimum}**

---

|                        |                                       |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Return Parameter <NR3> | Returns the symmetry as a percentage. |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------|

---

Example      **SOUR1:RAMP:SYMMetry?**  
+5.00E+01  
Sets the symmetry to the 50%.

| <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PULSe:WIDTh</b> |   | Source Specific Command  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Description                          | Sets or queries the pulse width. The default pulse width is 50us.   | Pulse width is defined as the time from the rising to falling edges (at a threshold of 50%). |
| Note                                 | <p>The pulse width is restricted to the following limitations:</p> <p>Pulse Width <math>\geq</math> Minimum Pulse Width</p> <p>Pulse Width &lt; Pulse Period - Minimum Pulse Width</p>                                |  |
| Syntax                               | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh<br/>{&lt;seconds&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |  |
| Example                              | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT MAX</b><br>Sets the pulse width to the maximum allowed.  |  |
| Query Syntax                         | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh?</b><br>[MINimum MAXimum]  |  |
| Return Parameter                     | <seconds>   | $\geq 20\text{ ns}$ (limited by the current frequency setting)                               |
| Example                              | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT?</b><br>+2.000000000000E-08<br>The pulse width is set to 20 nanoseconds.   |  |
| <b>OUTPut</b>                        |   | Source Specific Command  |
| Description                          | Enables/Disables or queries the front panel output. The default is set to off.  |  |
| Note                                 | If the output is overloaded by an external voltage, the output will turn off and an error message will be displayed. The overload must first be removed before the output can be turned on again with output command. |  |

Using the Apply command automatically sets the front panel output to on.

---

Syntax            **OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse] {OFF|ON}**

Example          **OUTP1 ON**

Turns the output on.

---

Query Syntax    **OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]?**

|                  |   |     |
|------------------|---|-----|
| Return Parameter | 1 | ON  |
|                  | 0 | OFF |

Example          **OUTP1?**

**1**

The channel 1 output is currently on.

---

Source Specific  
Command

**OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:LOAD**

Description        Sets or queries the output termination. Two impedance settings can be chosen, DEFault ( $50\Omega$ ) and INFinity (high impedance  $>10\text{ k}\Omega$ ).  
The output termination is to be used as a reference only. If the output termination is set  $50\Omega$  but the actual load impedance is not  $50\Omega$ , then the amplitude and offset will not be correct.

---

Note             If the amplitude has been set and the output termination is changed from  $50\Omega$  to high impedance, the amplitude will double. Changing the output termination from high impedance to  $50\Omega$  will half the amplitude.

If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The units will default to Vpp.

---

Syntax          **OUTPut[1|2|3|3RF|pulse]:LOAD {DEFault|INFinity}**

Example        **OUTP1:LOAD DEF**

Sets the output termination to  $50\Omega$ .

|                  |                                      |          |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Query Syntax     | <b>OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF PULSe]:LOAD?</b> |          |
| Return Parameter | DEF                                  | Default  |
|                  | INF                                  | INFinity |

|         |                                  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| Example | <b>OUTP1:LOAD?</b><br><b>DEF</b> | The output is set to the default of 50Ω. |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|

|                                      |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURCE[1 2 3 3RF pulse]:VOLTage:UNIT | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Description | Sets or queries the output amplitude units. There are three types of units: VPP, VRMS and DBM. |
|-------------|--|

|      |  |
|------|--|
| Note | The units set with the VOLTage:UNIT command will be used as the default unit for all amplitude units unless a different unit is specifically used for a command.<br><br>If the output termination is set to high impedance, dBm units cannot be used. The Units will automatically default to Vpp. |
|------|--|

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Syntax | <b>SOURCEPULSE:VOLTage:UNIT {VPP VRMS DBM}</b> |
|--------|--|

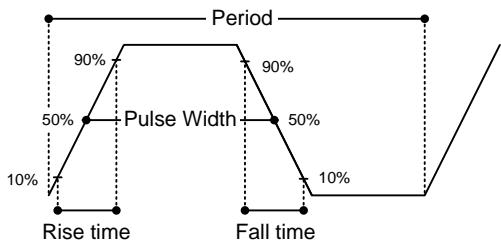
|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Example | <b>SOURCEPULSE:VOLT:UNIT VPP</b><br>Sets the amplitude units to Vpp. |
|---------|--|

|                  |                                  |      |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------|
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURCEPULSE:VOLTage:UNIT?</b> |      |
| Return Parameter | VPP                              | Vpp  |
|                  | VRMS                             | Vrms |
|                  | DBM                              | dBm  |

|         |   |                                     |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Example | <b>SOURCEPULSE:VOLT:UNIT?</b><br><b>VPP</b> | The amplitude units are set to Vpp. |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------|

## 脉冲设置指令

The pulse chapter is used to control and output pulse waveforms. Unlike the APPLy command, low level control is possible including setting the leading edge time, trailing edge time, period and pulse width.



### SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh

Source Specific Command

**Description** Sets or queries the pulse width. The default pulse width is 50us.  
Pulse width is defined as the time from the rising to falling edges (at a threshold of 50%).

**Note** The pulse width is restricted to the following limitations:  
 $\text{Pulse Width} \geq \text{Minimum Pulse Width}$   
 $\text{Pulse Width} < \text{Pulse Period} - \text{Minimum Pulse Width}$

**Syntax** SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh  
 {<seconds>|MINimum|MAXimum}

**Example** SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh MAX

Sets the pulse width to the maximum allowed.

**Query Syntax** SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:WIDTh?  
 [MINimum|MAXimum]

|                         |           |   |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| <b>Return Parameter</b> | <seconds> | $\geq 20 \text{ ns}$ (limited by the current frequency setting) |
|-------------------------|-----------|---|

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Example   | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:WIDT?</b>   |   |
|   | +2.000000000000E-08   |   |
|   | The pulse width is set to 20 nanoseconds.   |   |
| <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYCLE</b>                 |   | Source Specific Command                                 |
| Description                                     | Sets or queries the pulse duty cycle.   |   |
| Note  | The duty cycle is restricted to the following limitations:<br>Pulse Duty Cycle $\geq 100 \times \text{Minimum Pulse Width} \div \text{Pulse Period}$<br>Pulse Duty Cycle $< 100 \times (1 - \text{Minimum Pulse Width} \div \text{Pulse Period})$ |   |
| Syntax  | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYCLE{&lt;percent&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |   |
| Example   | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:DCYC MAX</b><br>Sets the duty to the maximum allowed.   |   |
| Query Syntax                                    | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:DCYCLE?</b><br>[MINimum MAXimum]   |   |
| Return Parameter                                | <NR3>   | 0.01%~99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting) |
| Example   | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:PULS:DCYC?</b><br>+1.0000E+01<br>The duty cycle is set to 10%   |   |
| <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition</b><br>:LEADING |   | Source Specific Command                                 |
| Description                                     | Sets or queries the pulse leading edge time. The default rise time is 10ns. The leading and trailing edge time can be different.  |   |
| Note  | The leading edge time is limited by the pulse   |   |

---

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | width as noted below:<br>Leading/Trailing Edge Time $\leq 0.625 \times$ Pulse Width  |
| Syntax   | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition:LEADing</b><br>{<seconds> MINimum MAXimum}   |
| Example  | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANSition:LEADing MAX</b><br>Sets the pulse transition trailing to the maximum allowed.                       |
| Query Syntax   | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition:LEADing?</b><br>[MINimum MAXimum]  |
| Return Parameter   | <seconds> $\geq 10\text{ns}$ (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)   |
| Example  | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANSition:LEADing?</b><br>+8.0000E-08<br>The pulse transition trailing is set to 80 nanoseconds.              |
| <hr/>  |  |
| <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition :TRAlling</b> <span style="float: right;">Source Specific Command</span> |  |
| Description  | Sets or queries the pulse trailing edge time. The default rise time is 10ns. The leading and trailing edge time can be different.  |
| Note   | The trailing edge time is limited by the pulse width as noted below:<br>Leading/Trailing Edge Time $\leq 0.625 \times$ Pulse Width |
| Syntax   | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANSition:TRAlling</b><br>{<seconds> MINimum MAXimum}  |
| Example  | <b>SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANSition:TRAlling MAX</b>  |

Sets the pulse transition trailing to the maximum allowed.

Query Syntax      **SOURCEPULSE:PULSe:TRANsition:TRAlling?**  
                      **[MINimum|MAXimum]**

Return Parameter    <seconds>       $\geq 10\text{ns}$  (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)

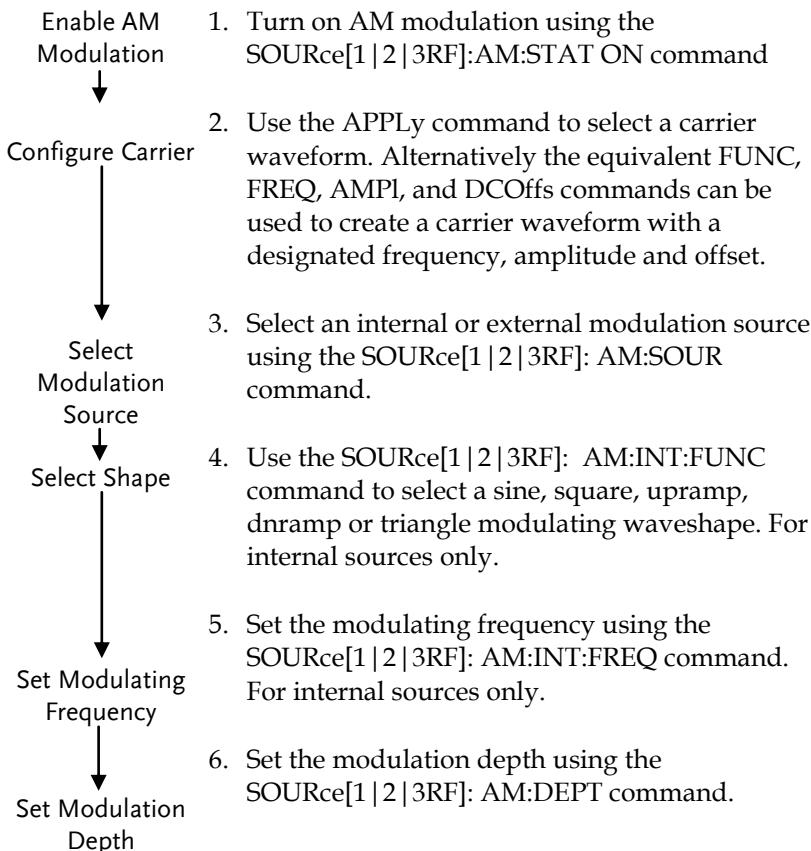
Example            **SOURCEPULSE:PULS:TRANsition:TRAlling?**  
                      +8.0000E-08

The pulse transition trailing is set to 80 nanoseconds.

# 幅值调制(AM)指令

## AM 介绍

To successfully create an AM waveform, the following commands must be executed in order.



---

**SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:STATE** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Sets or disables AM modulation. By default AM modulation is disabled. AM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.

---

**Note** Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if AM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when AM modulation is enabled.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:STATe {OFF|ON}**

---

**Example** **SOUR1:AM:STAT ON**

Enables AM modulation.

---

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:STATe?**

---

|                  |   |                |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
|                  | 1 | Enabled (ON)   |

---

**Example** **SOUR1:AM:STAT?**

**1**

AM modulation mode is currently enabled.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:SOURce** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external. Internal is the default modulation source.

---

**Note** If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to  $\pm 5V$  from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.

The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode.

---

---

Syntax            **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:SOURce {INTERNAL|EXTERNAL}**

Example          **SOUR1:AM:SOUR EXT**

---

Sets the modulation source to external.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:SOURce?**

|                  |     |          |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
|                  | EXT | External |

Example          **SOUR1:AM:SOUR?**  
INT

The modulation source is set to internal.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION**      Source Specific  
Command

---

Description       Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.

---

Note             Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.

---

Syntax          **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION  
{SINusoid|SQuare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**

---

Example         **SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC SIN**

---

Sets the AM modulating wave shape to sine.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTERNAL:FUNCTION?**

|                  |     |          |        |        |
|------------------|-----|----------|--------|--------|
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine     | UPRAMP | Upramp |
|                  | SQU | Square   | DNRAMP | Dnramp |
|                  | TRI | Triangle |        |        |

---

Example         **SOUR1:AM:INT:FUNC?  
SIN**

---

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency** Source Specific Command
 

---

**Description** Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only. The default frequency is 100Hz.

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency {<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

**Parameter** <frequency> 2 mHz~ 20 kHz

**Example** **SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ +1.0000E+02**

Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz.

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?** [MINimum|MAXimum]

**Return Parameter** <NR3> Returns the frequency in Hz.

**Example** **SOUR1:AM:INT:FREQ?**

+1.0000000E+02

Returns the frequency to 100Hz.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:DEPTH** Source Specific Command
 

---

**Description** Sets or queries the modulation depth for internal sources only. The default is 100%.

**Note** The function generator will not output more than ±5V, regardless of the modulation depth.  
The modulation depth of an external source is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel, and not the SOURce[1 | 2 | 3RF]:AM:DEPTH command.

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:DEPTH {<depth in percent>|MINimum|MAXimum}**

**Parameter** <depth in percent> 0~120%

**Example** **SOUR1:AM:DEPT 50**

Sets the modulation depth to 50%.

---

Query Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3RF]:AM:DEPTh? [MINimum|MAXimum]**

---

Return Parameter <NR3>

Return the modulation depth as a percentage.

---

Example      **SOUR1:AM:DEPT?**

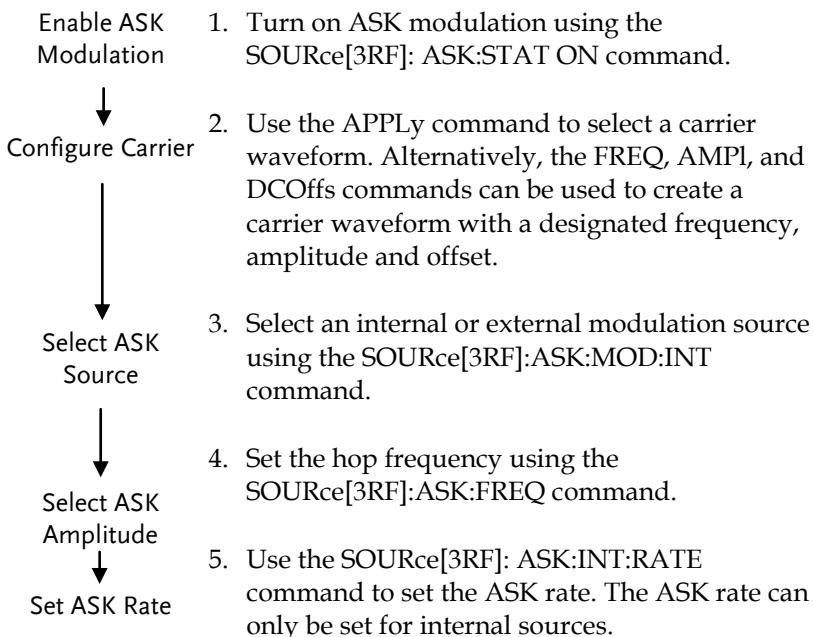
**+5.0000E+01**

The modulation depth is 50%.

# 振幅键控(ASK)指令

## ASK 介紹

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an ASK modulated waveform.



| SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:STATe | Source Specific Command |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|-------------------------|-------------------------|

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Turn on or off the ASK modulation function of the specified channel. Query the on/off status of the ASK modulation function of the specified channel.   |
| Note        | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if ASK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when ASK modulation is enabled. |

---

Syntax            **SOUR[3RF]:ASK:STATe {OFF|ON}**

Example          **SOURce3RF:ASK:STAT ON**

Enables ASK modulation.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[3RF]:ASK:STATe?**

|                  |   |                |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
|                  | 1 | Enabled (ON)   |

Example          **SOURce3RF:ASK:STAT?**

**1**

ASK modulation mode is currently enabled.

---

**SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce**    Source Specific  
Command

---

Description       Sets or queries the ASK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.

---

Note              External ASK source can not be supported.

---

Syntax            **SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce {INTernal|EXTernal}**

---

Example          **SOURce3RF:ASK:SOUR EXT**

Sets the ASK source to external.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:SOURce?**

|                  |     |          |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
|                  | EXT | External |

---

Example          **SOURce3RF:ASK:SOUR?**

**EXT**

The ASK source is set to external.

---

**SOURce[3RF]:ASK:AMplitude**                                      Source Specific  
Command

---

Description       Sets the ASK amplitude. The default modultaion amplitude is set to 0.5V.

---

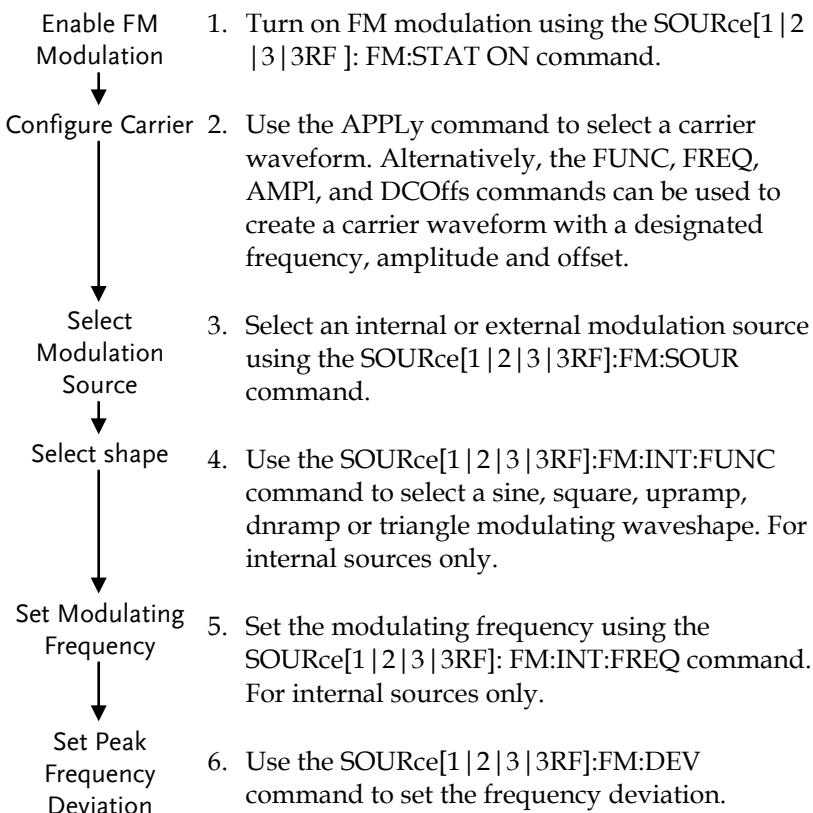
Note              For ASK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.

|  |   |                             |
|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Syntax                                 | <b>SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:AMPlitude</b><br>{<voltage> MINimum MAXimum}                             |                             |
| Parameter                              | <amplitude>   | 0V~max                      |
| Example                                | <b>SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitude0.5V</b><br>Sets the ASK amplitude to 0.5V.                         |                             |
| Query Syntax                           | <b>SOURce[3RF]:ASKey: AMPlitude?</b><br>[MINimum MAXimum]                                     |                             |
| Return Parameter                       | <NR3>   | Returns the depth.          |
| Example                                | <b>SOURce3RF:ASK:AMPlitude</b><br><b>5.000E-01</b><br>Returns depth to 0.5V.                  |                             |
| <b>SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal RATE</b> |   | Source Specific Command     |
| Description                            | Sets or queries the ASK rate for internal sources only.                                       |                             |
| Note                                   | External sources will ignore this command.  |                             |
| Syntax                                 | <b>SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal:RATE</b> {<rate in Hz> MINimum MAXimum}                         |                             |
| Parameter                              | <rate in Hz>  | 2 mHz~1MHz                  |
| Example                                | <b>SOURce3RF:ASK:INT:RATE MAX</b><br>Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz).                     |                             |
| Query Syntax                           | <b>SOURce[3RF]:ASKey:INTernal:RATE?</b><br>[MINimum   MAXimum]                                |                             |
| Return Parameter                       | <NR3>   | Returns the ASK rate in Hz. |
| Example                                | <b>SOURce3RF:ASK:INT:RATE?</b><br><b>+1.0000E+06</b><br>Returns the maximum ASK rate allowed. |                             |

# 频率调制(FM)指令

## FM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FM waveform.



---

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:STATe** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Sets or disables FM modulation. By default FM modulation is disabled. FM modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters.

---

**Note** Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when FM modulation is enabled.

---

**Syntax** **SOUR[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:STATe {OFF|ON}**

---

**Example** **SOUR1:FM:STAT ON**

Enables FM modulation.

---

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:STATe?**

---

|                  |   |                |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
|                  | 1 | Enabled (ON)   |

---

**Example** **SOUR1:FM:STAT?**

**1**

FM modulation mode is currently enabled.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:SOURce** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Sets or queries the modulation source as internal or external. Internal is the default modulation source.

---

**Note** If an external modulation source is selected, modulation depth is limited to  $\pm 5V$  from the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. For example, if modulation depth is set to 100%, then the maximum amplitude is +5V, and the minimum amplitude is -5V.

The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode.

---

---

Syntax            **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:SOURce {INTernal|EXTernal}**

Example          **SOUR1:FM:SOUR EXT**

Sets the modulation source to external.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:SOURce?**

|                  |     |          |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
|                  | EXT | External |

---

Example          **SOUR1:FM:SOUR?**

**INT**

The modulation source is set to internal.

---

Source Specific  
Command

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion**

---

Description        Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnrmamp. The default shape is sine.

---

Note              Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnrmamp have a symmetry of 100% and 0%, respectively.

---

Syntax            **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion  
{SINusoid|SQuare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**

---

Example          **SOUR1:FM:INT:FUNC SIN**

Sets the FM modulating wave shape to sine.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal:FUNCtion?**

|                  |     |          |        |         |
|------------------|-----|----------|--------|---------|
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine     | UPRAMP | Upramp  |
|                  | SQU | Square   | DNRAMP | Dnrmamp |
|                  | TRI | Triangle |        |         |

---

Example          **SOUR1:FM:INT:FUNC?**

**SIN**

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:INTernal  
:FREQuency** Source Specific Command

|                  |   |                              |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Description      | Sets the frequency of the internal modulating waveform only. The default frequency is 10Hz. |                              |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency<br/>{&lt;frequency&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>      |                              |
| Parameter        | <frequency>   | 2 mHz~ 20 kHz                |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ 100</b><br>Sets the modulating frequency to 100Hz.                     |                              |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?<br/>[MINimum MAXimum]</b>                       |                              |
| Return Parameter | <NR3>   | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FM:INT:FREQ?</b><br><b>+1.0000E+02</b><br>Returns the frequency to 100Hz.          |                              |

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:DEViation** Source Specific Command

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Sets or queries the peak frequency deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default peak deviation is 100Hz.<br><br>The frequency deviation of external sources is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the deviation (up to the set frequency deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation. |
| Note        | The relationship of peak deviation to modulating frequency and carrier frequency is shown below.<br><br>Peak deviation = modulating frequency – carrier frequency.  |

The carrier frequency must be greater than or equal to the peak deviation frequency. The sum of the deviation and carrier frequency must not exceed the maximum frequency for a specific carrier shape. If an out of range deviation is set for any of the above conditions, the deviation will be automatically adjusted to the maximum value allowed and an “out of range” error will be generated.

For square wave carrier waveforms, the deviation may cause the duty cycle frequency boundary to be exceeded. In these conditions the duty cycle will be adjusted to the maximum allowed and a “settings conflict” error will be generated.

---

Syntax            **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:DEViation {<peak deviation in Hz>|[MINimum|MAXimum]}**

---

Parameter        <peak deviation in Hz>      DC to Max Frequency

---

Example          **SOUR1:FM:DEV MAX**

Sets the frequency deviation to the maximum value allowed.

---

Query Syntax    **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:DEViation?**  
                  **[MINimum|MAXimum]**

---

Return Parameter <NR3>                            Returns the frequency deviation in Hz.

---

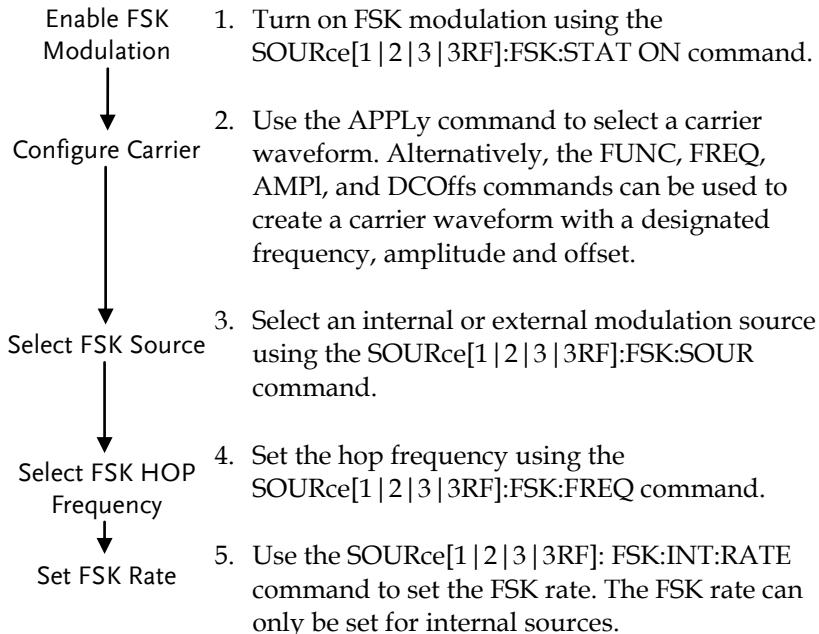
Example          **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FM:DEViation? MAX**  
                  **+1.0000E+01**

Returns the maximum frequency deviation allowed.

# 頻移鍵控(FSK)指令

## FSK 介紹

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an FSK modulated waveform.



| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATE | Source Specific Command |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Turns FSK Modulation on or off. By default FSK modulation is off.   |
| Note        | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if FSK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when FSK modulation is enabled. |
| Syntax      | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATE {OFF ON}</b>   |

---

|         |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:FSK:STAT ON</b> |
|         | Enables FSK modulation   |

---

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:STATE?</b>  |
| Return Parameter | 0                          Disabled (OFF)<br>1                          Enabled (ON) |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FSK:STAT?</b>   |

---

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:FSK:STAT?</b>                    |
|         | 1<br>FSK modulation is currently enabled. |

---

|                  |  |                         |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|
|                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce</b>  | Source Specific Command |
| Description      | Sets or queries the FSK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.                        |                         |
| Note             | If an external FSK source is selected, FSK rate is controlled by the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. |                         |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce<br/>{INTernal EXTernal}</b>  |                         |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FSK:SOUR INT</b><br>Sets the FSK source to internal.  |                         |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:SOURce?</b>   |                         |
| Return Parameter | INT                          Internal<br>EXT                          External                                 |                         |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FSK:SOUR?</b><br>INT<br>The FSK source is set to internal.  |                         |
|                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency</b>   | Source Specific Command |
| Description      | Sets the FSK hop frequency. The default hop frequency is set to 100Hz.   |                         |

---

|                  |   |                              |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Note             | For FSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.       |                              |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency</b><br>{<frequency> MINimum MAXimum}         |                              |
| Parameter        | <frequency>   | 1 μHz to Max Frequency       |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FSK:FREQ +1.0000E+02</b><br>Sets the FSK hop frequency to 100Hz.         |                              |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:FREQuency?</b><br>[MINimum MAXimum]                    |                              |
| Return Parameter | <NR3>   | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FSK:FREQ?</b><br>+1.0000000000000E+02<br>Returns the frequency to 100Hz. |                              |

---

Source Specific Command

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE**

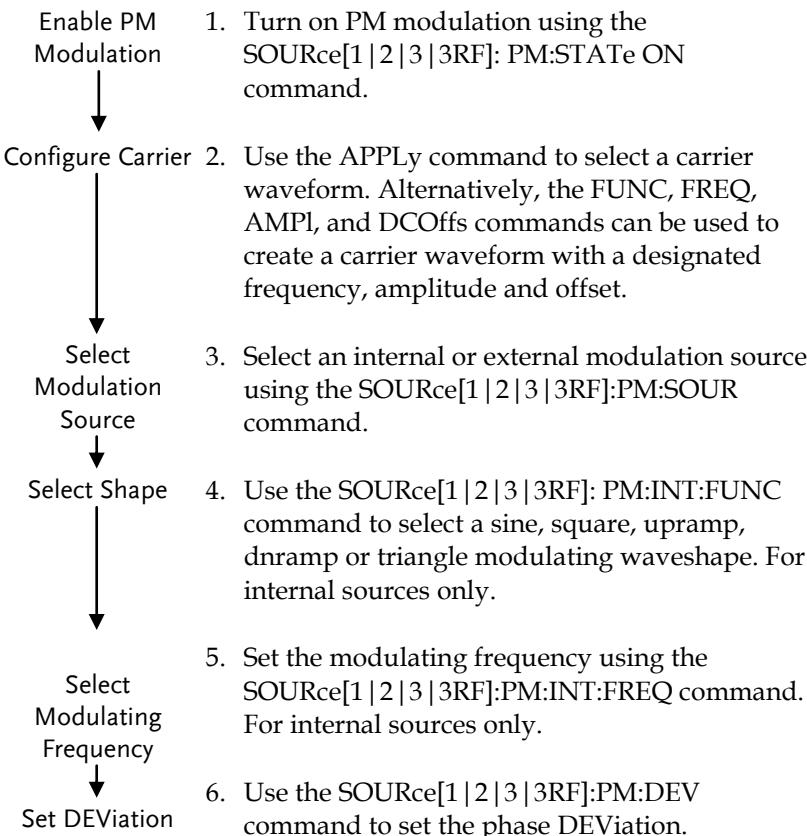
---

|                  |   |                             |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Description      | Sets or queries the FSK rate for internal sources only.                                     |                             |
| Note             | External sources will ignore this command.  |                             |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE</b> {<rate in Hz> MINimum MAXimum}                 |                             |
| Parameter        | <rate in Hz>  | 2 mHz~100 kHz               |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE MAX</b><br>Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz).                       |                             |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FSKey:INTernal:RATE?</b><br>[MINimum MAXimum]                          |                             |
| Return Parameter | <NR3>   | Returns the FSK rate in Hz. |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FSK:INT:RATE? MAX</b><br>+1.000000000E+05<br>Returns the maximum FSK rate allowed. |                             |

# 相位调制(PM)指令

## PM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PM modulated waveform.



---

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:STATe**      Source Specific Command

---

|                  |   |                |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Description      | Turns PM Modulation on or off. By default PM modulation is off.   |                |
| Note             | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PM modulation is enabled. |                |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe {OFF ON}</b>  |                |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:PM:STAT ON</b><br>Enables PM modulation  |                |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:STATe?</b>  |                |
| Return Parameter | 0   | Disabled (OFF) |
|                  | 1   | Enabled (ON)   |

Example      **SOUR1:PM:STAT?**  
 1  
 PM modulation is currently enabled.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:SOURce**      Source Specific Command

---

|              |   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Description  | Sets or queries the PM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.  |  |
| Note         | If an external PM source is selected, the phase modulation is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel.<br>The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode. |  |
| Syntax       | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce {INternal EXternal}</b>  |  |
| Example      | <b>SOUR1:PM:SOUR INT</b><br>Sets the PM source to internal.   |  |
| Query Syntax | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:SOURce?</b>   |  |

|                  |     |          |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
|                  | EXT | External |

Example      **SOUR1:PM:SOUR?**  
**INT**

The PM source is set to internal.

---

Source Specific  
Command

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction**

---

Description      Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnram. The default shape is sine.

Note      Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnram have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively. .

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction**  
**{SINusoid|SQUare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**

---

Example      **SOUR1:PM:INT:FUN SIN**

Sets the PM modulating wave shape to sine. .

Query Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal:FUNction?**

---

|                  |     |          |        |        |
|------------------|-----|----------|--------|--------|
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine     | UPRAMP | Upramp |
|                  | SQU | Square   | DNRAMP | Dnramp |
|                  | TRI | Triangle |        |        |

---

Example      **SOUR1:PM:INT:FUNC?**  
**SIN**

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

---

Source Specific  
Command

**SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:PM:INTernal**  
**:FREQuency**

---

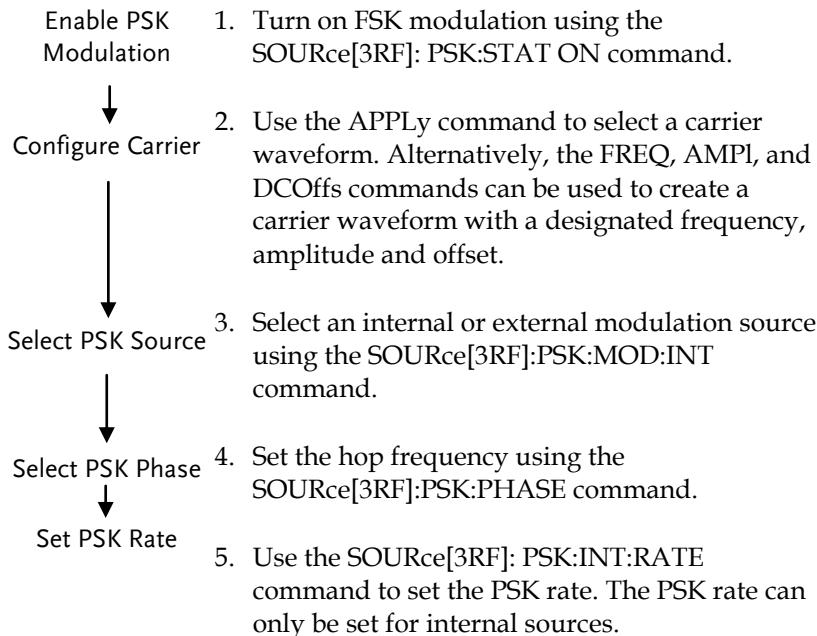
Description      Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 20kHz.

|                                       |   |                              |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Syntax                                | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency{&lt;frequency&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>   |                              |
| Parameter                             | <frequency>   | 2 mHz~ 20 kHz                |
| Example                               | <b>SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ MAX</b><br>Sets the frequency to the maximum value.  |                              |
| Query Syntax                          | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?</b>   |                              |
| Return Parameter                      | <NR3>   | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example                               | <b>SOUR1:PM:INT:FREQ?</b><br><b>+2.0000000E+04</b><br>Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz)   |                              |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation</b> |   | Source Specific Command      |
| Description                           | Sets or queries the phase deviation of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default phase deviation is 180°.  |                              |
| Note                                  | For external sources, the phase deviation is controlled by the ±5V MOD Input terminal on the rear panel. If the phase deviation is set to 180 degrees, then +5V represents a deviation of 180 degrees. A lower input voltage will decrease the set phase deviation. |                              |
| Syntax                                | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation{&lt;phase&gt; minimum maximum}</b>  |                              |
| Parameter                             | <percent>   | 0°~360°                      |
| Example                               | <b>SOUR1:PM:DEViation +3.0000E+01</b><br>Sets the deviation to 30°.   |                              |
| Query Syntax                          | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:PM:DEViation?</b>  |                              |
| Return Parameter                      | <NR3>   | Returns the deviation .      |
| Example                               | <b>SOUR1:PM:DEViation?</b><br><b>+3.0000E+01</b><br>The current deviation is 30°.   |                              |

# 相位键控(PSK)指令

## PSK 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate an PSK modulated waveform.



| SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATE |   | Source Specific Command |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Description             | Turns PSK Modulation on or off. By default PSK modulation is off.   |                         |
| Note                    | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PSK modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PSK modulation is enabled. |                         |
| Syntax                  | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATE {OFF ON}</b>   |                         |

|         |                              |  |
|---------|------------------------------|--|
| Example | <b>SOURce3RF:PSK:STAT ON</b> |  |
|         | Enables PSK modulation       |  |

|                  |                                 |                |
|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:STATE?</b> |                |
| Return Parameter | 0                               | Disabled (OFF) |

|                  |   |                |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
|                  | 1 | Enabled (ON)   |

|                  |   |              |
|------------------|---|--------------|
| Return Parameter | 1 | Enabled (ON) |
|------------------|---|--------------|

PSK modulation is currently enabled.

|                                 |                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce</b> | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Sets or queries the PSK source as internal or external. Internal is the default source. |
|-------------|---|

|      |  |
|------|--|
| Note | If an external PSK source is selected, PSK rate is controlled by the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. |
|------|--|

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| Syntax | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce {INTernal EXTernal}</b> |
|--------|---|

|         |                                  |  |
|---------|----------------------------------|--|
| Example | <b>SOUR3RF:PSK:SOUR EXT</b>      |  |
|         | Sets the PSK source to external. |  |

|                  |                                  |          |
|------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:SOURce?</b> |          |
| Return Parameter | INT                              | Internal |

|                  |     |          |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | EXT | External |
|------------------|-----|----------|

|         |                            |  |
|---------|----------------------------|--|
| Example | <b>SOURce3RF:PSK:SOUR?</b> |  |
|         | <b>INT</b>                 |  |

The PSK source is set to internal.

|                                |                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE</b> | Source Specific Command |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|

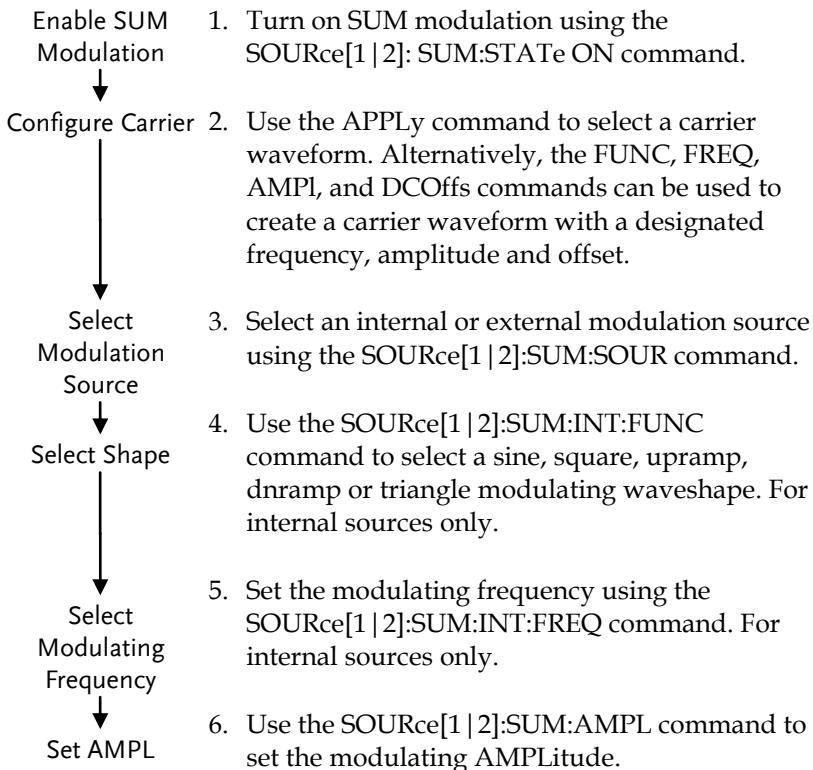
|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Sets the PSK hop frequency. The default hop frequency is set to 180°. |
|-------------|---|

|  |  |                             |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Note                                   | For PSK, the modulating waveform is a square wave with a duty cycle of 50%.                |                             |
| Syntax                                 | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:PHASE {&lt;phase&gt;   MINimum   MAXimum}</b>                         |                             |
| Parameter                              | <phase>  | 0~360°.                     |
| Example                                | <b>SOUR3RF:PSK:DEV180</b><br>Sets the PSK hop deviation to 180°.                           |                             |
| Query Syntax                           | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:DEViation? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>                                      |                             |
| Return Parameter                       | <percent>  | 0~360°.                     |
| Example                                | <b>SOUR1:PSK:DEV? MAX</b><br>360°<br>Returns the maximum hop deviation allowed.            |                             |
| <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal RATE</b> |  | Source Specific Command     |
| Description                            | Sets or queries the PSK rate for internal sources only.                                    |                             |
| Note                                   | External sources will ignore this command.   |                             |
| Syntax                                 | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE {&lt;rate in Hz&gt;   MINimum MAXimum}</b>              |                             |
| Parameter                              | <rate in Hz>   | 2 mHz~1MHz                  |
| Example                                | <b>SOURce3RF:PSK:INT:RATE MAX</b><br>Sets the rate to the maximum (1MHz).                  |                             |
| Query Syntax                           | <b>SOURce[3RF]:PSKey:INTernal:RATE? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>                                  |                             |
| Return Parameter                       | <NR3>  | Returns the PSK rate in Hz. |
| Example                                | <b>SOURce3RF:PSK:INT:RATE? MAX</b><br>+1.0000E+06<br>Returns the maximum PSK rate allowed. |                             |

# 总和调制(SUM)指令

## SUM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a SUMmodulated waveform.



|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe  | Source Specific<br>Command  |
| Description            | Turns SUM Modulation on or off. By default SUM modulation is off.   |
| Note                   | Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if SUM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when SUM modulation is enabled. |
| Syntax                 | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe {OFF ON}</b>   |
| Example                | <b>SOUR1:SUM:STAT ON</b><br>Enables SUM modulation  |
| Query Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:STATe?</b>   |
| Return Parameter       | 0                          Disabled (OFF)<br>1                          Enabled (ON)  |
| Example                | <b>SOUR1:SUM:STAT?</b><br><br>1<br>SUM modulation is currently enabled.   |
| SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce | Source Specific<br>Command  |
| Description            | Sets or queries the SUM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.   |
| Note                   | If an external SUM source is selected, the duty cycle/pulse width is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel.  |
| Syntax                 | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce {INTERNAL EXTERNAL}</b>   |
| Example                | <b>SOUR1:SUM:SOUR INT</b><br>Sets the SUM source to internal.   |
| Query Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:SOURce?</b>  |
| Return Parameter       | INT                          Internal   |

|   | EXT   | External                                       |                   |
|---|---|--|-------------------|
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:SUM:SOUR?</b><br><b>INT</b>  | The SUM source is set to internal.             |                   |
| <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction</b>  |   | Source Specific Command                        |                   |
| Description                               | Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnrmamp. The default shape is sine. |  |                   |
| Note                                      | Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnrmamp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively. |  |                   |
| Syntax                                    | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction</b><br><b>{SINusoid SQuare TRIangle UPRamp DNRamp}</b>                           |  |                   |
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:SUM:INT:FUN SIN</b>  | Sets the SUM modulating wave shape to sine. .  |                   |
| Query Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FUNction?</b>   |  |                   |
| Return Parameter                          | SIN<br>SQU<br>TRI   | Sine<br>Square<br>Triangle                     | UPRAMP<br>DNRAMP  |
|   |   |  | Upramp<br>Dnrmamp |
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:SUM:INT:FUNC?</b><br><b>SIN</b>  | The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine. |                   |
| <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency</b> |   | Source Specific Command                        |                   |
| Description                               | Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 20KHz.                   |  |                   |
| Syntax                                    | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTernal:FREQuency</b><br><b>{&lt;frequency&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>                               |  |                   |

|                             |  |                              |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Parameter                   | <frequency>  | 2 mHz~ 20 kHz                |
| Example                     | <b>SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ MAX</b>  |                              |
|                             | Sets the frequency to the maximum value.   |                              |
| Query Syntax                | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:INTERNAL:FREQuency?</b>   |                              |
| Return Parameter            | <NR3>  | Returns the frequency in Hz. |
| Example                     | <b>SOUR1:SUM:INT:FREQ?</b><br>+2.000000E+04  |                              |
|                             | Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz)  |                              |
| <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL</b> |  | Source Specific Command      |
| Description                 | Sets or queries the amplitude of the modulating waveform from the carrier waveform. The default phase AMPLitude is 100%.   |                              |
| Note                        | If an external SUM source is selected, the amplitude of the modulated waveform is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the AMPLitude (up to the set duty cycle AMPLitude), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the AMPLitude. |                              |
| Syntax                      | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPL{&lt;percent&gt;} minimum maximum}</b>  |                              |
| Parameter                   | <percent>  | 0%~100%                      |
| Example                     | <b>SOUR1:SUM:AMPLitude +3.0000E+01</b>   |                              |
|                             | Sets the amplitude to 30%.   |                              |
| Query Syntax                | <b>SOURce[1 2]:SUM:AMPLitude?</b>  |                              |
| Return Parameter            | <NR3>  | Returns the amplitude .      |

---

Example

**SOUR1:SUM:AMPLitude?**

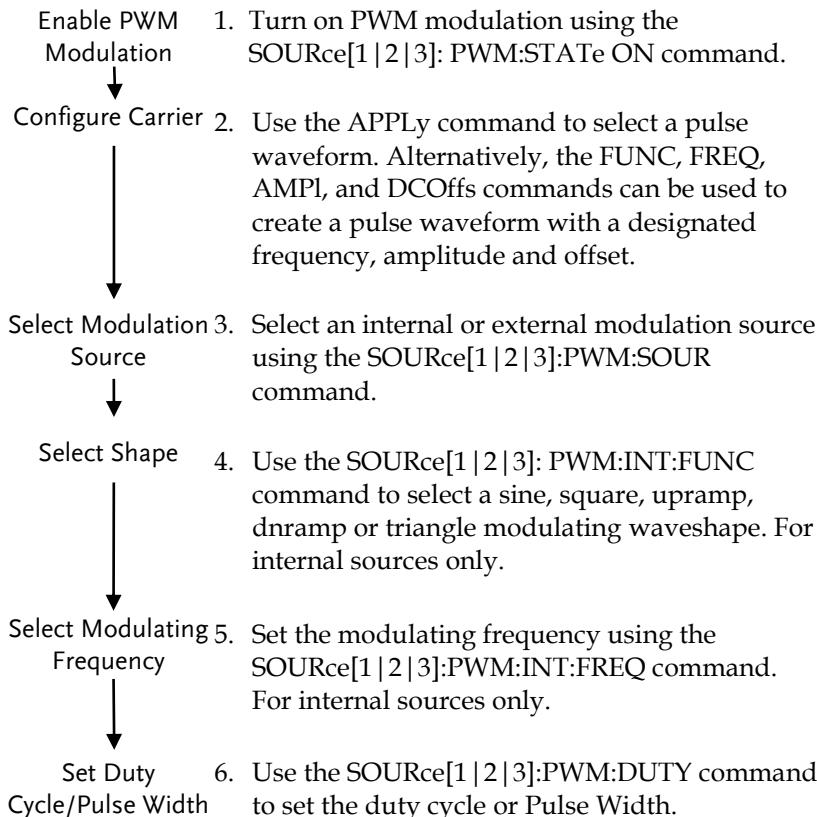
**+3.000E+01**

The current amplitude is 30%.

# 脉宽调制(PWM)指令

## PWM 介绍

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a PWM modulated waveform.



SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:STATe

Source Specific Command

| Description | Turns pulse width modulation on or off. By default |
|-------------|--|
|-------------|--|

---

PWM is off.

---

**Note** Burst or sweep mode will be disabled if PWM modulation is enabled. As only one modulation is allowed at any one time, other modulation modes will be disabled when PWM modulation is enabled.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:STATe {OFF|ON}**

---

**Example** **SOUR1:PWM:STAT ON**

Enables PWM modulation

---

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:STATe?**

---

|                  |   |                |
|------------------|---|----------------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled (OFF) |
|                  | 1 | Enabled (ON)   |

---

**Example** **SOUR1:PWM:STAT?**

**ON**

PWM modulation is currently enabled.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:SOURce** Source Specific Command

---

**Description** Sets or queries the PWM source as internal or external. Internal is the default source.

---

**Note** If an external PWM source is selected, the duty cycle/pulse width is controlled by the MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel.

The RF channel supports only the internal modulation mode.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:SOURce {INTernal|EXTernal}**

---

**Example** **SOUR1:PWM:SOUR EXT**

Sets the PWM source to external.

---

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:SOURce?**

---

|                  |     |          |
|------------------|-----|----------|
| Return Parameter | INT | Internal |
|                  | EXT | External |

Example      **SOUR1:PWM:SOUR? INT**

The PWM source is set to internal.

|                                     |                            |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction | Source Specific<br>Command |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|

Description      Sets the shape of the modulating waveform from sine, square, triangle, upramp and dnramp. The default shape is sine.

Note      Square and triangle waveforms have a 50% duty cycle. Upramp and dnramp have a symmetry to 100% and 0%, respectively.

Carrier must be a pulse or PWM waveform.

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction {SINusoid|SQuare|TRIangle|UPRamp|DNRamp}**

Example      **SOUR1:PWM:INT:FUN SIN**

Sets the PWM modulating wave shape to sine.

Query Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:INTernal:FUNction?**

|                  |     |        |          |        |
|------------------|-----|--------|----------|--------|
| Return Parameter | SIN | Sine   | UPRAMP   | Upramp |
|                  | SQU | Square | DNRAMP   | Dnramp |
|                  | TRI |        | Triangle |        |

Example      **SOUR1:PWM:INT:FUNC?**

**SIN**

The shape for the modulating waveform is Sine.

|                                      |                            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency | Source Specific<br>Command |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|

Description      Sets the modulating waveform frequency for internal sources. The default frequency is set to 10Hz.

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:PWM:INTernal:FREQuency**

{<frequency>|MINimum|MAXimum}

|                  |  |   |
|------------------|--|---|
| Parameter        | <frequency>                                  | 2 mHz~ 20 kHz                             |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ MAX</b>                | Sets the frequency to the maximum value.  |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:INTERNAL:FREQuency?</b> |   |
| Return Parameter | <NR3>  | Returns the frequency in Hz.              |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:PWM:INT:FREQ? MAX</b>               |   |
|                  | <b>+2.0000E+04</b>                           | Returns the modulating frequency. (20kHz) |

Source Specific  
Command

|                  |   |                              |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Description      | Sets or queries the duty cycle deviation. The default duty cycle is 50%.  |                              |
| Note             | The duty cycle is limited by period, edge time and minimum pulse width.<br><br>The duty cycle deviation of an external source is controlled using the ±5V MOD INPUT terminal on the rear panel. A positive signal (>0~+5V) will increase the deviation (up to the set duty cycle deviation), whilst a negative voltage will reduce the deviation. |                              |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY {&lt; percent&gt; minimum maximum}</b>  |                              |
| Parameter        | <percent>   | 0%~100% (limited, see above) |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:PWM:DUTY +3.0000E+01</b><br>Sets the duty cycle to 30%.  |                              |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:PWM:DUTY?</b>  |                              |
| Return Parameter | <NR3>   | Returns the deviation in %.  |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:PWM:DUTY?</b>  |                              |

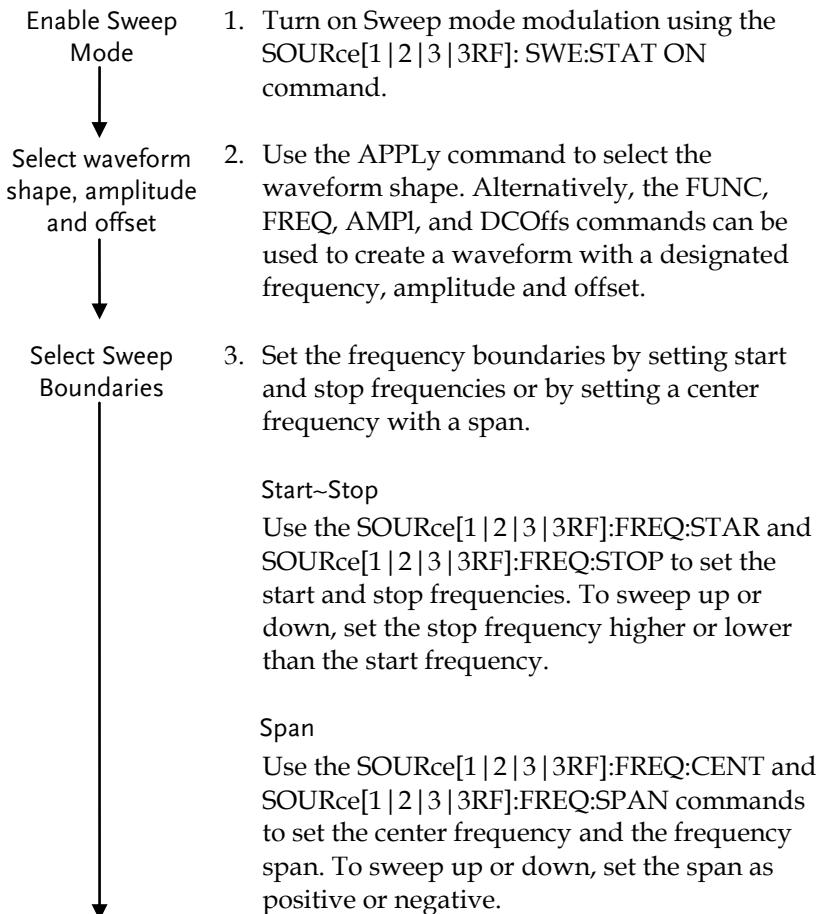
**+3.0000E+01**

The current duty cycle is 30%.

# 频率扫描(Sweep)指令

## 掃描介紹

Below shows the order in which commands must be executed to perform a sweep.



- Select Sweep Mode      4. Choose Linear or Logarithmic spacing using the SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWE:SPAC command.
- Select Sweep Time      5. Choose the sweep time using the SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SWE:TIME command.  
↓
- Select the sweep trigger source      6. Select an internal or external sweep trigger source using the SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:SOUR command.  
↓
- Select the marker frequency      7. To output a marker frequency from the trigger out, use The SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:MARK:FREQ command. To enable marker frequency output, use the SOURce[1|2|3|3RF]:MARK ON command.
- The marker frequency can be set to a value within the sweep span.

| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEEp:STATe | Source Specific Command  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Description                   | Sets or disables Sweep mode. By default Sweep is disabled. Sweep modulation must be enabled before setting other parameters. |
| Note                          | Any modulation modes or Burst mode will be disabled if sweep mode is enabled.  |
| Syntax                        | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEEp:STATe {OFF ON}</b>  |
| Example                       | <b>SOUR1:SWE:STAT ON</b><br>Enables sweep mode.  |
| Query Syntax                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEEp:STATe?</b>  |
| Return Parameter 0            | Disabled (OFF)   |
| 1                             | Enabled (ON)   |

|                  |   |                                    |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:SWE:STAT?</b>  |                                    |
|                  | 1   |                                    |
|                  | Sweep mode is currently enabled.  |                                    |
|                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STARt</b>  | Source Specific Command            |
| Description      | Sets the start frequency of the sweep. 100Hz is the default start frequency.          |                                    |
| Note             | To sweep up or down, set the stop frequency higher or lower than the start frequency. |                                    |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STARt</b><br>{<frequency> MINimum MAXimum}             |                                    |
| Parameter        | <frequency>   | 1uHz to Max Frequency              |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:STAR +2.0000E+03</b>  |                                    |
|                  | Sets the start frequency to 2kHz.   |                                    |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STARt? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>                           |                                    |
| Return Parameter | <NR3>   | Returns the start frequency in Hz. |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:STAR?</b>   |                                    |
|                  | +2.0000000000000E+03  |                                    |
|                  | Returns the maximum start frequency allowed.  |                                    |
|                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STOP</b>   | Source Specific Command            |
| Description      | Sets the stop frequency of the sweep. 1 kHz is the default start frequency.           |                                    |
| Note             | To sweep up or down, set the stop frequency higher or lower than the start frequency. |                                    |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STOP</b><br>{<frequency> MINimum MAXimum}              |                                    |
| Parameter        | <frequency>   | 1uHz to Max Frequency              |

|   |   |                                    |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:STOP +2.0000E+03</b>  |                                    |
|   | Sets the stop frequency to 2kHz.  |                                    |
| Query Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:STOP? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>  |                                    |
| Return Parameter                          | <NR3>   | Returns the stop frequency in Hz.  |
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:STOP? MAX</b><br>$+2.00000000000000E+03$  |                                    |
|   | Returns the maximum stop frequency allowed.   |                                    |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTER</b> |   | Source Specific Command            |
| Description                               | Sets and queries the center frequency of the sweep.<br>550 Hz is the default center frequency.  |                                    |
| Note                                      | The maximum center frequency depends on the sweep span and maximum frequency:<br>$\text{max center freq} = \text{max freq} - \text{span}/2$ |                                    |
| Syntax                                    | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTER {&lt;frequency&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>   |                                    |
| Parameter                                 | <frequency>   | 450Hz~ 25MHz<br>450Hz~ 1MHz (Ramp) |
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:CENT +2.0000E+03</b>  |                                    |
|   | Sets the center frequency to 2kHz.  |                                    |
| Query Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:CENTER? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>  |                                    |
| Return Parameter                          | <NR3>   | Returns the stop frequency in Hz.  |
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:CENT?</b><br>$+2.00000000000000E+03$  |                                    |
|   | Returns the maximum center frequency allowed, depending on the span.  |                                    |

| <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN</b> |  | Source Specific Command           |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| Description                             | Sets and queries the frequency span of the sweep.<br>900 Hz is the default frequency span. The span frequency is equal to the stop-start frequencies.  |                                   |
| Note                                    | To sweep up or down, set the span as positive or negative.<br><br>The maximum span frequency has a relationship to the center frequency and maximum frequency:<br>$\text{max freq span} = 2(\text{max freq} - \text{center freq})$ |                                   |
| Syntax                                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN<br/>{&lt;frequency&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |                                   |
| Parameter                               | <frequency>  | 1μHz~25MHz<br>1μHz~ 1MHz (Ramp)   |
| Example                                 | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:SPAN +2.0000E+03</b><br><br>Sets the frequency span to 2kHz.   |                                   |
| Query Syntax                            | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:FREQuency:SPAN? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>   |                                   |
| Return Parameter                        | <NR3>  | Returns the frequency span in Hz. |
| Example                                 | <b>SOUR1:FREQ:SPAN?</b><br><br>+2.00000000000000E+03<br><br>Returns the frequency span for the current sweep.  |                                   |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SPACing</b>  |  | Source Specific Command           |
| Description                             | Sets linear or logarithmic sweep spacing. The default spacing is linear.   |                                   |
| Syntax                                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SPACing<br/>{LINEar LOGarithmic}</b>  |                                   |
| Example                                 | <b>SOUR1:SWE:SPAC LIN</b>  |                                   |

---

Sets the spacing to linear.

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Query Syntax | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SPACing?</b> |
|--------------|---|

|                  |     |                     |
|------------------|-----|---------------------|
| Return Parameter | LIN | Linear spacing      |
|                  | LOG | Logarithmic spacing |

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:SWE:SPAC?</b> |
|---------|------------------------|

|     |
|-----|
| LIN |
|-----|

The spacing is currently set as linear.

|                              |                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:TIME | Source Specific Command |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Description | Sets or queries the sweep time. The default sweep time is 1 second. |
|-------------|---|

|      |   |
|------|---|
| Note | The function generator automatically determines the number of frequency points that are used for the sweep based on the sweep time. |
|------|---|

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| Syntax | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:TIME {&lt;seconds&gt;} MINimum MAXimum}</b> |
|--------|--|

|           |           |              |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|
| Parameter | <seconds> | 1 ms ~ 500 s |
|-----------|-----------|--------------|

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:SWE:TIME +1.0000E+00</b> |
|---------|-----------------------------------|

Sets the sweep time to 1 second.

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Query Syntax | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:TIME? {&lt;seconds&gt;} MINimum MAXimum}</b> |
|--------------|---|

|                  |       |                                |
|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Return Parameter | <NR3> | Returns sweep time in seconds. |
|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:SWE:TIME?</b> |
|---------|------------------------|

|              |
|--------------|
| +1.00000E+00 |
|--------------|

Returns the sweep time (1 seconds).

| <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]:SWEep:SOURce</b> |  | Source Specific Command |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description                           | Sets or queries the trigger source as immediate (internal), external or manual. Immediate (internal) is the default trigger source. IMMEDIATE will constantly output a swept waveform. EXTERNAL will output a swept waveform after each external trigger pulse. Manual will output a swept waveform after the trigger softkey is pressed.  |                         |
| Note                                  | <p>If the APPLy command was used to create the waveform shape, the source is automatically set to IMMEDIATE.</p> <p>The *OPC/*OPC? command/query can be used to signal the end of the sweep.</p> <p>If the trigger source is set to manual, the function generator starts sweeping each time a trigger command is received. To trigger the function generator from remote interface, it is necessary to send a *TRG trigger command.</p> |                         |
| Syntax                                | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: SWEep:SOURce {IMMEDIATE EXTERNAL  MANUAL}</b>  |                         |
| Example                               | <b>SOUR1: SWE:SOUR INT</b><br>Sets the sweep source to internal.   |                         |
| Query Syntax                          | <b>SOURce[1 2 3 3RF]: SWEep:SOURce?</b>  |                         |
| Return Parameter                      | IMM  | Immediate               |
|                                       | EXT  | External                |
|                                       | MANUAL   | Manual                  |
| Example                               | <b>SOUR1:SWE:SOUR?</b><br><b>IMM</b><br>The sweep source is set to internal.   |                         |

**OUTPut[1|2]:TRIGger:SLOPe**Source Specific  
Command

|                |   |   |
|----------------|---|---|
| Description    | Configures the trigger output signal (TTL) as a positive or negative slope. A positive slope will output a pulse with a rising edge and a negative slope will output a pulse with a falling edge. |   |
| Note           | The Trig out signal depends on the selected trigger source.   |   |
| Trigger Source |   | Description   |
| Immediate      |   | A square wave is output from the Trig out terminal with a 50% duty cycle at the start of every sweep. |
| External       |   | Trigger Output is disconnected.   |
| Manual         |   | A pulse (>1 us) is output from the Trig out terminal at the start of each sweep.                      |

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| Syntax  | <b>OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive NEGative}</b> |  |
| Example | <b>OUTP1:TRIG:SLOP NEG</b>                           |  |

|         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| Syntax  | Sets the Trig out signal as negative edge. |  |
| Example | <b>OUTP1:TRIG:SLOP?</b>                    |  |

|                  |                                   |               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| Query Syntax     | <b>OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger:SLOPe?</b> |               |
| Return Parameter | POS                               | Positive edge |
|                  | NEG                               | Negative edge |

|         |                         |  |
|---------|-------------------------|--|
| Example | <b>OUTP1:TRIG:SLOP?</b> |  |
|         | NEG                     |  |

The Trig out signal is set to negative edge.

**OUTPut[1|2]:TRIGger**Source Specific  
Command

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Description | Turns the trigger out signal on or off from the Trig out terminal on the rear panel. When set to on, a trigger signal (TTL) is output at the start of each pulse. The default is setting is off. |
| Syntax      | <b>OUTPut[1 2]:TRIGger {OFF ON}</b>  |

|                                     |  |                                      |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Example                             | <b>OUTP1:TRIG ON</b>   |                                      |
|                                     | Enables the Trig out signal.   |                                      |
| Query Syntax                        | <b>OUTPut[1 2 3 3RF]:TRIGger?</b>  |                                      |
| Return Parameter                    | 0  | Disabled                             |
|                                     | 1  | Enable                               |
| Example                             | <b>OUTP1:TRIG?</b>   |                                      |
|                                     | 1  |                                      |
|                                     | The Trig out signal is enabled.  |                                      |
| <b>SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency</b> |  | Source Specific Command              |
| Description                         | Sets or queries the marker frequency. The default marker frequency is 500 Hz. The marker frequency is used to output a trigger out signal from the trigger terminal on the rear panel.   |                                      |
| Note                                | The marker frequency must be between the start and stop frequencies. If the marker frequency is set to a value that is out of the range, the marker frequency will be set to the center frequency and a "settings conflict" error will be generated. |                                      |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency {&lt;frequency&gt;} MINimum MAXimum}</b>   |                                      |
| Parameter                           | <frequency>  | 1μHz ~ 25 MHz<br>1μHz ~ 1 MHz (Ramp) |
| Example                             | <b>SOUR1:MARK:FREQ +1.0000E+03</b>   |                                      |
|                                     | Sets the marker frequency to 1 kHz.  |                                      |
| Query Syntax                        | <b>SOURce[1 2]:MARKer:FREQuency? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>   |                                      |
| Return Parameter                    | <NR3>  | Returns the marker frequency in Hz.  |
| Example                             | <b>SOUR1:MARK:FREQ?</b>  |                                      |
|                                     | +1.00000000000000E+03  |                                      |
|                                     | Returns the marker frequency (1 kHz).  |                                      |

**SOURce[1|2]:MARKer**Source Specific  
Command

Description      Turns the marker frequency on or off. The default is off.

Note            MARKer ON     The SYNC signal goes logically high at the start of each sweep and goes low at the marker frequency.

                  MARKer OFF    The SYNC terminal outputs a square wave with a 50% duty cycle at the start of each sweep.

Syntax          **SOURce[1|2]:MARKer {OFF|ON}**

Example        **SOUR1:MARK ON**

Enables the marker frequency.

Query Syntax   **SOURce[1|2]:MARKer?**

|                  |   |          |
|------------------|---|----------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled |
|                  | 1 | Enabled  |

Example        **SOUR1:MARK?**

**1**

The marker frequency is enabled.

# 脉冲串模式(Burst)指令

## 脈衝串模式介紹

Burst mode can be configured to use an internal trigger (N Cycle mode) or an external trigger (Gate mode) using the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. Using N Cycle mode, each time the function generator receives a trigger, the function generator will output a specified number of waveform cycles (burst). After the burst, the function generator will wait for the next trigger before outputting another burst. N Cycle is the default Burst mode.

The alternative to using a specified number of cycles, Gate mode uses the external trigger to turn on or off the output. When the Trigger INPUT signal is high\*, waveforms are continuously output (creating a burst). When the Trigger INPUT signal goes low\*, the waveforms will stop being output after the last waveform completes its period. The voltage level of the output will remain equal to the starting phase of the burst waveforms, ready for the signal to go high\* again.

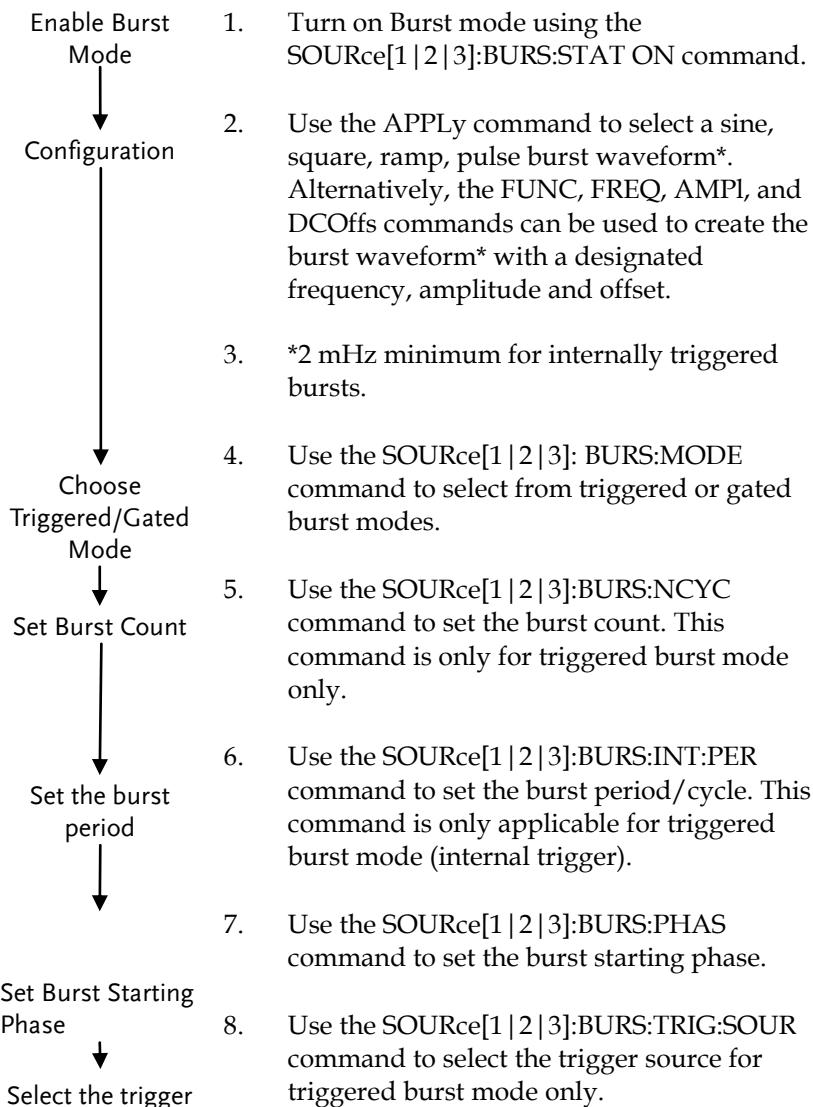
\*assuming the Trigger polarity is not inverted.

Only one burst mode can be used at any one time. The burst mode depends on the source of the trigger (internal, external, manual) and the source of the burst.

| Burst Mode & Source          | Function  |           |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                              | N Cycle*  | Cycle     | Phase     |
| Triggered – IMMEDIATE, BUS   | Available | Available | Available |
| Triggered - EXTERNAL, MANUAL | Available | Unused    | Available |
| Gated pulse - IMMEDIATE      | Unused    | Unused    | Available |

\*burst count

The following is an overview of the steps required to generate a burst waveform.



---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:STATe** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Turns burst mode on or off. By default burst mode is turned off.

---

**Note** When burst mode is turned on, sweep and any modulation modes are disabled.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:STATe {OFF|ON}**

---

**Example** **SOUR1:BURS:STAT ON**

Turns burst mode on.

---

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:STATe?**

---

|                  |   |          |
|------------------|---|----------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled |
|                  | 1 | Enabled  |

---

**Example** **SOUR1:BURS:STAT?**

0

Burst mode is off.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:MODE** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Sets or queries the burst mode as gated or triggered. The default burst mode is triggered.

---

**Note** The burst count, period, trigger source and any manual trigger commands are ignored in gated burst mode.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:MODE {TRIGgered|GATed}**

---

**Example** **SOUR1:BURS:MODE TRIG**

Sets the burst mode to triggered.

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:BURSt:MODE?**

---

|                  |      |                |
|------------------|------|----------------|
| Return Parameter | TRIG | Triggered mode |
|                  | GAT  | Gated mode     |

---

**Example****SOUR1:BURS:MODE?****TRIG**

The current burst mode is triggered.

|                         |   | Source Specific<br>Command |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|---------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
|                         | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles</b>  |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <b>Description</b>      | Sets or queries the number of cycles (burst count) in triggered burst mode. The default number of cycles is 1. The burst count is ignored in gated mode.  |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <b>Note</b>             | <p>If the trigger source is set to immediate, the product of the burst period and waveform frequency must be greater than the burst count:</p> <p>Burst Period X Waveform frequency &gt; burst count</p> <p>If the burst count is too large, the burst period will automatically be increased and a “Settings conflict” error will be generated.</p> <p>Only sine and square waves are allowed infinite burst above 25 MHz.</p> |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <b>Syntax</b>           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles[&lt; # cycles&gt;  INFinity MINimum  MAXimum]</b>  |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <b>Parameter</b>        | <table> <tr> <td>&lt;# cycles&gt;</td> <td>1~1,000,000 cycles.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INFinity</td> <td>Sets the number to continuous.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MINimum</td> <td>Sets the number to minimum allowed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MAXimum</td> <td>Sets the number to maximum allowed.</td> </tr> </table>   | <# cycles>                 | 1~1,000,000 cycles.           | INFinity | Sets the number to continuous.                         | MINimum | Sets the number to minimum allowed. | MAXimum | Sets the number to maximum allowed. |  |
| <# cycles>              | 1~1,000,000 cycles.   |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| INFinity                | Sets the number to continuous.  |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| MINimum                 | Sets the number to minimum allowed.   |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| MAXimum                 | Sets the number to maximum allowed.   |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <b>Example</b>          | <b>SOUR1:BURS:NCYC1 INF</b>   |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
|                         | Sets the number of burst cycles to continuous (infinite).   |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <b>Query Syntax</b>     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:NCYCles?</b><br><b>[MINimum MAXimum]</b>   |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <b>Return Parameter</b> | <table> <tr> <td>&lt;NR3&gt;</td> <td>Returns the number of cycles.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INF</td> <td>INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous.</td> </tr> </table>   | <NR3>                      | Returns the number of cycles. | INF      | INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous. |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| <NR3>                   | Returns the number of cycles.   |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |
| INF                     | INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous.  |                            |                               |          |  |         |                                     |         |                                     |  |

|                                     |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Example                             | <b>SOUR1:BURS:NCYC?</b>   |   |
|                                     | +1.000000E+00   |   |
|                                     | The burst cycles are set to 1.  |   |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod |   | Source Specific Command                               |
| Description                         | Sets or queries the burst period. Burst period settings are only applicable when the trigger is set to immediate. The default burst period is 10 ms.<br><br>During manual triggering, external triggering or Gate burst mode, the burst period settings are ignored.  |   |
| Note                                | The burst period must be long enough to output the designated number of cycles for a selected frequency.<br><br>Burst period > burst count / (waveform frequency + 200 ns)<br><br>If the period is too short, it is automatically increased so that a burst can be continuously output. A "data out of range" error will also be generated. |   |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod</b><br><b>{&lt;seconds&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>  |   |
| Parameter                           | <seconds>   | 1 ms ~ 500 seconds                                    |
| Example                             | <b>SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER +1.0000E+01</b>   | Sets the period to 10 seconds.                        |
| Query Syntax                        | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:INTernal:PERiod?</b><br><b>[MINimum MAXimum]</b>   |   |
| Return Parameter                    | <NR3>   | Returns the burst period in seconds.                  |
| Example                             | <b>SOUR1:BURS:INT:PER?</b>  | +1.0000000E+01<br><br>The burst period is 10 seconds. |

| <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe</b>          |  | Source Specific Command  |
|---|--|--|
| Description                               | Sets or queries the starting phase for the burst. The default phase is 0 degrees. At 0 degrees, sine square and ramp waveforms are at 0 volts.   | In gated burst mode, waveforms are continuously output (burst) when the Trig signal is true. The voltage level at the starting phase is used to determine the voltage level of the signal in-between bursts. |
| Note                                      | The phase command is not used with pulse waveforms.  |  |
| Syntax                                    | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe<br/>{&lt;angle&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>   |  |
| Parameter                                 | <angle>  | -360 ~ 360 degrees   |
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:BURS:PHAS MAX</b><br>Sets the phase to 360 degrees.   |  |
| Query Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:PHASe? [MINimum MAXimum]</b>  |  |
| Return Parameter                          | <NR3>  | Returns the phase angle in degrees.  |
| Example                                   | <b>SOUR1:BURS:PHAS?</b><br>+3.600E+02<br>The burst phase is 360 degrees.   |  |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce</b> |  | Source Specific Command  |
| Description                               | Sets or queries the trigger source for triggered burst mode. In triggered burst mode, a waveform burst is output each time a trigger signal is received and the number of cycles is determined by the burst count. | There are three trigger sources for triggered burst mode:  |

|                  |   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
|                  | Immediate   | A burst is output at a set frequency determined by the burst period.   |
|                  | External  | EXTernal will output a burst waveform after each external trigger pulse. Any additional trigger pulse signals before the end of the burst are ignored. |
|                  | Manual  | Manual triggering will output a burst waveform after the trigger softkey is pressed.   |
| Note             | <p>If the APPLy command was used, the source is automatically set to IMMEDIATE.</p> <p>The *OPC/*OPC? command/query can be used to signal the end of the burst.</p> <p>If the trigger source is set to manual, the function generator outputs a burst count waveform with the specified number of cycles each time the trigger signal *TRG is received. The function generator stops and waits for the next trigger after the specified number of cycles has been output. You can configure the function generator to use an internal trigger to start a burst or send a trigger signal from the rear panel port connector by pressing the front panel key and you can also send a trigger command *TRG through the remote interface to provide an external trigger source.</p> |  |
| Syntax           | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce {IMMEDIATE EXTERNAL MANUAL}</b>   |  |
| Example          | <b>SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SOUR INT</b><br>Sets the burst trigger source to internal.   |  |
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SOURce?</b>  |  |
| Return Parameter | IMM   | Immediate  |
|                  | EXT   | External   |
|                  | MANUAL  | Manual   |

|   |   |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| Example                                       | <b>SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SOUR?</b>  |                         |
|   | <b>IMM</b>  |                         |
| The burst trigger source is set to immediate. |   |                         |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay</b>      |   | Source Specific Command |
| Description                                   | The DELay command is used to insert a delay (in seconds) before a burst is output. The delay starts after a trigger is received. The default delay is 0 seconds.      |                         |
| Syntax  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]: BURSt:TRIGger:DELay</b><br><b>{&lt;seconds&gt; MINimum MAXimum}</b>   |                         |
| Parameter                                     | <seconds>   | 0~85 seconds            |
| Example                                       | <b>SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:DEL +1.000E+01</b><br>Sets the trigger delay to 1 second.  |                         |
| Query Syntax                                  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:DELay?</b><br><b>[MINimum MAXimum]</b>   |                         |
| Return Parameter                              | <NRf>   | Delay in seconds        |
| Example                                       | <b>SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:DEL ?</b><br><b>+1.000E+01</b><br>The trigger delay is 1 second.   |                         |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe</b>      |   | Source Specific Command |
| Description                                   | Sets or queries the trigger edge for externally triggered bursts from the Trigger INPUT terminal on the rear panel. By default the trigger is rising edge (Positive). |                         |
| Syntax  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe</b><br><b>{POSitive NEGative}</b>  |                         |
| Parameter                                     | POSitive  | rising edge             |
|   | NEGative  | falling edge            |

|  |  |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| Example                                  | <b>SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP NEG</b>  |                              |
|  | Sets the trigger slope to negative.  |                              |
| Query Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:TRIGger:SLOPe?</b>  |                              |
| Return Parameter                         | POS  | rising edge                  |
|  | NEG  | falling edge                 |
| Example                                  | <b>SOUR1:BURS:TRIG:SLOP ?</b>  |                              |
|  | <b>NEG</b>   |                              |
|  | The trigger slope is negative.   |                              |
| <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity</b> |  | Source Specific Command      |
| Description                              | In gated mode, the function generator will output a waveform continuously while the external trigger receives logically true signal from the Trigger INPUT terminal. Normally a signal is logically true when it is high. The logical level can be inverted so that a low signal is considered true. |                              |
| Syntax                                   | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity {NORMal INVertes}</b>   |                              |
| Parameter                                | NORMAL   | Logically high               |
|  | INVertes   | Logically low                |
| Example                                  | <b>SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL INV</b>   |                              |
|  | Sets the state to logically low (inverted).  |                              |
| Query Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:BURSt:GATE:POLarity?</b>  |                              |
| Return Parameter                         | NORM   | Normal (High) logical level  |
|  | INV  | Inverted (low) logical level |
| Example                                  | <b>SOUR1:BURS:GATE:POL?</b>  |                              |
|  | <b>INV</b>   |                              |
|  | The true state is inverted(logically low).   |                              |

Source Specific  
SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe Command

**Description** Sets or queries the trigger edge of the trigger output signal. The signal is output from the trigger out terminal on the rear panel. The default trigger output slope is positive.

|             |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| <b>Note</b> | The trigger output signal on the rear panel depends on the burst trigger source or mode: |  |
| Immediate   | 50% duty cycle square wave is output at the start of each burst.                         |  |
| External    | Trigger output disabled.   |  |
| Gated mode  | Trigger output disabled.   |  |
| Manual      | A >1 ms pulse is output at the start of each burst.                                      |  |

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe {POSitive|NEGative}**

|                  |          |               |
|------------------|----------|---------------|
| <b>Parameter</b> | POSitive | Rising edge.  |
|                  | NEGative | Falling edge. |

**Example** **SOUR1:BURS:OUTP:TRIG:SLOP POS**  
Sets the trigger output signal slope to positive (rising edge).

**Query Syntax** **SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger:SLOPe?**

|                         |     |               |
|-------------------------|-----|---------------|
| <b>Return Parameter</b> | POS | Rising edge.  |
|                         | NEG | Falling edge. |

**Example** **SOUR1:BURS:OUTP:TRIG:SLOP?**  
**POS**  
The trigger output signal slope to positive.

---

**SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger**      Source Specific Command

---

**Description**      Sets or queries the trigger output signal on or off. By default the signal is disabled. When enabled, a TTL compatible square wave is output. This function applies to sweep as well as burst mode.

---

**Syntax**      **SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger {OFF|ON}**

---

|           |     |                       |
|-----------|-----|-----------------------|
| Parameter | OFF | Turns the output off. |
|           | ON  | Turns the output on.  |

**Example**      **SOURce1:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger ON**

Turns the output on.

---

**Query Syntax**      **SOURce[1|2]:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIGger?**

---

|                  |   |          |
|------------------|---|----------|
| Return Parameter | 0 | Disabled |
|                  | 1 | Enabled  |

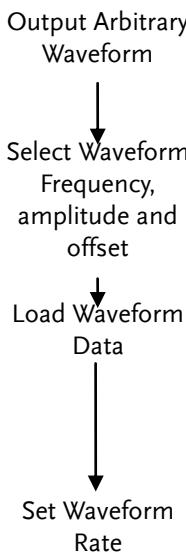
**Query Example**      **SOURce1:BURSt:OUTPut:TRIG?**  
1

The trigger output is enabled.

# 任意波形(ARB)指令

## 任意波形介紹

Use the steps below to output an arbitrary waveform over the remote interface.



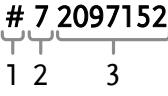
1. Use the SOURce[1|2|3]:FUNCtion USER command to output the arbitrary waveform currently selected in memory.
2. Use the APPLy command to select frequency, amplitude and DC offset. Alternatively, the FUNC, FREQ, AMPL, and DCOffs commands can be used.
3. Waveform data (1 to 16384 points per waveform) can be downloaded into volatile memory using the DATA:DAC command. Binary integer or decimal integer values in the range of  $\pm 8191$  can be used.
4. The waveform rate is the product of the number of points in the waveform and the waveform frequency.

$$\text{Rate} = \text{Hz} \times \# \text{ points}$$

|        |       |               |
|--------|-------|---------------|
| Range: | Rate: | 1μHz ~ 200MHz |
|--------|-------|---------------|

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| Frequency: | 1μHz ~ 100MHz |
|------------|---------------|

|           |         |
|-----------|---------|
| # points: | 1~16384 |
|-----------|---------|

|   |   |  |             |
|---|---|--|-------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCtion USER   | Source Specific Command   |  |             |
| Description   | Use the SOURce[1   2   3]:FUNCtion USER command to output the arbitrary waveform currently selected in memory. The waveform is output with the current frequency, amplitude and offset settings.  |  |             |
| Syntax  | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:FUNCtion USER</b>  |  |             |
| Example   | <b>SOUR1:FUNC USER</b><br>Selects and outputs the current waveform in memory.   |  |             |
| DATA:DAC  | Source Specific Command   |  |             |
| Description   | The DATA:DAC command is used to download binary or decimal integer values into memory using the IEEE-488.2 binary block format or as an ordered list of values.   |  |             |
| Note  | The integer values ( $\pm 8192$ ) correspond to the maximum and minimum peak amplitudes of the waveform. For instance, for a waveform with an amplitude of 5Vpp (0 offset), the value 8192 is the equivalent of 2.5 Volts. If the integer values do not span the full output range, the peak amplitude will be limited. |  |             |
| The IEEE-488.2 binary block format is comprised of three parts:   |   |  |             |
|  <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <b>#</b><br/> <b>7</b><br/> <b>2097152</b> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; padding-left: 20px;"> 1    2    3 </td> </tr> </table> |   | <b>#</b><br><b>7</b><br><b>2097152</b> | 1    2    3 |
| <b>#</b><br><b>7</b><br><b>2097152</b>  | 1    2    3   |  |             |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Initialization character (#)</li> <li>2. Digit length (in ASCII) of the number of bytes</li> <li>3. Number of bytes</li> </ol>  |   |  |             |

IEEE 488.2 uses two bytes to represent waveform data (14 bit integer). Therefore the number of bytes is always twice the number of data points.

|           |  |   |
|-----------|--|---|
| Syntax    | <b>DATA:DAC VOLATILE, &lt;start&gt;, {&lt;binary block&gt; &lt;value&gt;, &lt;value&gt;, ... }</b> |   |
| Parameter | <start>  | Start address of the arbitrary waveform |
|           | <binary block>   |   |
|           | <value>  | Decimal or integer values<br>±8192      |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Example | <b>DATA:DAC VOLATILE, #216 Binary Data</b>  |
|         | The command above downloads 5 data values (stored in 14 bytes) using the binary block format. |
|         | <b>DATA:DAC VOLATILE,1000,511,1024,0,-1024,-511</b>   |

Downloads the data values (511, 1024, 0, -1024, -511) to address 1000.

| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:COPY |  | Source Specific Command |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Description                 | Copies a segment of a waveform to a specific starting address. |                         |

---

|           |   |                        |
|-----------|---|------------------------|
| Syntax    | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:COPY [&lt;start&gt;[,&lt;length&gt;[,&lt;paste&gt;]]]</b> |                        |
| Parameter | <start>   | Start address: 0~16384 |
|           | <length>  | 0 ~16384               |
|           | <paste>   | Paste address: 0~16384 |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:COPY 1000, 256, 1257</b>                                       |
|         | Copies 256 data values starting at address 1000 and copies them to address 1257. |

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELetE** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Deletes a segment of a waveform from memory. The segment is defined by a starting address and length.

---

**Note** A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELetE**  
[<START>,<LENGTH>]]

---

|                  |          |                        |
|------------------|----------|------------------------|
| <b>Parameter</b> | <START>  | Start address: 0~16384 |
|                  | <LENGTH> | 0~16384                |

---

**Example** **SOURce1:ARB:EDIT:DEL 1000, 256**  
Deletes a section of 256 data points from the waveform starting at address 1000.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELetE:ALL** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Deletes all user-defined waveforms from non-volatile memory and the current waveform in volatile memory.

---

**Note** A waveform cannot be deleted when output.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:DELetE:ALL**

---

**Example** **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:DEL:ALL**  
Deletes all user waveforms from memory.

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:POINT** Source Specific Command


---

**Description** Edit a point on the arbitrary waveform.

---

**Note** A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:POINT [<address> [, <data>]]**

|           |           |                                   |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| Parameter | <address> | Address of data point:<br>0~16384 |
|           | <data>    | Value data: ±8192                 |

Example      **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:POIN 1000, 511**

Creates a point on the arbitrary waveform at address 1000 with the highest amplitude.

|                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE | Source Specific<br>Command |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|

Description      Edit a line on the arbitrary waveform. The line is created with a starting address and data point and a finishing address and data point.

Note      A waveform/waveform segment cannot be deleted when output.

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:LINE  
[<address1>,<data1>,<address2>,<data2>]]]**

|           |            |                                    |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Parameter | <address1> | Address of data point1:<br>0~16384 |
|           | <data1>    | Value data2: ±8192                 |
|           | <address2> | Address of data point2:<br>0~16384 |
|           | <data2>    | Value data2: ±8192                 |

Example      **SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:LINE 40, 50, 100, 50**

Creates a line on the arbitrary waveform at 40,50 to 100,50.

|                                |                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect | Source Specific<br>Command |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|

Description      Protects a segment of the arbitrary waveform from deletion or editing.

Syntax      **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect  
[<START>,<LENGTH>]**

|                                    |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Parameter                          | <STARt><br><LENGth>   | Start address: 0~16384<br>0 ~16384                         |
| Example                            | <b>SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT 40, 50</b>   |  |
|                                    | Protects a segment of the waveform from address 40 for 50 data points.                    |  |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL |   | Source Specific Command                                    |
| Description                        | Protects the arbitrary waveform currently in non-volatile memory/currently being output.  |  |
| Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:PROTect:ALL</b>   |  |
| Example                            | <b>SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:PROT:ALL</b>  |  |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect   |   | Source Specific Command                                    |
| Description                        | Uprotects the arbitrary waveform currently in non-volatile memory/currently being output. |  |
| Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:EDIT:UNProtect</b>   |  |
| Example                            | <b>SOUR1:ARB:EDIT:UNP</b>   |  |
| SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles          |   | Source Specific Command                                    |
| Description                        | The arbitrary waveform output can be repeated for a designated number of cycles.          |  |
| Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles {&lt; #cycles&gt;  INFinity MINimum  MAXimum}</b>            |  |
| Parameter                          | <# cycles><br>INFinity  | 1~16384 cycles<br>Sets the number of cycles to continuous. |

|  |         |   |
|--|---------|---|
|  | MINimum | Sets the number of cycles to the minimum allowed. |
|  | MAXimum | Sets the number of cycles to the maximum allowed. |

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:ARB:NCYCINF</b>  |  |
|         | Sets the number of ARB waveform output cycles to continuous (infinite). |  |

|                  |   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Query Syntax     | <b>SOURce[1 2 3]:ARB:NCYCles? [MINimum MAXimum]</b> |  |
| Return Parameter | <NR3>   | Returns the number of cycles.                          |
|                  | INF   | INF is returned if the number of cycles is continuous. |

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| Example | <b>SOUR1:ARB:NCYC?</b><br><b>+1.0000E+02</b>                |  |
|         | The number of ARB waveform output cycles is returned (100). |  |

| SOURce[1 2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer                          |   | Source Specific Command |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| Description  | Define a section of the arbitrary waveform for marker output. The marker is output from the trigger terminal on the rear panel. |                         |
| Syntax   | <b>SOURce[1 2]:ARB:OUTPut:MARKer</b><br>[<START>,<LENGTH>]]   |                         |
| Parameter  | <START>   | Start address*: 0~16384 |
|  | <LENGTH>  | Length*: 0 ~16384       |
| * Start + Length ≤ currently output arbitrary waveform |   |                         |
| Example  | <b>SOUR1:ARB:OUTP:MARK 1000,1000</b>  |                         |
|  | The marker output is for a start address of 1000 with a length of 1000.   |                         |

---

**SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:OUTPut** Source Specific Command

---

**Description** Output the current arbitrary waveform in volatile memory. A specified start and length can also be designated.

---

**Syntax** **SOURce[1|2|3]:ARB:OUTPut [<STARt>,<LENGth>]**

---

|                  |          |                         |
|------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| <b>Parameter</b> | <STARt>  | Start address*: 0~16384 |
|                  | <LENGth> | Length*: 0 ~16384       |

\* Start + Length ≤ currently output arbitrary waveform

---

**Example** **SOUR1:ARB:OUTP 20,200**

Outputs the current arbitrary waveform in memory.

## 計頻器(Counter)指令

计频器指令可以远程打开及控制计频器。

|                  |   | Instrument<br>Command |
|------------------|---|-----------------------|
| COUNTER:STATE    |   |                       |
| Description      | 打開或關閉計頻器功能  |                       |
| Note             |   |                       |
| Syntax           | COUNter:STATe {ON OFF}                            |                       |
| Example          | COUNter:STATe ON<br>打開計頻器                         |                       |
| Syntax           | COUNter:STATe?                                    |                       |
| Return Parameter | 1                   ON<br>0                   OFF |                       |
| Example          | COUNter:STATe?<br>1<br>當前計頻器打開                    |                       |
| COUNter:GATe     |   | Instrument<br>Command |
| Description      | 設置計頻器的計頻門控時間                                      |                       |
| Syntax           | COUNter:GATe {0.01 0.1 1 10}                      |                       |
| Example          | COUNter:GATe 1<br>設置計頻的計頻門控時間為 1s                 |                       |
| Syntax           | COUNter:GATe? {max min}                           |                       |
| Example          | COUNter:GATe?<br>+1.000E+00<br>當前計頻器的門控時間為 1s     |                       |

**COUNter:VALue?**Instrument  
Command

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Description | 詢問計頻器的值  |
| Syntax      | <b>COUNter:VALue?</b>                                  |
| Example     | <b>COUNter:VALue?</b><br>+5.00E+02<br>當前計頻器的計頻值為 500hz |

## 相位 (Phase) 指令

相位指令可以遠端控制相位設定及相位同步

|                                     |  | Instrument<br>Command |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe             |  |                       |
| Description                         | 設置相位的大小  |                       |
| Note                                |  |                       |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe<br/>{&lt;phase&gt;} {&lt;MIN&gt;} {&lt;MAX&gt;}</b> |                       |
| Parameter                           | phase  | -180~180              |
|                                     | min  | 設置相位值為最小值             |
|                                     | max  | 設置相位值為最大值             |
| Example                             | <b>SOURce1:PHASe 25</b>  |                       |
|                                     | 設置通道 1 的相位為 25°  |                       |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce1:PHASe ? {MAX MIN}</b>   |                       |
| Return Parameter                    | phase  | 返回當前的相位值              |
| Example                             | <b>SOURce1:PHASe ?</b>   |                       |
|                                     | +2.500E+01   |                       |
|                                     | 當前通道 1 的相位值大小為 25°   |                       |
| SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize |  | Instrument<br>Command |
| Description                         | 同步通道 1 和通道 2 的相位   |                       |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2 pulse]:PHASe:SYNChronize</b>                                     |                       |
| Example                             | <b>SOURce1:PHASe:SYNChronize</b>   |                       |
|                                     | 同步通道 1 的相位   |                       |

## 耦合(Couple)指令

The Couple commands can be used to remotely set the frequency coupling and amplitude coupling.

| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE   |  | Instrument<br>Command                  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Description                         | Set the frequency coupling mode.   |  |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE {Off Offset Ratio}</b>  |  |
| Return/<br>Returnparameter          | Off  | Disables frequency coupling.           |
|                                     | Offset   | Set frequency coupling to offset mode. |
|                                     | Ratio  | Sets frequency coupling to ratio mode. |
| Example                             | <b>SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE Offset</b><br>Sets the frequency coupling mode to offset.                                 |  |
| Query Syntax                        | <b>SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE ?</b>   |  |
| Example                             | <b>SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:MODE ?</b><br>Off<br>Frequency coupling is turned off.   |  |
| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet |  | Instrument<br>Command                  |
| Description                         | Sets the offset frequency when the frequency coupling mode is set to offset.   |  |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet {frequency}</b>   |  |
| Example                             | <b>SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet 2khz</b><br>Sets the offset frequency to 2kHz (the frequency of CH2 minus CH1 is 2kHz). |  |
| Syntax                              | <b>SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet?</b>  |  |
| Example                             | <b>SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:OFFSet?</b>  |  |

+2.0000000000000E+03

The offset of channel 2 from channel 1 is 2kHz.

| SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio | Instrument<br>Command   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Description                        | Sets the frequency coupling ratio when frequency coupling is set to ratio mode.   |
| Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio {ratio}</b>   |
| Example                            | <b>SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio 2</b><br>Set the frequency ratio of CH2:CH1 as 2:1.   |
| Query Syntax                       | <b>SOURce[1 2]:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio?</b>  |
| Example                            | <b>SOURce1:FREQuency:COUPle:RATio?</b><br>+1.666000E+00<br>Returns the CH2 to CH1 frequency ratio as 2.                             |
| SOURce[1 2]:AMPlitude:COUPle:STATe | Instrument<br>Command   |
| Description                        | Enables or disables the amplitude coupling.   |
| Syntax                             | <b>SOURce[1 2]:AMPlitude:COUPle:STATe</b><br>{ON   Off}   |
| Example                            | <b>SOURce1:AMPlitude:COUPle:STATe on</b><br>Turns amplitude coupling on.  |
| Query Syntax                       | <b>SOURce[1 2]:AMPlitude:COUPle:STATe?</b>  |
| Return Parameter                   | 1    ON<br>0    Off |
| Example                            | <b>SOURce1:AMPlitude:COUPle:STATe?</b><br>1<br>Amplitude coupling has been enabled.   |

**SOURce[1|2]:TRACk**Instrument  
Command

|                                |   |          |  |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| Description                    | Turns tracking on or off.   |          |  |
| Syntax                         | <b>SOURce[1 2]:TRACk {ON OFF INVerted}</b>  |          |  |
| Parameter/<br>Return Parameter | ON  | ON       |  |
|                                | OFF   | OFF      |  |
|                                | INVerted  | INVerted |  |
| Example                        | <b>SOURce1:TRACkON</b><br>Turns tracking on. Channel 2 will “track” the changes of channel 1. |          |  |
| Query Syntax                   | <b>SOURce[1 2]:TRACk?</b>   |          |  |
| Example                        | <b>SOURce1:TRACk?</b><br>ON<br>Channel tracking is turned on.                                 |          |  |

## 存儲和調取指令

Up to 10 different instrument states can be stored to non-volatile memory (memory locations 0~9).

|                            | Instrument<br>Command   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>*SAV</b>                |   |
| Description                | Saves the current instrument state to a specified save slot. When a state is saved, all the current instrument settings, functions and waveforms are also saved.    |
| Note                       | The *SAV command doesn't save waveforms in non-volatile memory, only the instrument state.<br>The *RST command will not delete saved instrument states from memory. |
| Syntax                     | <b>*SAV {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}</b>   |
| Example                    | <b>*SAV 0</b><br>Save the instrument state to memory location 0.  |
| <b>*RCL</b>                | Instrument<br>Command   |
| Description                | Recall previously saved instrument states from memory locations 0~9.  |
| Syntax                     | <b>*RCL {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}</b>   |
| Example                    | <b>*RCL 0</b><br>Recall instrument state from memory location 0.  |
| <b>MEMory:STATe:DELetE</b> | Instrument<br>Command   |
| Description                | Delete memory from a specified memory location.   |
| Syntax                     | <b>MEMory:STATe:DELetE {0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9}</b>  |
| Example                    | <b>MEM:STAT:DEL 0</b>   |

Delete instrument state from memory location 0.

| MEMory:STATe:DELeTe ALL | Instrument Command  |
|-------------------------|---|
| Description             | Delete memory from all memory locations, 0~9.   |
| Syntax                  | <b>MEMory:STATe:DELeTe ALL</b>  |
| Example                 | <b>MEM:STAT:DEL ALL</b><br>Deletes all the instrument states from memory locations 0~9. |

## 错误信息

The MFG-2000 has a number of specific error codes. Use the SYSTem:ERRor command to recall the error codes. For more information regarding the error queue.

### Command Error Codes

#### -101 Invalid character

An invalid character was used in the command string. Example: #, \$, %.

SOURce1:AM:DEPTH MIN%

#### -102 Syntax error

Invalid syntax was used in the command string. Example: An unexpected character may have been encountered, like an unexpected space.

SOURce1:APPL:SQUare,1

#### -103 Invalid separator

An invalid separator was used in the command string. Example: a space, comma or colon was incorrectly used.

APPL:SIN 11000 OR SOURce1:APPL|SQUare

#### -108 Parameter not allowed

The command received more parameters than were expected. Example: An extra (not needed) parameter was added to a command

SOURce1:APPL? 10

#### -109 Missing parameter

The command received less parameters than expected. Example: A required parameter was omitted.

SOURce1:APPL:SQUare

#### -112 Program mnemonic too long

A command header contains more than 12 characters:

OUTP:SYNCHRONIZATION ON

-113 Undefined header

An undefined header was encountered. The header is syntactically correct. Example: the header contains a character mistake.

SOUR1:AMM:DEPT MIN

-123 Exponent too large

Numeric exponent exceeds 32,000. Example:

SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]:BURSt:NCYCles 1E34000

-124 Too many digits

The mantissa (excluding leading 0's) contains more than 255 digits.

-128 Numeric data not allowed

An unexpected numeric character was received in the command. Example: a numeric parameter is used instead of a character string.

SOURce1:BURSt:MODE 123

-131 Invalid suffix

An invalid suffix was used. Example: An unknown or incorrect suffix may have been used with a parameter.

SOURce1:SWEep:TIME 0.5 SECS

-138 Suffix not allowed

A suffix was used where none were expected. Example: Using a suffix when not allowed.

SOURce1:BURSt:NCYCles 12 CYC

-148 Character data not allowed

A parameter was used in the command where not allowed. Example: A discrete parameter was used where a numeric parameter was expected.

SOUR1:MARK:FREQ ON

-158 String data not allowed

An unexpected character string was used where none were expected. Example: A character string is used instead of a valid parameter.

SOURce1:SWEep:SPACing 'TEN'

#### -161 Invalid block data

Invalid block data was received. Example: The number of bytes sent with the DATA:DAC command doesn't correlate to the number of bytes specified in the block header.

#### -168 Block data not allowed

Block data was received where block data is not allowed. Example:

SOURce1:BURSt:NCYCles #10

#### -170~178 expression errors

Example: The mathematical expression used was not valid.

---

## Execution Errors

---

#### -211 Trigger ignored

A trigger was received but ignored. Example:  
Triggers will be ignored until the function that can use a trigger is enabled (burst, sweep, etc.).

#### -223 Too much data

Data was received that contained too much data.  
Example: An arbitrary waveform with over 16384 points cannot be used.

#### -221 Settings conflict; turned off infinite burst to allow immediate trigger source

---

Example: Infinite burst is disabled when an immediate trigger source is selected. Burst count set to 1,000,000 cycles.

---

**-221 Settings conflict; infinite burst changed trigger source to MANUAL**

---

Example: The trigger source is changed to immediate from manual when infinite burst mode is selected.

---

**-221 Settings conflict; burst period increased to fit entire burst**

---

Example: The function generator automatically increases the burst period to allow for the burst count or frequency.

---

**-221 Settings conflict; burst count reduced**

---

Example: The burst count is reduced to allow for the waveform frequency if the burst period is at its maximum.

---

**-221 Settings conflict; trigger delay reduced to fit entire burst**

---

Example: The trigger delay is reduced to allow the current period and burst count.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;triggered burst not available for noise**

---

Example: Triggered burst cannot be used with noise.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;amplitude units changed to Vpp due to high-Z load**

---

Example: If a high impedance load is used, dBm units cannot be used. The units are automatically set to Vpp.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;trigger output disabled by trigger external**

---

Example: The trigger output terminal is disabled when an external trigger source is selected.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;trigger output connector used by FSK**

---

Example: The trigger output terminal cannot be used in FSK mode.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;trigger output connector used by burst gate**

---

Example: The trigger output terminal cannot be used in gated burst mode.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;trigger output connector used by trigger external**

Example: The trigger output connector is disabled when the trigger source is set to external.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;frequency reduced for pulse function**

Example: When the function is changed to pulse, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;frequency reduced for ramp function**

Example: When the function is changed to ramp, the output frequency is automatically reduced if over range.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;frequency made compatible with burst mode**

Example: When the function is changed to burst, the output frequency is automatically adjusted if over range.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;frequency made compatible with FM**

Example: When the function is changed to FM, the frequency is automatically adjusted to suit the FM settings.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;burst turned off by selection of other mode or modulation**

Example: Burst mode is disabled when sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;FSK turned off by selection of other mode or modulation**

Example: FSK mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;FM turned off by selection of other mode or modulation**

Example: FM mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;AM turned off by selection of other mode or modulation**

---

Example: AM mode is disabled when burst, sweep or a modulation mode is enabled.

---

**-221 Settings conflict; sweep turned off by selection of other mode or modulation**

---

Example: Sweep mode is disabled when burst or a modulation mode is enabled.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate this function**

---

Example: A modulated waveform cannot be generated with dc voltage, noise or pulse waveforms.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep this function**

---

Example: A swept waveform cannot be generated with dc voltage, noise or pulse waveforms.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to burst this function**

---

Example: A burst waveform cannot be generated with the dc voltage function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate noise, modulation turned off**

---

Example: A waveform cannot be modulated using the noise function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep pulse, sweep turned off**

---

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the pulse function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to modulate dc, modulation turned off**

---

Example: A waveform cannot be modulated using the dc voltage function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep dc, modulation turned off**

---

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the dc voltage function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to burst dc, burst turned off**

---

Example: The burst function cannot be used with the dc voltage function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;not able to sweep noise, sweep turned off**

---

Example: A waveform cannot be swept using the noise function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;pulse width decreased due to period**

---

Example: The pulse width has been adjusted to suit the period settings.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;amplitude changed due to function**

---

Example: The amplitude (VRM / dBm) has been adjusted to suit the selected function. For the MFG-2000, a typical square wave has a much higher amplitude (5V Vrms) compared to a sine wave (~3.54) due to crest factor.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;offset changed on exit from dc function**

---

Example: The offset level is adjusted on exit from a DC function.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;FM deviation cannot exceed carrier**

---

Example: The deviation cannot be set higher than the carrier frequency

---

**-221 Settings conflict;FM deviation exceeds max frequency**

---

Example: If the FM deviation and carrier frequency combined exceeds the maximum frequency plus 100 kHz, the deviation is automatically adjusted.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;frequency forced duty cycle change**

---

Example: If the frequency is changed and the current duty cannot be supported at the new frequency, the duty will be automatically adjusted.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;offset changed due to amplitude**

Example: The offset is not a valid offset value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the amplitude.

$$|\text{offset}| \leq \text{max amplitude} - V_{\text{pp}}/2$$

---

**-221 Settings conflict;amplitude changed due to offset**

Example: The amplitude is not a valid value, it is automatically adjusted, considering the offset.

$$V_{\text{pp}} \leq 2X(\text{max amplitude} - |\text{offset}|)$$

---

**-221 Settings conflict;low level changed due to high level**

Example: The low level value was set too high. The low level is set 1 mV less than the high level.

---

**-221 Settings conflict;high level changed due to low level**

Example: The high level value was set too low. The high level is set 1 mV greater than the low level.

---

**-222 Data out of range;value clipped to upper limit**

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the maximum value allowed.

SOURce[1|2|3]:FREQuency 80.1MHz.

---

**-222 Data out of range;value clipped to lower limit**

Example: The parameter was set out of range. The parameter is automatically set to the minimum value allowed.

SOURce[1|2|3]:FREQuency 0.1μHz.

---

**-222 Data out of range;period; value clipped to ...**

Example: If the period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range;frequency; value clipped to ...**

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range;user frequency; value clipped to upper limit**

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for an arbitrary waveform using, SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: APPL: USER or SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: FUNC:USER, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range;ramp frequency; value clipped to upper limit**

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a ramp waveform using, SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: APPL: RAMP or SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]:FUNC:RAMP, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range;pulse frequency; value clipped to upper limit**

Example: If the frequency is set to a value out of range for a pulse waveform using, SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]: APPL:PULS or SOURce[1 | 2 | 3]:FUNC:PULS, it is automatically set to the upper limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range;burst period; value clipped to ...**

Example: If the burst period was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

---

**222 Data out of range;burst count; value clipped to ...**

Example: If the burst count was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range; burst period limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit**

Example: The burst period must be greater than burst count divided by the frequency + 200 ns. The burst period is adjusted to satisfy these conditions.  
burst period > 200 ns + (burst count/burst frequency).

---

**-222 Data out of range; burst count limited by length of burst; value clipped to lower limit**

Example: The burst count must be less than burst period \* the waveform frequency when the trigger source is set to immediate (SOURce[1|2|3]:TRIG:SOUR IMM). The burst count is automatically set to the lower limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range; amplitude; value clipped to ...**

Example: If the amplitude was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range; offset; value clipped to ...**

Example: If the offset was set to a value out of range, it is automatically set to an upper or lower limit.

---

**-222 Data out of range; frequency in burst mode; value clipped to ...**

Example: If the frequency was set to a value out of range in burst mode. The burst frequency is automatically set to an upper or lower limit, taking the burst period into account.

---

**-222 Data out of range; frequency in FM; value clipped to ...**

Example: The carrier frequency is limited by the frequency deviation (SOURce[1|2|3]:FM:DEV). The carrier frequency is automatically adjusted to be less than or equal to the frequency deviation.

---

**-222 Data out of range;marker confined to sweep span; value clipped to ...**

Example: The marker frequency is set to a value outside the start or stop frequencies. The marker frequency is automatically adjusted to either the start or stop frequency (whichever is closer to the set value).

---

**-222 Data out of range;FM deviation; value clipped to ...**

Example: The frequency deviation is outside of range. The deviation is automatically adjusted to an upper or lower limit, depending on the frequency.

---

**-222 Data out of range;trigger delay; value clipped to upper limit**

Example: The trigger delay was set to a value out of range. The trigger delay has been adjusted to the maximum (85 seconds).

---

**-222 Data out of range; trigger delay limited by length of burst; value clipped to upper limit**

Example: The trigger delay and the burst cycle time combined must be less than the burst period.

---

**-222 Data out of range;duty cycle; value clipped to ...**

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency.

| Duty Cycle | Frequency      |
|------------|----------------|
| 50%        | > 50MHz        |
| 40%~60%    | 25 MHz ~ 50MHz |
| 20%~80%    | < 25 MHz       |

---

**-222 Data out of range; duty cycle limited by frequency; value clipped to upper limit**

Example: The duty cycle is limited depending on the frequency. When the frequency is greater than 50 MHz, the duty cycle is automatically limited to 50%.

---

**-313 Calibration memory lost;memory corruption detected**

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the calibration data.

---

**-314 Save/recall memory lost;memory corruption detected**

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the save/recall files.

---

**-315 Configuration memory lost;memory corruption detected**

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the configuration settings.

---

**-350 Queue overflow**

Indicates that the error queue is full (over 20 messages generated, and not yet read). No more messages will be stored until the queue is empty. The queue can be cleared by reading each message, using the \*CLS command or restarting the function generator.

---

## Query Errors

---

---

**-410 Query INTERRUPTED**

Indicates that a command was received but the data in the output buffer from a previous command was lost.

---

**-420 Query UNTERMINATED**

The function generator is ready to return data, however there was no data in the output buffer. For example: Using the APPLy command.

**-430 Query DEADLOCKED**

Indicates that a command generates more data than the output buffer can receive and the input buffer is full. The command will finish execution, though all the data won't be kept.

## Arbitrary Waveform Errors

---

**-770 Nonvolatile arb waveform memory corruption detected**

Indicates that a fault (check sum error) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data.

**-781 Not enough memory to store new arb waveform; bad sectors**

Indicates that a fault (bad sectors) has occurred with the non-volatile memory that stores the arbitrary waveform data. Resulting in not enough memory to store arbitrary data.

**-787 Not able to delete the currently selected active arb waveform**

Example: The currently selected waveform is being output and cannot be deleted.

**800 Block length must be even**

Example: As block data (DATA:DAC VOLATILE) uses two bytes to store each data point, there must be an even number of bytes for a data block.

## SCPI 状态寄存器

The status registers are used to record and determine the status of the function generator.

The function generator has a number of register groups:

Questionable Status Registers

Standard Event Status Registers

Status Byte Register

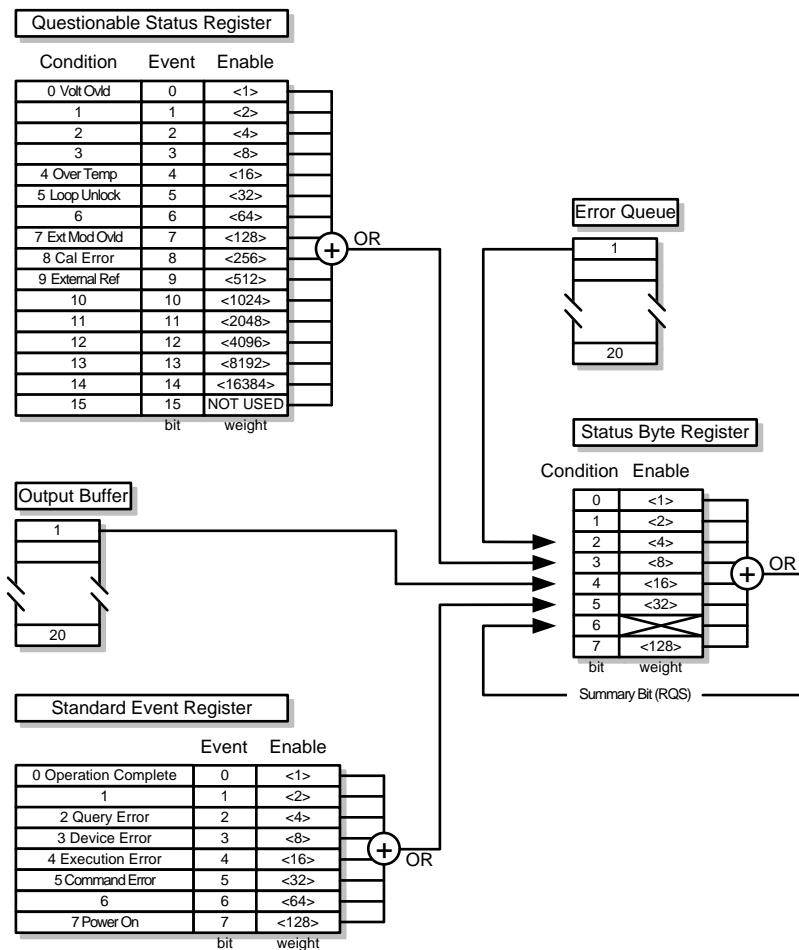
As well as the output and error queues.

Each register group is divided into three types of registers: condition registers, event registers and enable registers.

### Register types

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Condition Register | The condition registers indicate the state of the function generator in real time. The condition registers are not triggered. I.e., the bits in the condition register change in real time with the instrument status. Reading a condition register will not clear it. The condition registers cannot be cleared or set. |
| Event Register     | The Event Registers indicate if an event has been triggered in the condition registers. The event registers are latched and will remain set unless the *CLS command is used. Reading an event register will not clear it.  |
| Enable Register    | The Enable register determines which status event(s) are enabled. Any status events that are not enabled are ignored. Enabled events are used to summarize the status of that register group.  |

## MFG-2000 Status System



## Questionable Status Register

|             |  |     |            |
|-------------|--|-----|------------|
| Description | The Questionable Status Registers will show if any faults or errors have occurred. |     |            |
| Bit Summary | Register   | Bit | Bit Weight |
|             | Voltage overload   | 0   | 1          |
|             | Over temperature   | 4   | 16         |
|             | Loop unlock  | 5   | 32         |
|             | Ext Mod Overload   | 7   | 128        |
|             | Cal Error  | 8   | 256        |
|             | External Reference   | 9   | 512        |

## Standard Event Status Registers

|             |   |     |            |
|-------------|---|-----|------------|
| Description | The Standard Event Status Registers indicate when the *OPC command has been executed or whether any programming errors have occurred.   |     |            |
| Notes       | <p>The Standard Event Status Enable register is cleared when the *ESE 0 command is used.</p> <p>The Standard Event Status Event register is cleared when the *CLS command or the *ESR? command is used.</p> |     |            |
| Bit Summary | Register  | Bit | Bit Weight |
|             | Operation complete bit  | 0   | 1          |
|             | Query Error   | 2   | 4          |
|             | Device Error  | 3   | 8          |
|             | Execution Error   | 4   | 16         |
|             | Command Error   | 5   | 32         |
|             | Power On  | 7   | 128        |

|            |                    |  |
|------------|--------------------|--|
| Error Bits | Operation complete | The operation complete bit is set when all selected pending operations are complete. This bit is set in response to the *OPC command.                            |
|            | Query Error        | The Query Error bit is set when there is an error reading the Output Queue. This can be caused by trying to read the Output Queue when there is no data present. |
|            | Device Error       | The Device Dependent Error indicates a failure of the self-test, calibration, memory or other device dependent error.  |
|            | Execution Error    | The Execution bit indicates an execution error has occurred.   |
|            | Command Error      | The Command Error bit is set when a syntax error has occurred.   |
|            | Power On           | Power has been reset.  |

## The Status Byte Register

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Description | <p>The Status Byte register consolidates the status events of all the status registers. The Status Byte register can be read with the *STB? query or a serial poll and can be cleared with the *CLS command.</p> <p>Clearing the events in any of the status registers will clear the corresponding bit in the Status Byte register.</p> |
| Notes       | <p>The Status byte enable register is cleared when the *SRE 0 command is used.</p> <p>The Status Byte Condition register is cleared when the *CLS command is used.</p>   |

| Bit Summary | Register                            | Bit   | Bit Weight |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
|             | Error Queue                         | 2   | 4          |
|             | Questionable Data                   | 3   | 8          |
|             | Message Available                   | 4   | 16         |
|             | Standard Event                      | 5   | 32         |
|             | Master Summary / Request Service    | 6   | 64         |
| Status Bits | Error Queue                         | There are error message(s) waiting in the error queue.  |            |
|             | Questionable data                   | The Questionable bit is set when an “enabled” questionable event has occurred.  |            |
|             | Message Available                   | The Message Available bit is set when there is outstanding data in the Output Queue. Reading all messages in the output queue will clear the message available bit. |            |
|             | Standard Event                      | The Event Status bit is set if an “enabled” event in the Standard Event Status Event Register has occurred.   |            |
|             | Master Summary/ Service Request bit | The Master Summary Status is used with the *STB? query. When the *STB? query is read the MSS bit is not cleared.  |            |
|             |                                     | The Request Service bit is cleared when it is polled during a serial poll.  |            |

## Output Queue

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Description | The Output queue stores output messages in a FIFO buffer until read. If the Output Queue has data, the MAV bit in the Status Byte Register is set. |
|-------------|--|

## Error Queue

---

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Description | <p>The error queue is queried using the SYSTem:ERRor? command. The Error queue will set the “Error Queue” bit in the status byte register if there are any error messages in the error queue. If the error queue is full the last message will generate a “Queue overflow” error and additional errors will not be stored. If the error queue is empty, “No error” will be returned.</p> <p>Error messages are stored in the error queue in a first-in-first-out order. The errors messages are character strings that can contain up to 255 characters.</p> |
|-------------|--|

# 附錄

## MFG-2000 系列規格

此規格適用條件：+18 °C~+28 °C，開機 30 分鐘以上。

| MFG-2000series specific functions |                              |                              |                             |   |                    |  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--|
|                                   | CH1                          | CH2                          | 25MHz<br>Pulse<br>Generator | RF<br>Generator<br>(function<br>with ARB) | Power<br>Amplifier | Modulation<br>/Sweep/Burst/Fr<br>equency/Counter |
|                                   | Function With<br>200MSa/sARB | Function With<br>200MSa/sARB |                             |   |                    |  |
| MFG-2110                          | ●10MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   |                    |  |
| MFG-2120                          | ●20MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   |                    |  |
| MFG-2120MA                        | ●20MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   | ●                  | ●  |
| MFG-2130M                         | ●30MHZ                       |                              | ●                           |   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2160MF                        | ●60MHZ                       |                              | ●                           | ●<br>160MHZ                               |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2160MR                        | ●60MHZ                       |                              | ●<br>320MHZ                 | ●   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2230M                         | ●30MHZ                       | ●30MHZ                       | ●                           |   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2260M                         | ●60MHZ                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●                           |   |                    | ●  |
| MFG-2260MFA                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●<br>160MHZ                 | ●   | ●                  | ●  |
| MFG-2260MRA                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●60MHZ                       | ●<br>320MHZ                 | ●   | ●                  | ●  |

### CH1 / CH2

|           |          |                              |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Waveforms | Standard | Sine,Square,Ramp,Pulse,Noise |
|-----------|----------|------------------------------|

|                     |              |          |
|---------------------|--------------|----------|
| Arbitrary Functions | ARB function | Built-in |
|---------------------|--------------|----------|

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | Built-in Arbitrary waveforms, please see page 387 |  |
|--|---|--|

|  |
|--|
| Absatan,Abs sine,Abs sine half,Amp alt,Att alt,Diric.even,Diric.odd,Gauspuls,Havercosine,Haversin,N_pulse,Negramp,Rectpuls,Round half,Sawtooth,Sinatra,Sinever,Stair_down,Stair_ud,Stair_up,Step resp,Traperia,Tripuls,Airy,Bessel,Beta,Gamma,Legendre,Neumann,Arccos,Arccot,Arccsc,Arcsec,Arcsinh,Arctan,Arctanh,Cosh,Cot,Csc,Dlorentz,expofall,exporise,gauss,In,lorentz,Sec,Sech,Sinc,Sinh,Sqrt,Tan,Tanh,Xsquare,Barthanwin,Bartlett,Blackman,Bohmanwin,Chebyshev,Flattopwin,Hamming,Hann,Hanning,Kaiser,Triang,Tukeywin etc. |
|--|

|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| Sample Rate | 200 MSa/s |
|-------------|-----------|

|                 |        |
|-----------------|--------|
| Repetition Rate | 100MHz |
|-----------------|--------|

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| Waveform Length | 16k points |
|-----------------|------------|

|                           |                                    |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
|                           | Amplitude Resolution               | 14 bits  |
|                           | Non-Volatile Memory                | 10sets 16k points(1)   |
|                           | User-defined output section        | From point 2~16384 (optional)  |
|                           | User-defined output marker section | From point 2 ~ 16384(optional)   |
|                           | Output mode                        | 1~1000000 cycles or infinite mode  |
| Frequency Characteristics |                                    |  |
|                           | Range                              | Sine60MHz(max)   |
|                           |                                    | Square25MHz(max)   |
|                           |                                    | Triangle, Ramp1MHz   |
|                           | Resolution                         | 1μHz   |
|                           | Accuracy Stability                 | ±20 ppm  |
|                           | Aging                              | ±1 ppm, per 1 year   |
|                           | Tolerance                          | ≤1μHz  |
| Output Characteristics(2) |                                    |  |
|                           | Amplitude Range                    | 1mVpp to 10 Vpp (into 50Ω)<br>2mVpp to 20 Vpp (open-circuit)   |
|                           | Accuracy                           | ±2% of setting ±1 mVpp<br>(at 1 kHz/into 50Ω without DC offset)  |
|                           | Resolution                         | 0.1mV or 4 digits  |
|                           | Flatness                           | ± 1% (0.1dB) ≤1MHz<br>± 3% (0.3dB) ≤50 MHz<br>± 16% (1.5dB) ≤60MHz(6)<br>(sinewave relative to 1 kHz/into 50Ω) |
|                           | Units                              | Vpp, Vrms, dBm   |
| Offset                    |                                    |  |
|                           | Range                              | ±5 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω)<br>±10Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)   |
|                           | Accuracy                           | ±(1% of setting + 5mV+ 0.5% of amplitude)  |
| Waveform Output           |                                    |  |
|                           | Impedance                          | 50Ω typical (fixed)<br>>10MΩ (output disabled)   |
|                           | Protection                         | Short-circuit protected<br>Overload relay automatically disables main output                                   |
|                           | Ground Isolation                   | 42Vpk max  |

|                                     |                           |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Sync Output</b>                  | Range                     | TTL-compatible into $>1\text{k}\Omega$   |
|                                     | Impedance                 | $50\Omega$ standard  |
|                                     | Ground Isolation          | 42Vpk max  |
| <b>Sine wave Characteristics(3)</b> |                           |  |
|                                     | Harmonic distortion       | <p><math>-60 \text{ dBc}</math> <math>&lt;200\text{kHz}</math>,<br/> <math>\text{Ampl}&gt;0.1 \text{ Vpp}</math></p> <p><math>-55 \text{ dBc}</math> <math>200\text{kHz} \sim 1 \text{ MHz}</math>,<br/> <math>\text{Ampl}&gt;0.1 \text{ Vpp}</math></p> <p><math>-45 \text{ dBc}</math> <math>1\text{MHz} \sim 10 \text{ MHz}</math>, <math>\text{Ampl}&gt;0.1\text{Vpp}</math></p> <p><math>-35 \text{ dBc}</math> <math>10\text{MHz} \sim 30\text{MHz}</math>, <math>\text{Ampl}&gt;0.1\text{Vpp}</math></p> <p><math>-27 \text{ dBc}</math> <math>30\text{MHz} \sim 60\text{MHz}</math>, <math>\text{Ampl}&gt;0.1\text{Vpp}</math></p> |
|                                     | Total harmonic distortion | $< 0.1\%$ ( $\text{Ampl}>1\text{Vpp}$ )<br>DC~100 kHz  |
| <b>Square wave Characteristics</b>  |                           |  |
|                                     | Rise/Fall Time            | $<15\text{ns}$   |
|                                     | Overshoot                 | $<5\%$   |
|                                     | Asymmetry                 | 1% of period +5 ns   |
|                                     | Variable duty Cycle       | 0.01% to 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)   |
|                                     | Jitter                    | 20ppm+500ps(4)   |
| <b>Ramp Characteristics</b>         |                           |  |
|                                     | Linearity                 | $< 0.1\%$ of peak output   |
|                                     | Variable Symmetry         | 0% to 100%   |
| <b>Pulse Characteristics</b>        |                           |  |
|                                     | Frequency                 | 1uHz~25MHz   |
|                                     | Pulse Width               | $\geq 20\text{nS}$ (limited by the current frequency setting)  |
|                                     | Variable duty Cycle       | 0.01%~99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)  |
|                                     | Overshoot                 | $<5\%$   |
|                                     | Jitter                    | 20ppm+500ps(4)   |
| <b>Pulse Generator</b>              |                           |  |
|                                     | Amplitude                 | 1mVpp to 2.5 Vpp (into $50\Omega$ )  |

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Offset                            | 2mVpp to 5 Vpp (open-circuit)<br>±1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω)<br>±2Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit) |
| Frequency                         | 1uHz~25MHz   |
| Pulse Width                       | 20nS~999.7ks (limited by the current frequency setting)                                  |
| Variable duty Cycle               | 0.1%~99.9% (limited by the current frequency setting)                                    |
| Leading and Trailing Edge Time(5) | 10nS~20S (1ns resolution) (limited by the current frequency and pulse width settings)    |
| Overshoot                         | <5%  |
| Jitter                            | 100ppm+500ps(4)  |

**RF Generator****Arbitrary Functions**

|                             |                               |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ARB function                | Built-in                      |
| Sample Rate                 | 200 MSa/s                     |
| Repetition Rate             | 100MHz                        |
| Waveform Length             | 16k points                    |
| Amplitude Resolution        | 14 bits                       |
| User-defined output section | From point 2~16384 (optional) |
| Jitter                      | 20ppm+5ns                     |

**Frequency Characteristics**

|                    |                    |  |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Range              | Sine               | MFG-2XXXMF<br>1uHz~160MHz (DDS)<br>1uHz~60MHz (ARB)<br>(MFG-2XXXMR)<br>1uHz~320MHz (DDS)<br>1uHz~60MHz (ARB) |
|                    | Square             | 25MHz(max)   |
|                    | Triangle, Ramp     | 1MHz   |
| Resolutio          | 1μHz               |  |
| Accuracy Stability | ±20 ppm            |  |
| Aging              | ±1 ppm, per 1 year |  |
| Tolerance          | ≤1μHz              |  |

**Output Characteristics(2)**

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Amplitude(into 50Ω) | 1mVpp to 2 Vpp |
|---------------------|----------------|

|                              |                           |   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
|                              |                           | (MFG-2XXXMF)<br>1mVpp to 1 Vpp<br>(MFG-2XXXMR)  |
| Accuracy                     |                           | ±2% of setting ±1 mVpp<br>(at 1 kHz/into 50Ω without DC offset))  |
| Resolution                   |                           | 1mV or 3 digits   |
| Flatness                     |                           | ± 1% (0.1dB) ≤1MHz<br>± 3% (0.3dB) ≤50 MHz<br>± 10% (0.9dB) ≤160MHz<br>± 35% (3.5dB) ≤320MHz<br>(sinewave relative to 1 kHz/into 50Ω) |
| Offset                       |                           | ±1 Vpk ac +dc (into 50Ω)<br>±2Vpk ac +dc (Open circuit)   |
| Waveform Output              | Impedance                 | 50Ω typical (fixed)<br>>10MΩ (output disabled)  |
| Sine wave Characteristics(3) |                           |   |
|                              | Harmonic                  | -60 dBc <200kHz   |
|                              | Distortion(sine,1vpp,50Ω) | -55 dBc 200kHz~1 MHz<br>-45 dBc 1MHz~10 MHz<br>-30 dBc 10MHz~320MHz   |
|                              | Total harmonic distortion | < 0.1% (Ampl>1Vpp)<br>DC~100 kHz  |
| Square wave Characteristics  |                           |   |
|                              | Rise/Fall Time            | <15ns   |
|                              | Overshoot                 | <5%   |
|                              | Asymmetry                 | 1% of period +5 ns  |
|                              | Variable duty Cycle       | 0.01% to 99.99% (limited by the current frequency setting)  |
|                              | Jitter                    | 20ppm+500ps(4)  |
| Ramp Characteristics         |                           |   |
|                              | Linearity                 | < 0.1% of peak output   |
|                              | Variable Symmetry         | 0% to 100%  |
| Modulation/Sweep             | Modulation Type           | AM,ASK,FM,FSK,PM,PSK,PWM<br>(The detail same as CH1)  |

|                           |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
|                           | modulation specification)  |  |
| Sweep type                | Frequency  |  |
| Source                    | INT/EXT ( INT only for AM, FM, PM,<br>PWM)   |  |
| Modulating Frequency      | Sine-DDS 5us~327.68mS<br>(Resolution:5uS)<br>Sine-ARB 2mHz to 20kHz<br>(Resolution:1mHz) |  |
| <b>PSK</b>                |  |  |
| Carrier Waveforms         | Sine-DDS   |  |
| Modulating Waveforms      | 50% duty cycle square  |  |
| Internal Frequency        | 2mHz to 1 MHz  |  |
| Phase Range               | 0°~360.0°  |  |
| Source                    | Internal / External  |  |
| <b>ASK</b>                |  |  |
| Carrier Waveforms         | Sine-DDS   |  |
| Modulating Waveforms      | 50% duty cycle square  |  |
| Internal Frequency        | 2mHz to 1 MHz  |  |
| Amplitude Range           | 0%~100.0%  |  |
| Source                    | Internal / External  |  |
| <b>Power Amplifier</b>    |  |  |
| Input Impedance           | 10KΩ   |  |
| Input voltage             | 1.25Vpmax  |  |
| Working Mode              | Constant Voltage   |  |
| Gain                      | 20dB   |  |
| Output Power<br>(RL=8Ω)   | 20W(Square)  |  |
| Output Voltage            | 12.5Vpmax  |  |
| Output Current            | 1.6Amax  |  |
| Rise/Fall Time            | <2.5uS   |  |
| FullPower Bandwidth       | 5Hz-100kHz   |  |
| Overshoot                 | 5%   |  |
| Total harmonic distortion | < 0.1% (Ampl>1Vpp)<br>20Hz~20 kHz  |  |
| Ground Isolation          | 42Vpk max  |  |
| <b>Advanced Functions</b> |  |  |
| <b>AM Modulation</b>      |  |  |

|                       |                      |   |
|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
|                       | Carrier Waveforms    | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse,Arb |
|                       | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle,Upramp, Dnramp   |
|                       | Modulating Frequency | 2mHz to 20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)    |
|                       | Depth                | 0% to 120.0%                            |
|                       | Source               | Internal / External                     |
| <b>FM Modulation</b>  |                      |   |
|                       | Carrier Waveforms    | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp            |
|                       | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle,Upramp, Dnramp   |
|                       | Modulating Frequency | 2mHz to20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)     |
|                       | Peak Deviation       | DC to max frequency                     |
|                       | Source               | Internal / External                     |
| <b>PM Modulation</b>  |                      |   |
|                       | Carrier Waveforms    | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp            |
|                       | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp  |
|                       | Modulation Frequency | 2mHz to20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)     |
|                       | Phase deviation      | 0°~360.0°                               |
|                       | Source               | Internal / External                     |
| <b>SUM Modulation</b> |                      |   |
|                       | Carrier Waveforms    | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp            |
|                       | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp  |
|                       | Modulation Frequency | 2mHz to20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)     |
|                       | SUM depth            | 0%~100.0%                               |
|                       | Source               | Internal / External                     |
| <b>PWM Modulation</b> |                      |   |
|                       | Carrier Waveforms    | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp            |
|                       | Modulating Waveforms | Sine, Square, Triangle, Upramp, Dnramp  |
|                       | Modulation Frequency | 2mHz to20kHz (Int)DC to 20kHz (Ext)     |
|                       | Phase deviation      | 0%~100.0% pulse width                   |

|                                  | Source   | Internal / External |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>FSK</b>                       |  |                     |
| Carrier Waveforms                | Sine, Square, Triangle,<br>Ramp,Pulse          |                     |
| Modulating Waveforms             | 50% duty cycle square                          |                     |
| Internal Frequency               | 2mHz to 1 MHz                                  |                     |
| Frequency Range                  | 1μHz to max frequency                          |                     |
| Source                           | Internal / External                            |                     |
| <b>Sweep</b>                     |  |                     |
| Waveforms                        | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp                   |                     |
| Type                             | Linear or Logarithmic                          |                     |
| Sweep direction                  | Sweep up or sweep down                         |                     |
| Start/Stop Freq                  | 1uHz to max frquency                           |                     |
| Sweep Time                       | 1ms to 500s                                    |                     |
| Source                           | Internal / External                            |                     |
| Trigger                          | Single, External, Internal.                    |                     |
| Marker                           | Marker signal on falling<br>edge(programmable) |                     |
| Source                           | Internal / External                            |                     |
| <b>Burst</b>                     |  |                     |
| Waveforms                        | Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp                   |                     |
| Frequency                        | Max Frequency 25MHz                            |                     |
| Pulse count                      | 1~1000000 Cycles or intfinite                  |                     |
| Start/ Stop Phase                | -360.0°~+360.0°                                |                     |
| Internal Frequency               | 1 us~500 s                                     |                     |
| Gate source                      | External Trigger                               |                     |
| Trigger Source                   | Single, External, Internal.                    |                     |
| <b>Trigger Delay</b>             | NCycle, Infinite                               | 0s~100 s            |
| <b>External Trigger Input</b>    |  |                     |
| Type                             | For FSK, Burst, Sweep                          |                     |
| Input Level                      | TTL Compatibility                              |                     |
| Slope                            | Rising or Falling>Selectable)                  |                     |
| Pulse Width                      | >100ns   |                     |
| Input Impedance                  | 10kΩ , DC coupled                              |                     |
| <b>External Modulation Input</b> |  |                     |
| Type                             | For AM,FM, PM,SUM,PWM                          |                     |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Voltage Range                          | $\pm 5V$ full scale  |
| Input Impedance                        | 10k $\Omega$   |
| Frequency                              | DC to 20kHz  |
| Ground Isolation                       | 42Vpk max  |
| <b>Trigger Output</b>                  |  |
| Type                                   | For ARB,Burst,Sweep  |
| Level                                  | TTL Compatible into 50 $\Omega$                                    |
| Pulse Width                            | >16ns  |
| Maximum Rate                           | 25MHz  |
| Fan-out                                | $\geq 4$ TTL Load  |
| Impedance                              | 50 $\Omega$ Typical  |
| <b>Frequency Counter</b>               |  |
| Range                                  | 5Hz to 150MHz  |
| Accuracy                               | Time Base accuracy $\pm 1$ count                                   |
| Time Base                              | $\pm 20$ ppm ( $23^{\circ}\text{C} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C}$ )        |
| Resolution                             | The maximum resolution is:<br>100nHz for 1Hz, 0.1Hz for<br>100MHz. |
| Input Impedance                        | 1k $\Omega$ /1pF   |
| Sensitivity                            | 35mVrms ~ 30Vrms (5Hz to<br>150MHz)                                |
| Ground Isolation                       | 42Vpk max  |
| <b>Dual Channel Function (CH1/CH2)</b> |  |
| Phase                                  | -180° ~ 180°   |
|  | Synchronize phase  |
| Track                                  | CH2=CH1  |
| Coupling                               | Frequency(Ratio or Difference)<br>Amplitude & DC Offset            |
| Dsmlink                                | ✓  |
| <b>Save/Recall</b>                     | 10 Groups of Setting Memories                                      |
| <b>Interface</b>                       | LAN, USB   |
| <b>Display</b>                         | 4.3" TFT LCD<br>480 × 3 (RGB) × 272                                |
| <b>General Specifications</b>          |  |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Power Source          | AC100~240V, 50~60Hz or<br>AC100~120V, AC220~240V,<br>50~60Hz(With power amplifier)  |
| Power Consumption     | 30W or 80W(With power amplifier)  |
| Operating Environment | Temperature to satisfy the specification : 18 ~ 28 °C<br>Operating temperature : 0 ~ 40 °C<br>Relative Humidity:<br>≤ 80%, 0 ~ 40 °C<br>≤ 70%, 35 ~ 40 °C<br>Installation category : CAT II |
| Operating Altitude    | 2000 Meters   |
| Pollution Degree      | IEC 61010 degree 2, Indoor use  |
| Storage Temperature   | -10~70 °C, Humidity: ≤70%   |
| Dimensions (WxHxD)    | 266(W) x 107(H) x 293(D) mm   |
| Weight                | Approx. 2.5kg<br>Approx. 4kg(With power amplifier)  |
| Safety designed to    | EN61010-1   |
| Accessories           | GTL-101×1(MFG-21XX)<br>GTL-101×2(MFG-22XX)<br>Quick Start Guide x1<br>CD (user manual + software) x1<br>Power cord x1   |

- (1). A total of ten waveforms can be stored. (Every waveform can be composed of a maximum of 16k points.)
- (2). Add 1/10th of output amplitude and offset specification per °C for operation outside of 0°C to 28°C range (1-year specification).
- (3). DC offset set to zero,
- (4). Jitter specification for RF Generator: 20ppm+5ns.
- (5). Only Pulse channel support
- (6). Only one channel output

# EC 符合性声明书

We

**GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.**

No.7-1, Jhongsing Rd., Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236, Taiwan

**GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT (SUZHOU) CO., LTD.**

No. 69, Lushan Road, Suzhou New District Jiangsu, China

declares that the below mentioned product

**MFG-2110, MFG-2120, MFG-2120MA, MFG-2130M, MFG-2230M, MFG-2260M, MFG-2160MF, MFG-2260MFA, MFG-2160MR, MFG-2260MRA**

Are herewith confirmed to comply with the requirements set out in the Council Directive on the Approximation of the Law of Member States relating to Electromagnetic Compatibility (2004/108/EC&2014/30/EU) and Low Voltage Equipment Directive EMC: 2014/30/EU, LVD: 2014/35/EU, WEEE: 2012/19/EU and RoHS: 2011/65/EU. For the evaluation regarding the Electromagnetic Compatibility and Low Voltage Equipment Directive, the following standards were applied:

## ◎EMC

| <b>EN 61326-1:<br/>EN 61326-2-1:</b>                       | <b>Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use—EMC requirements (2013)</b> |
|--|---|
| Conducted and Radiated Emissions<br>EN 55011: 2009+A1:2010 | Electrostatic Discharge<br>EN 61000-4-2: 2009   |
| Current Harmonic<br>EN 61000-3-2: 2014                     | Radiated Immunity<br>EN 61000-4-3: 2006+A1 : 2008+A2:2010                                       |
| Voltage Fluctuation<br>EN 61000-3-3: 2013                  | Electrical Fast Transients<br>IEC 61000-4-4: 2012   |
| -----  | Surge Immunity<br>EN 61000-4-5: 2006  |
| -----  | Conducted Susceptibility<br>EN 61000-4-6: 2014  |
| -----  | Power Frequency Magnetic Field<br>EN 61000-4-8: 2010  |
| -----  | Voltage Dips/ Interrupts<br>IEC 61000-4-11: 2004  |

## ◎Safety

| <b>Low Voltage Equipment Directive 2014/35/EU</b> |
|---|
| Safety Requirements                               |
| EN 61010-1: 2010(Third Edition)                   |

## GLOBL HEADAQARTERS

### **GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT CO., LTD.**

No. 7-1, Jhongsing Road, Tucheng Dist., New Taipei City 236,  
Taiwan

Tel: +886-2-2268-0389

Fax: +866-2-2268-0639

Web: [www.gwinstek.com](http://www.gwinstek.com)

Email: [marketing@goodwill.com.tw](mailto:marketing@goodwill.com.tw)

### **GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT (SUZHOU) CO., LTD.**

No. 521, Zhujiang Road, Snd, Suzhou Jiangsu 215011, China

Tel: +86-512-6661-7177

Fax: +86-512-6661-7277

Web: [www.instek.com.cn](http://www.instek.com.cn)

Email: [marketing@instek.com.cn](mailto:marketing@instek.com.cn)

### **Europe Subsidiary**

#### **GOOD WILL INSTRUMENT EURO B.V.**

De Run 5427A, 5504DG Veldhoven, The Netherlands

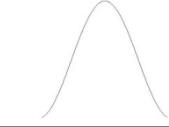
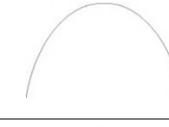
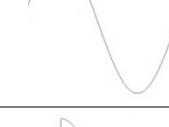
Tel: [+31\(0\)40-2557790](tel:+31(0)40-2557790)

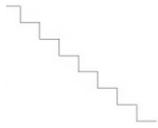
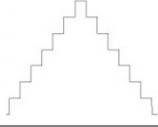
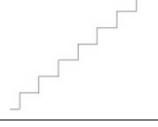
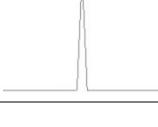
Fax: [+31\(0\)40-2541194](tel:+31(0)40-2541194)

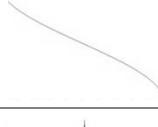
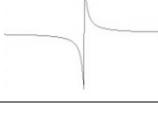
Email: [sales@gw-instek.eu](mailto:sales@gw-instek.eu)

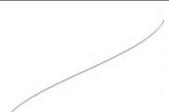
# 任意波內建波形

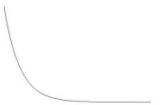
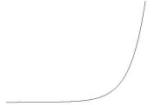
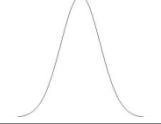
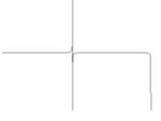
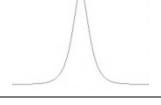
| Common      |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| Absatan     | $y =  \operatorname{atan}(x) $<br>The absolute of $\operatorname{atan}(x)$              |  |
| Abssin      | $y =  \sin(x) $<br>The absolute of $\sin(x)$  |  |
| Abssinehalf | $y = \sin(x), 0 < x < \pi$<br>$y = 0, \pi < x < 2\pi$<br>Half_wave function             |  |
| Ampalt      | $y = e(x) \cdot \sin(x)$<br>Oscillation rise  |  |
| Attalt      | $y = e(-x) \cdot \sin(x)$<br>Oscillation down   |  |
| Diric       | Even<br>$f(x) = -1^{\lfloor x(n-1)/2\pi \rfloor}$<br>$x = 0, \pm 2\pi, \pm 4\pi, \dots$ |  |
| Diric       | Odd<br>$f(x) = \sin(nx/2)/n \cdot \sin(x/2)$<br>$x = \pm \pi, \pm 3\pi, \dots$          |  |
| Gauspuls    | $f(x) = a \cdot e^{-(x-b)^2/c^2}$<br>Gaussian-modulated sinusoidal pulse                |  |

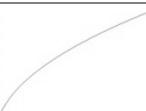
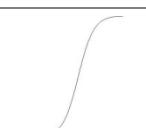
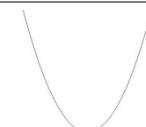
|             |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|
| Havercosine | $y=(1-\sin(x))/2$<br>Havercosine function |    |
| Haversin    | $y=(1-\cos(x))/2$<br>Haversine function   |    |
| N_pulse     | Negative pulse                            |    |
| Negramp     | $y=-x$<br>Line segment                    |    |
| Rectpuls    | Sampled aperiodic rectangle               |    |
| Roundhalf   | $y=\sqrt{1-x^2}$<br>The half roud         |    |
| Sawtoot     | Sawtooth or triangle wave                 |   |
| Sinatra     | Piecewise function                        |  |
| Sinever     | Piecewise sine function                   |  |

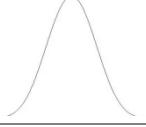
|            |                            |   |
|------------|----------------------------|---|
| Stair_down | Step down                  |  |
| Stair_ud   | Step up and step down      |  |
| Stair_up   | Step up                    |  |
| Stepresp   | Heaviside step function    |  |
| Trapezia   | Piecewise function         |  |
| Tri脉冲      | Sampled aperiodic triangle |  |

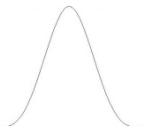
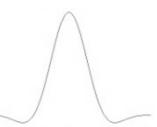
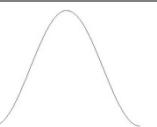
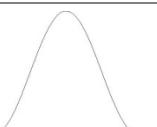
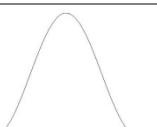
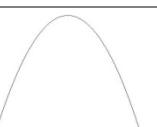
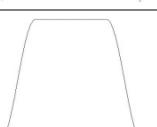
| Math   |               |   |
|--------|---------------|---|
| Arccos | Arc cosine    |  |
| Arccot | Arc cotangent |  |

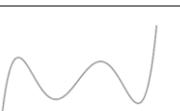
|         |                        |   |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| Arccsc  | Arc cosecant           |    |
| Arcsec  | Arc secant             |    |
| Arcsin  | Arc sine               |    |
| Arcsinh | Hyperbolic arc sine    |    |
| Arctan  | Arc tangent            |    |
| Arctanh | Hyperbolic arc tangent |    |
| Cosh    | Hyperbolic cosine      |   |
| Cot     | Cotangent              |  |
| Csc     | Cosecant               |  |

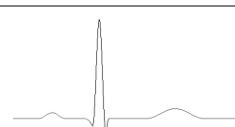
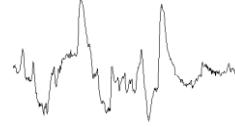
|          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|
| Dlorentz | The derivative of the lorentz function<br>$y=-2x/(k*x^2+1)$ |    |
| Exp Fall | Exponential fall  |    |
| Exp Rise | Exponential rise  |    |
| Gauss    | A waveform representing a gaussian bell curve               |    |
| Ln       | Logarithm function  |    |
| Lorentz  | Lorentz function<br>$y=1/(k*x^2+1)$                         |    |
| Sec      | Secant  |   |
| Sech     | Hyperbolic secant   |  |
| Sinec    | $y=\sin(x)/x$   |  |

|         |                    |   |
|---------|--------------------|---|
| Sinh    | Hyperbolic sine    |  |
| Sqrt    | $y=\sqrt{x}$       |  |
| Tan     | Tangent            |  |
| Tanh    | Hyperbolic tangent |  |
| Xsquare | Parabola           |  |

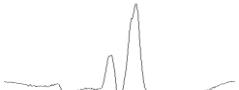
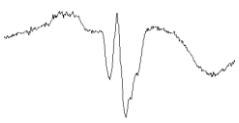
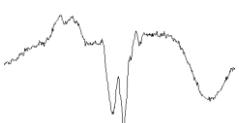
| Window      |  |   |
|-------------|--|---|
| Barthannwin | Modified Bartlett-Hann window  |   |
| Bartlett    | The Bartlett window is very similar to a triangular window as returned by the triang function. |  |
| Blackman    | The Blackman window function   |  |

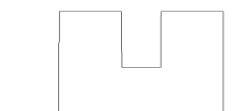
|            |                                |   |
|------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Bohmanwin  | The Bohman window function     |    |
| Chebywin   | The Chebyshev window function  |    |
| Flattopwin | The Flattopwin window function |    |
| Hamming    | The Hamming window function    |    |
| Hann       | The Hann window function       |    |
| Hanning    | The Hanning window function    |    |
| Kaiser     | The Kaiser window function     |   |
| Triang     | The Triang window function     |  |
| Tukeywin   | The Tukey window function      |  |

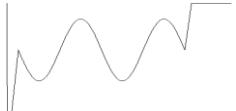
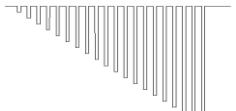
| Engineer |                              |  |
|----------|------------------------------|--|
| Airy     | The airy function            |   |
| Bessel   | The Bessel function          |   |
| Beta     | The beta function            |   |
| Gamm     | The gamma function           |   |
| Legendre | Associated Legendre function |   |
| Neumann  | The Neumann function         |  |

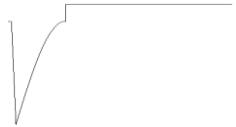
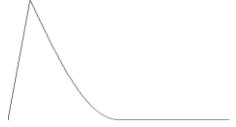
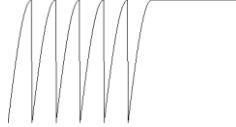
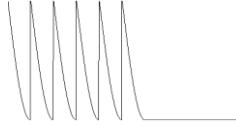
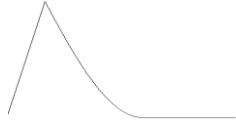
| Medical |                   |   |
|---------|-------------------|---|
| Cardiac | Cardiac signal    |  |
| EOG     | Electro-oculogram |  |

|       |                                |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|--|
| EEG   | Electroencephalogram           |  |
| EMG   | Electromyogram                 |  |
| Pleth | Pulsilogram                    |  |
| Resp  | Speed curve of the respiration |  |
| ECG1  | Electrocardiogram 1            |  |
| ECG2  | Electrocardiogram 2            |  |
| ECG3  | Electrocardiogram 3            |  |
| ECG4  | Electrocardiogram 4            |  |
| ECG5  | Electrocardiogram 5            |  |

|       |                      |   |
|-------|----------------------|---|
| ECG6  | Electrocardiogram 6  |    |
| ECG7  | Electrocardiogram 7  |    |
| ECG8  | Electrocardiogram 8  |    |
| ECG9  | Electrocardiogram 9  |    |
| ECG10 | Electrocardiogram 10 |    |
| ECG11 | Electrocardiogram 11 |    |
| ECG12 | Electrocardiogram 12 |   |
| ECG13 | Electrocardiogram 13 |  |
| ECG14 | Electrocardiogram 14 |  |

|         |  |   |
|---------|--|---|
| ECG15   | Electrocardiogram 15                               |  |
| LFpulse | Waveform of the low frequency pulse electrotherapy |  |
| Tens1   | Waveform 1 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy |  |
| Tens2   | Waveform 2 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy |  |
| Tens3   | Waveform 3 of the nerve stimulation electrotherapy |  |

| AutoElec      |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|
| Ignition      | Ignition waveform of the automotive motor       |   |
| ISO16750-2 SP | Automotive starting profile with ringing        |  |
| ISO16750-2 VR | Automotive supply voltage profile for resetting |  |

|                   |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| ISO7637-2<br>TP1  | Automotive transients arising from disconnection              |    |
| ISO7637-2<br>TP2A | Automotive transients arising from inductance in wiring       |    |
| ISO7637-2<br>TP2B | Automotive transients arising from the ignition switching off |    |
| ISO7637-2<br>TP3A | Automotive transients arising from switching                  |    |
| ISO7637-2<br>TP3B | Automotive transients arising from switching                  |    |
| ISO7637-2<br>TP4  | Automotive working profile during start-up                    |    |
| ISO7637-2<br>TP5A | Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power   |   |
| ISO7637-2<br>TP5B | Automotive transients arising from cut-off of battery power   |  |

# 索引

|                                 |          |                                |                  |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Amplitude coupling .....        | 206      | AM .....                       | 117              |
| Arbitrary waveforms.....        | 209      | Burst.....                     | 177              |
| Built-In .....                  | 210      | FM .....                       | 130              |
| display .....                   | 212      | <b>FSK</b> .....               | 124, 137         |
| editing .....                   | 219      | PWM .....                      | 143              |
| inserting .....                 | 210      | <b>Operation</b>               |                  |
| saving .....                    | 230      | Amplitude .....                | 85, 97, 108      |
| Beeper .....                    | 197      | Channel selection .....        | 75               |
| Channel tracking .....          | 207, 208 | Frequency .....                | 84, 96, 107      |
| Coupling commands .....         | 351      | Noise Wave .....               | 82               |
| Declaration of conformity ..... | 385      | Offset .....                   | 86, 98, 109, 201 |
| Default settings .....          | 71       | Pulse width .....              | 78, 79           |
| Digital inputs .....            | 29       | Ramp .....                     | 80               |
| Display                         |          | Square .....                   | 76               |
| diagram .....                   | 24       | <b>Operation keys</b>          |                  |
| Display brightness .....        | 197      | key overview .....             | 16               |
| DSO link .....                  | 203      | <b>Operation menu</b> .....    | 73               |
| Dual channel                    |          | <b>Output indicators</b> ..... | 17               |
| amplitude coupling .....        | 206      | <b>Power on/off</b>            |                  |
| channel tracking .....          | 207, 208 | safety instruction .....       | 8                |
| frequence coupling .....        | 205      | <b>Power up</b> .....          | 25               |
| EN61010                         |          | <b>Quick reference</b> .....   | 27               |
| pollution degree .....          | 9        | selecting a waveform .....     | 32               |
| Ethernet interface .....        | 240      | <b>remote control</b>          |                  |
| Frequency counter .....         | 198      | interface configuration .....  | 245              |
| Frequency coupling .....        | 205      | <b>Remote control</b>          |                  |
| Front panel diagram .....       | 14       | interface configuration .....  | 240              |
| Function keys                   |          | <b>Remote interface</b>        |                  |
| key overview .....              | 16       | Error messages .....           | 356              |
| Fuse replacement .....          | 356      | functionality check .....      | 243              |
| safety instruction .....        | 8        | LAN .....                      | 192              |
| Help menu .....                 | 30, 32   | SCPI registers .....           | 369              |
| LAN interface .....             | 240      | screen lock .....              | 243              |
| Language selection .....        | 196      | Syntax .....                   | 248              |
| List of features .....          | 12       | terminal connection .....      | 243              |
| Menu Tree .....                 | 53       | <b>Screen capture</b> .....    | 198              |
| Modulation .....                | 114      | <b>Screen lock</b> .....       | 243              |

|                                |          |                                |          |
|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Secondary System Settings..... | 187,     | software download.....         | 243      |
| 200                            |          | Specifications.....            | 375      |
| System and Settings .....      | 196      | Tracking.....                  | 207, 208 |
| Service operation              |          | Updating Firmware.....         | 196      |
| about disassembly.....         | 8        | USB                            |          |
| Set output impedance .....     | 201, 202 | remote control interface ..... | 240      |
| Setting up the instrument..... | 25       |                                |          |